

# THE HIGH SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP **Microwaves & RF**

## News

Update on optical communications

## Design Feature

Design circuits for short-range radios

## Product Technology

System automates reliability testing

# System Simulator Melds DSP And RF Analysis

Visual system

**VSS**

Simulator 2002

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 543  
533579017 RF 002 100 \$ PLT 13



JOE LORITZ  
ENGINEER  
GBPPR  
424 WILSON AVE  
GREEN BAY WI 54303-4115

**Fiber-Optic  
Technology  
Issue**



# Wireless is transforming

What about you?

Will you keep pace with 3G, or will you set it? Profound change confronts the wireless world. Technologies are migrating fast and furiously toward 3G. Agilent has been spurring this evolution since the beginning, as a driving force on the test standards boards. So in collaborating with us, you'll propel yourself quickly ahead of the development curve. Not only are our solutions 3G compliant, they're infused with industry insight you'd expect from the company who helps define the test standards. Whether you're designing, verifying, or manufacturing, you'll have the solid foundation needed to focus on executing quickly. And, no matter where in the world your team is working, they'll have access to that expertise—whether it's W-CDMA, cdma2000, or EDGE. **Dreams made real.**

[www.agilent.com/find/3g](http://www.agilent.com/find/3g)

u.s. 1-800-452-4844, ext. 7325  
canada 1-877-894-4414, ext. 7389



**Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Belarus 375-17-209-6341 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 • Germany 49-1805-246330 • Greece 301-7569060 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222 • Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-223-122-70 • Netherlands 31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 • Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 4822-608-1440 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900 • Romania 401-231-8687 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-4266 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 • Slovenia 386-1436-3700 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686 • Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 • Turkey 90-312-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 380-44-21-222-95 • United Arab Emirates 971-2-671-0800 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871

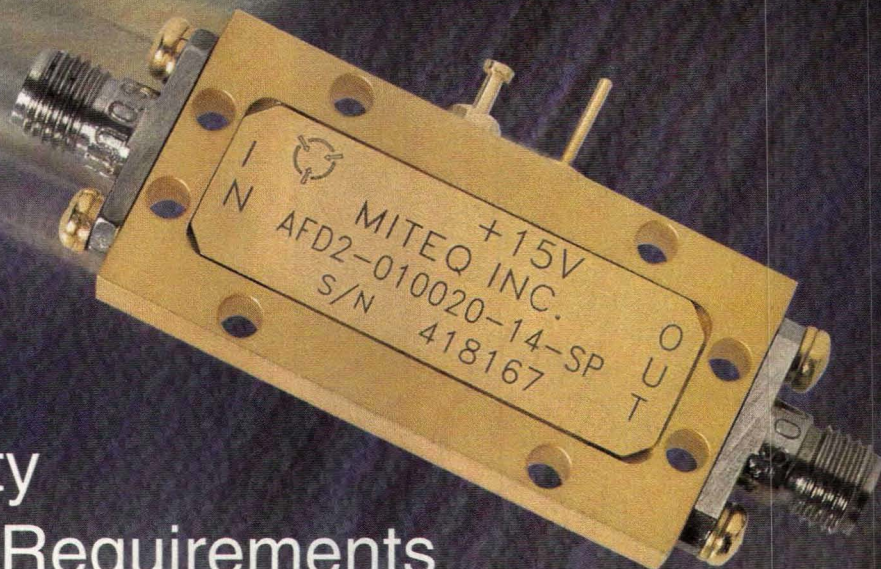
\*0.82 FF HT les 45 secondes en journée. \*\*DM 0,24/min ©2001 Agilent Technologies ADEP984009/MRF

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #815

Enter No. 200 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Moderate & Octave Band Amplifiers



Amplifiers  
for a Variety  
of System Requirements

MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN FLATNESS (±dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	IN/OUT VSWR	POWER OUT (dBm, Min.)	CURRENT (mA, Typ.)
AFD2-010020-14-SP	1-2	20	1.50	1.4	2.0:1	+10	100
AFD3-010020-14-SP	1-2	34	1.25	1.4	2.0:1	+10	120
AFD3-022023-12-SP	2.2-2.3	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-023027-12-SP	2.3-2.7	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-027031-12-SP	2.7-3.1	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-031035-12-SP	3.1-3.5	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-037042-12-SP	3.7-4.2	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-040080-35-SP	4-8	24	1.25	3.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD3-020080-40-SP	2-8	23	1.50	4.0	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD3-040120-55-SP	4-12	18	1.50	5.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD3-080120-50-SP	8-12	18	1.25	5.0	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD1-010020-23P-SP	1-2	11	1.00	4.0	2.0:1	+23	275
AFD2-010020-23P-SP	1-2	25	1.50	3.5	2.0:1	+23	400
AFD3-020027-23P-SP	2.0-2.7	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-027031-23P-SP	2.7-3.1	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-031042-23P-SP	3.1-4.2	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-040080-23P-SP	4-8	20	1.25	5.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-020080-20P-SP	2-8	18	1.50	6.0	2.0:1	+20	350
AFD3-080120-20P-SP	8-12	15	1.50	6.5	2.0:1	+20	350
AFD3-040120-18P-SP	4-12	15	1.75	6.5	2.0:1	+18	350

Note: All specifications guaranteed at +23°C.

**UNDER \$500**



For additional information, please contact Naseer Shaikh  
at (631) 439-9295 or [nshaikh@miteq.com](mailto:nshaikh@miteq.com)



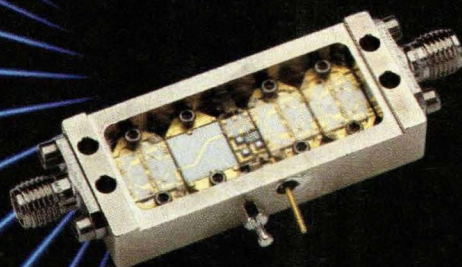
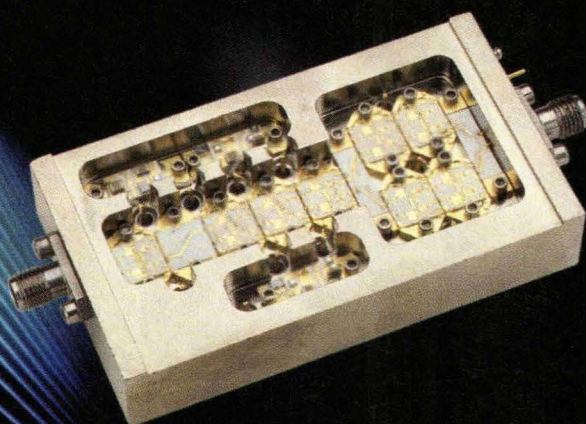
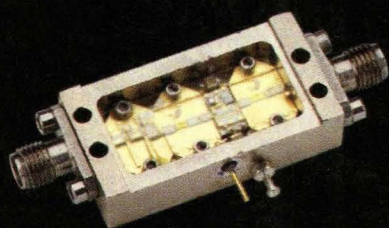
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL (631) 436-7400 • FAX (631) 436-7430

[miteq.com](http://miteq.com)



# AMPLIFIERS

for every application



**JCA**  
TECHNOLOGY

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: [jca@jcatech.com](mailto:jca@jcatech.com) • [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)  
Enter No. 210 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
<b>JCA218-407</b>	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	<b>21</b>	31	2.0:1	500

## MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

## MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

## LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

## NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

### Features:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

### Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control





**1-800-DIGI-KEY**

[www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)

Parts Search →

GO

**Quality Electronic Components, Superior Service**

**Over 35,000  
NEW  
PRODUCTS!**

**NEW! Texas Instruments**  
Integrated Circuits

**NEW! Motorola**  
MCUs, MPUs, DSPs, ICs

**NEW! Intel**  
MPUs, MCUs, Flash Memory, ICs

**NEW! Kemet**  
SMT Ceramic Chip Capacitors

**NEW! Panasonic**  
LEDs, Ferrites, Capacitors

**NEW! Gems**  
Flow/Level Sensors

**NEW! Amphenol**  
Smart Cards, Circular Connectors

**NEW! International Rectifier**  
ICs, Hexlets, Schottky SSRs

**NEW! NKK Switches of America, Inc.**  
Toggle, Rocker, Illuminated Switches

**NEW! Zetex**  
Transistors, Filters, Mosfets, ICs

**NEW! Artesyn**  
DC-DC Converters, Power Supplies

**NEW! API Delevan**  
Inductors, Chokes

**NEW! Cardinal Components**  
Programmable Oscillators

**NEW! E-Switch**  
Switches

**NEW! Microchip**  
IRed Encoder/Decoders

**NEW! Diodes, Inc.**  
Zener Diodes, Rectifiers

**NEW! Cambridge Products**  
RF Connectors, Adapters

**NEW! Honeywell**  
Digital Compass Modules, Dev. Kits

**NEW! JW Miller**  
Chokes, Inductors

**NEW! Omron**  
Relays, Power Supplies, Timers

**NEW! Teccor**  
SCRs, Triacs, Rectifiers

**NEW! Power Trends**  
Converters, Regulators

**NEW! Xicor**  
Digital Pots., Memory ICs

**NEW! LEM**  
Current Transducers

**NEW! Meder Electronics**  
Reed Sensors

**NEW! Schaevitz Sensors**  
Sensors - LVDT

**NEW! Crydom**  
G2 Series Solid State Relays

**NEW! CTS**  
BGA Terminators, Networks

**NEW! Bud Industries**  
Enclosures



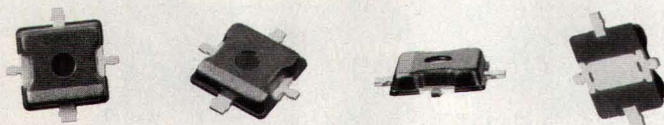
Enter No. 209 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) © 2001-2002 Digi-Key Corporation



# Low Cost, High Performance

## 0.5 – 3W DEVICES

### For Fixed Wireless Access

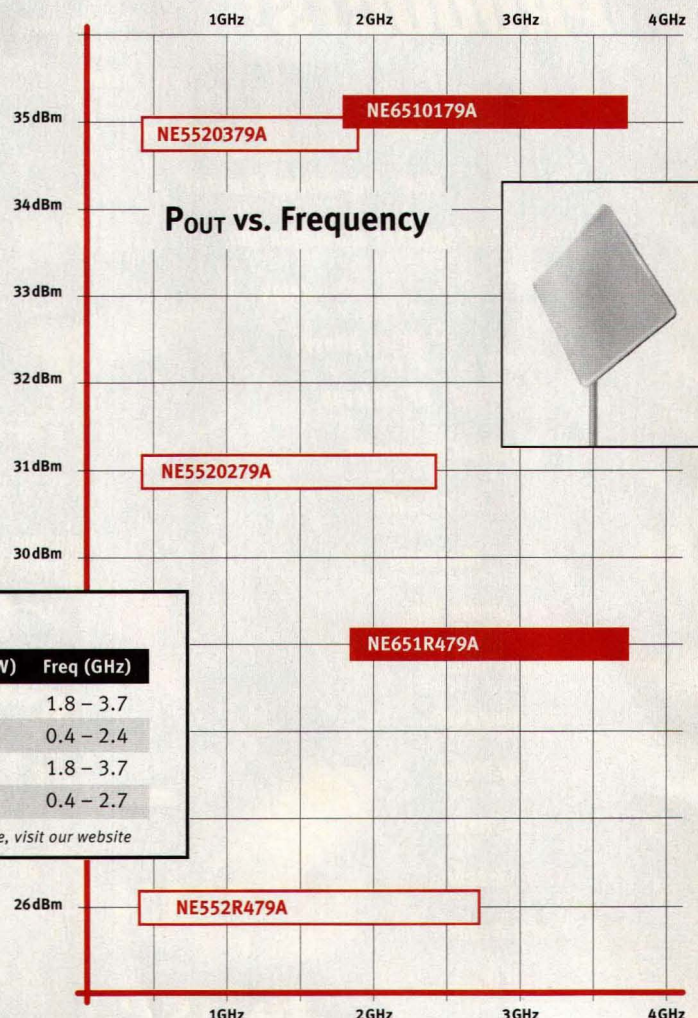


#### The NEC 79A Package —

- Small size: just 4.0 x 4.2 mm
- Large grounding pad for efficient heat dissipation

#### New Medium Power GaAs & LDMOS FETs

- High output power, high linear gain and high efficiency.
- Low thermal resistance lets you drive your designs harder for higher linearity.
- Low voltage operation and miniature size make these devices ideal for wireless modems, wireless LANs, mobile radios, cordless phones, cellular phones pagers, and other handheld designs.



#### Typical Performance @ 2.3GHz, $V_{DD} = 5V$

Part Number	Type	$P_{1dB}$ (dBm)	$G_L$ (dB)	$R_{TH}$ ( $^{\circ}C/W$ )	Freq (GHz)
NE6510179A	GaAs	35	11	5	1.8 – 3.7
NE5520279A	LDMOS	31	10	7	0.4 – 2.4
NE651R479A	GaAs	29	12	12	1.8 – 3.7
NE552R479A	LDMOS	26	11	10	0.4 – 2.7

\*Other devices available, visit our website

**NEC**

**CEL**

[www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

California Eastern Laboratories ■ Santa Clara, California ■ 408 988-3500

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repton Electronics (888) REPTRON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

Enter No. 208 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Microwaves & RF

FEBRUARY 2002 • VOL. 41 • NO. 2

A Penton  
Publication

Visit us at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Departments

- 13  
Feedback
- 17  
Editorial
- 23  
The Front End
- 46  
Editor's Choice
- 48  
Financial News
- 51  
Company News
- 52  
People
- 54  
Educational  
Meetings
- 56  
R&D Roundup
- 114  
Application Notes
- 142  
New Products
- 147  
Infocenter
- 148  
Looking Back
- 148  
Next Month

## COVER STORY

### 116 System Simulator Melds DSP And RF Analysis

This robust system simulator provides the many models and engines needed to perform analog and digital analysis on modern communications systems.



## News

- 33  
Seeking Light At The  
End Of The Fiber

## Design

- 59  
Constructing Circuits For  
Short-Range Radios
- 77  
Design NMR Probes  
At High Frequencies
- 86  
Simulate An I/Q Modulator
- 93  
Microwave Software  
Eases PA Combiner/  
Divider Design
- 104  
Multichannel IF Amplifier  
Bypasses AGC Circuitry

## Product Technology

- 122  
Software Suite  
Simplifies Simulations
- 128  
System Automates  
Accelerated Life Tests
- 132  
Miniature PLL Module  
Locks 1500 To 1600 MHz
- 134  
Software Speeds  
Cell-Site Surveys
- 136  
Universal Modulator  
Spans 2 To 18 GHz



#### SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER:

Please send change of address to Microwaves & RF, Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.

Microwaves & RF (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1

year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.

Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



ATC

# SINGLE LAYER CAPACITORS

SUPPORTING THE MOST  
DEMANDING MICROWAVE  
AND MILLIMETER-WAVE  
APPLICATIONS

STANDARD SIZES FROM  
10 TO 90 MILS. SQ.  
CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

PIN ATTENUATOR  
6 TO 12 GHZ  
COURTESY OF  
AMERICAN  
MICROWAVE

DRO, 6.5  
TO 8.8 GHZ  
COURTESY OF  
MITEQ

## FEATURES

- BROADBAND APPLICATIONS UP TO 100 GHZ
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
- STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE 0.03 TO 6200 pF
- ULTRA-HIGH Q
- DIELECTRIC CONSTANTS FROM 14 TO 15,000
- 100 WVDC
- LOW COST

DIELECTRIC CODE	DIELECTRIC CONSTANT (K)	TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (TCC) (-55°C TO +125°C)	CAPACITANCE RANGE (pF)
A	14	+90 ±30 PPM/°C	0.03 to 5.6
AV	14	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.03 to 5.6
AX	23	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.05 to 10
BA	36	-80 ±30 PPM/°C	0.07 to 13
BB	31	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.06 to 15
CA	62	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.1 to 27
CB	82	0 ±100 PPM/°C	0.2 to 36
CC	130	-750 ±200 PPM/°C	0.3 to 56
DA	165	-1500 ±500 PPM/°C	0.4 to 68
DB	200	±7.5% max. change (non-linear)	0.5 to 82
HC	350	-2000 ±500 PPM/°C	0.8 to 150
EA	650	-4700 ±1500 PPM/°C	1.5 to 270
EC	650	±10% max. change (non-linear)	1.5 to 270
J	1100	+5% to -15% max. change (non-linear)	2.4 to 470
F	2000	±10% max. change (non-linear)	4.3 to 820
GA	4500	± 15%	10 to 1800
G*	6000	+10% to -75% max. change (non-linear)	13 to 2400
K*	9000	0% to -92% max. change (non linear)	20 to 3300
L*	15,000	+0/-92%	33 to 6200

\*These dielectrics are specified from +10°C to +85°C; all others are -55°C to 125°C



THE  
ENGINEERS'  
CHOICE™

## AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS

COMPONENT AND CUSTOM INTEGRATED PACKAGING SOLUTIONS  
FOR RF, MICROWAVE AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PHONE: 631-622-4700 • FAX: 631-622-4748 • WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1237

Enter No. 290 at www.mwrf.com





# Time is of the Essence!

Get to work faster with our rapid transit system:

## ***TURBO EXPRESS***

The faster you get the product you need, the faster you can get to work on building or testing the products and systems you sell. That's why we originated **EXPRESS** service—an innovative vehicle that guarantees overnight delivery of over 100 types of Weinschel microwave and RF components including:

- Fixed Attenuators
- High Power Fixed Attenuators
- Terminations and Loads
- Power Splitters and Dividers
- Adapters and Directional Couplers

**TURBO EXPRESS** is a joint effort with New England's noted distributor Sickles Distribution Sales. They maintain a large inventory of standard Weinschel products and ship your order overnight to any destination in the United States and Canada. They accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your purchase order. Just dial the **EXPRESS** number, **1-800-542-4457**.

Sickles Distribution is increasing the efficiency with which we respond to your expedited needs. Applications and engineering questions should still be directed to our headquarters in Maryland.

**EXPRESS**  
800-542-4457

*Sickles Distribution Sales*

Fax Sickles at 781-863-0684  
e-mail: [sales@rjsickles.com](mailto:sales@rjsickles.com)

**MCE**

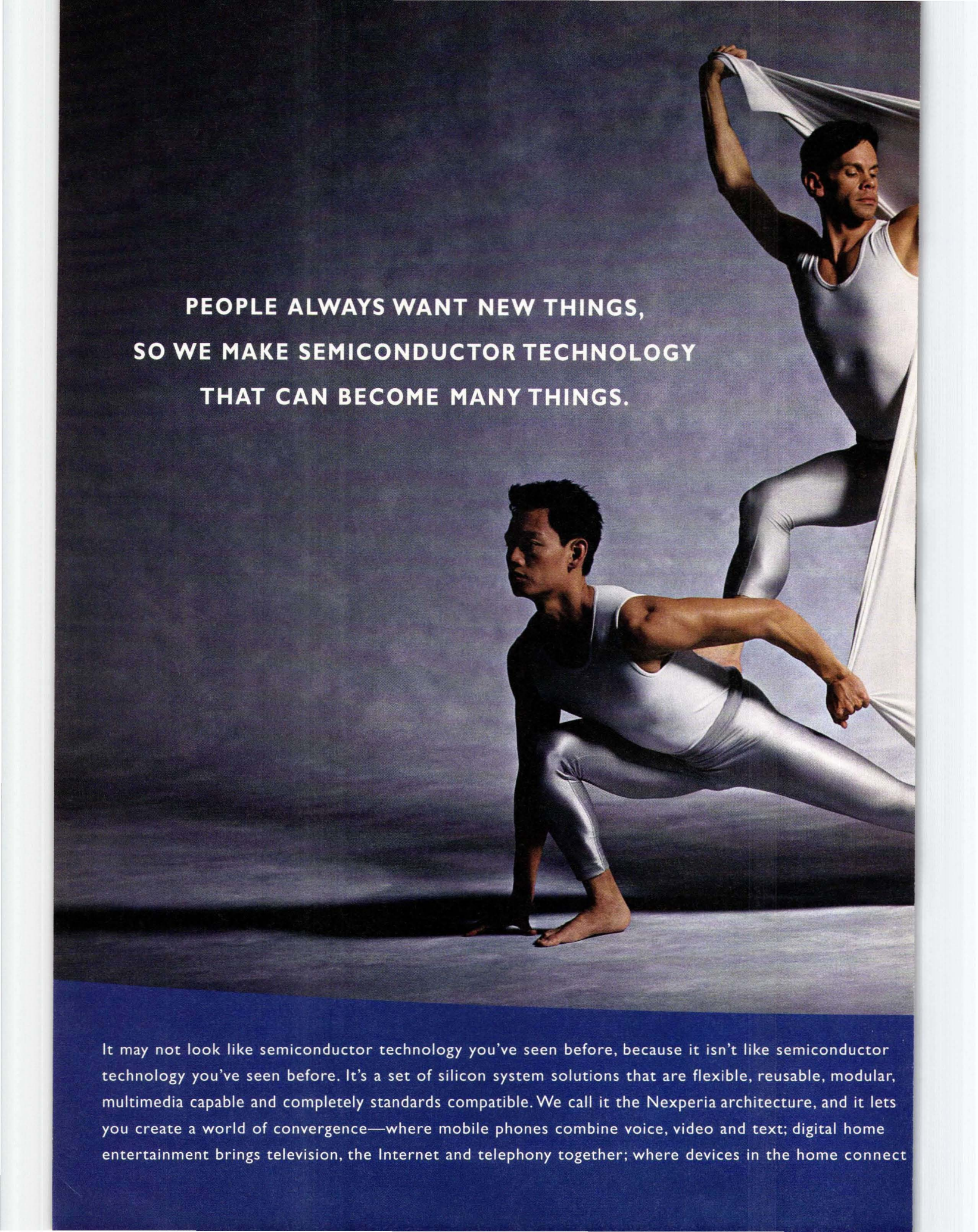
**WEINSCHEL**

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: [sales@weinschel.com](mailto:sales@weinschel.com) • Web: [www.weinschel.com](http://www.weinschel.com)



Certificate No. 94-2890

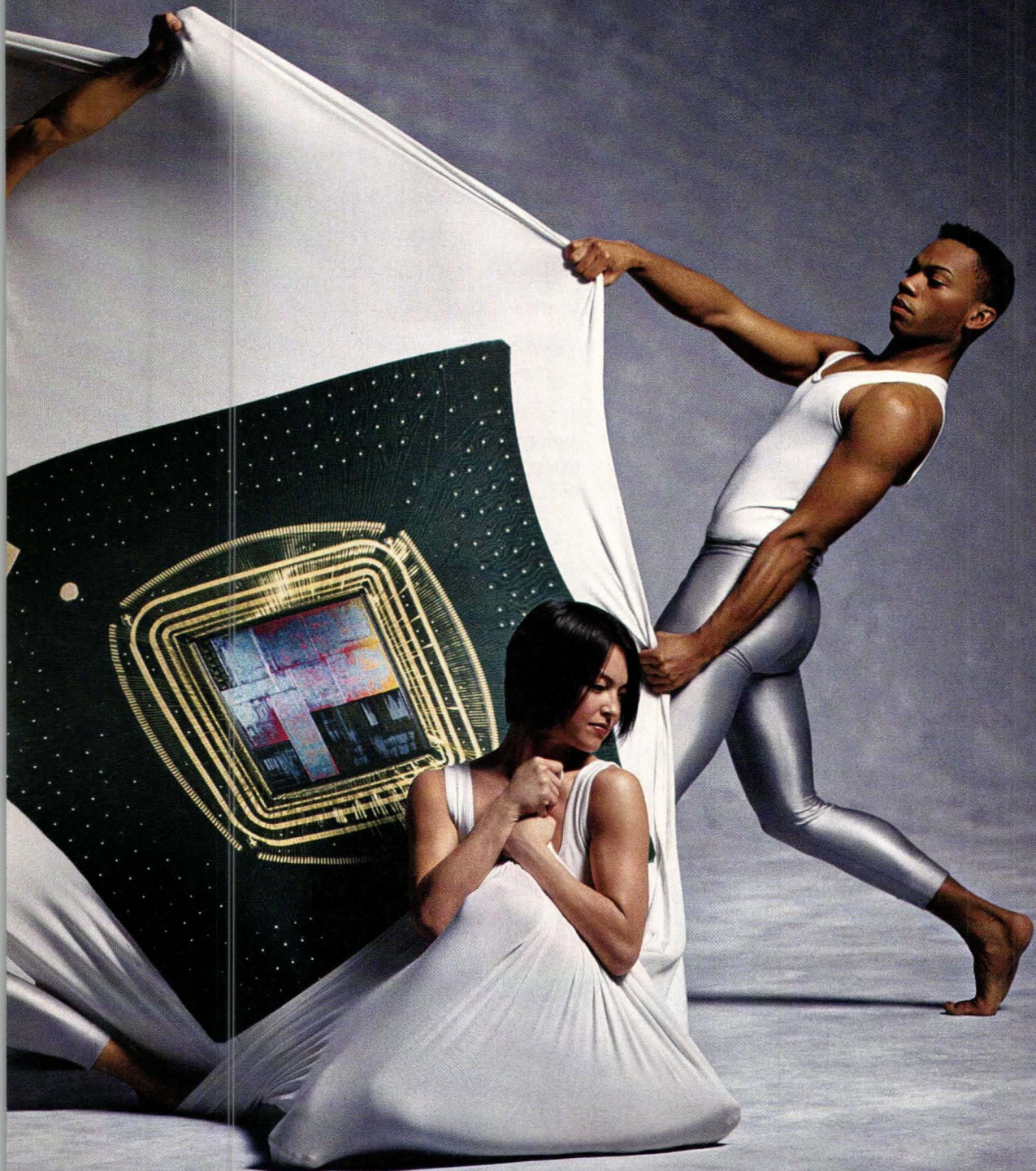


A photograph of two men in white leotards performing acrobatic stunts against a dark, textured background. One man is in a low, crouched position, while the other is suspended in the air, holding onto the first man's arm. The lighting is dramatic, highlighting the contours of their bodies.

**PEOPLE ALWAYS WANT NEW THINGS,  
SO WE MAKE SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY  
THAT CAN BECOME MANY THINGS.**

It may not look like semiconductor technology you've seen before, because it isn't like semiconductor technology you've seen before. It's a set of silicon system solutions that are flexible, reusable, modular, multimedia capable and completely standards compatible. We call it the Nexperia architecture, and it lets you create a world of convergence—where mobile phones combine voice, video and text; digital home entertainment brings television, the Internet and telephony together; where devices in the home connect





without wires; and smart-card applications open a world of new services. It's living technology. And it's only from Philips. For complete technical information and applications overview, visit us at [www.philips.com/semiconductors](http://www.philips.com/semiconductors).



# PHILIPS

*Let's make things better.*

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1207  
Enter No. 292 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





# High Performance Electromagnetic and Network Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: **Zeland Software, Inc.**, 39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,  
Phone: 510-623-7162, Fax: 510-623-7135, E-mail: [zeland@zeland.com](mailto:zeland@zeland.com), Web: <http://www.zeland.com>

## Products:

- IE3D** Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package
- FIDELITY** Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package
- MDSPICE** Mixed Frequency Domain and Time-Domain SPICE Simulator
- COCAFIL** Cavity coupled waveguide filter synthesis package
- LINMIC** Microwave Network Simulator from Jansen Microwave GmbH

## Applications:

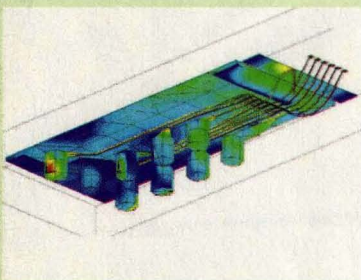
Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, decoupling capacitors in digital circuits, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

## Important Announcements:

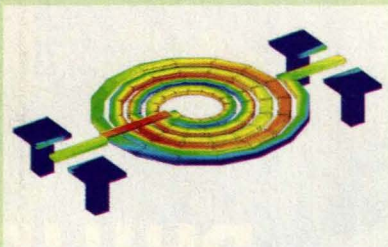
- The **IE3D Release 7** has robust and efficient advanced symbolic electromagnetic optimization.
- The **FIDELITY Release 3** has complete SAR analysis features for the wireless applications.
- The **IE3D with precise modeling of enclosure** will be added soon. The IE3D has been known for its open structure formulation and its flexibility and capability in modeling 3D and planar structures of general shape. The implementation of enclosure will make the IE3D more flexible in the modeling of microwave circuits and antennas. **Microwave designers will no longer be locked to a uniform grid for enclosed structures.**

### IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

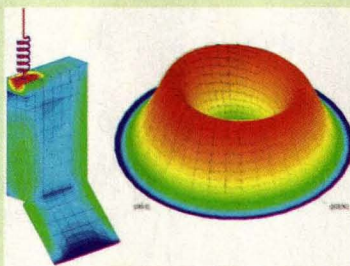
The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator



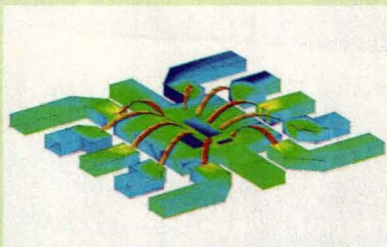
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

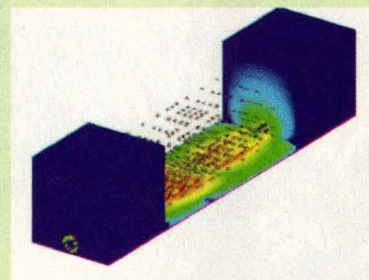


IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds

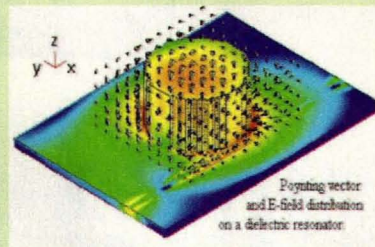


### FIDELITY Examples

The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.

Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH



# IF Components & Subassemblies

• High Performance • Quick Delivery • Low Cost

## SUCCESSIVE DETECTION LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	LINEARITY (dB, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)	LOGGING SLOPE INTO 93 OHMS (mV/dB, Typ.)
LIFD-3010P-80BC	30	-80 to 0	±0.5	100	25
LIFD-6020P-80BC	60	-80 to 0	±0.5	50	25
LIFD-7030P-80BC	70	-80 to 0	±0.5	30	25
LIFD-16040-80BC	160	-80 to 0	±1.0	30	25
LIFD-300100-70BC	300	-70 to 0	±1.0	20	15

## CONSTANT PHASE LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

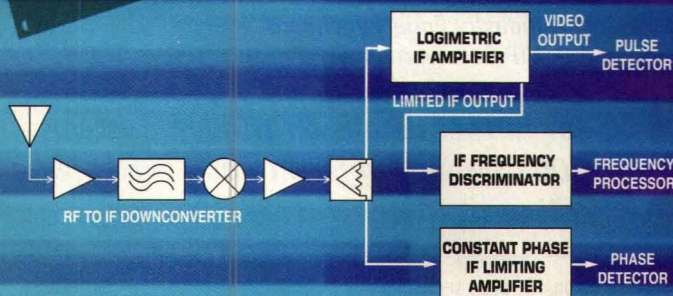
MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dB, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)	PHASE VARIATION (Max.)
LCPM-3010-70BC	30	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-6020-70BC	60	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-7030-70AC	70	-65 to 5	10	±0.5	±5°
LCPM-16040-70BC	160	-65 to 5	10	±1.0	±3°

## FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	LINEAR BANDWIDTH (MHz, Min.)	SENSITIVITY (mV/MHz, Typ.)	LINEARITY (% Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)
FMDM-30/6-3BC	30	6	1000	±3	120
FMDM-60/16-4BC	60	16	250	±3	90
FMDM-70/36-10AC	70	36	50	±2	50
FMDM-160/35-15BC	160	35	100	±2	30
FMDM-160/50-15AC	160	50	40	±2	25
FMDM-750/150-20BC	750	150	20	±3	20
FMDM-1000/300-50AC	1000	300	10	±5	7

## AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	BANDWIDTH (-3 dB) (MHz, Min.)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)
AGC-7-10.7/4AC	10.7	4	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-7-21.4/10AC	21.4	10	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-5-70/30AC	70	30	-50 to 0	-4	±0.5
AGC-7-160/30AC	160	30	-70 to 0	8	±1.5
AGC-7-300/400AC	300	400	-65 to 0	3	±1.0



For additional information, please contact Boris Benger at (631) 439-9502.



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 439-9540  
www.miteq.com

Enter No. 220 at www.mwrf.com



The **Wireless/Portable Symposium** has, in the past, had a reputation for being a cell-phone show. This year, the show re-emerges with a stronger identity that more accurately reflects the market in which it serves. Accompanying this new image is a new name—**Wireless Systems Design Conference and Expo 2002.**

formerly *Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition*

10th ANNIVERSARY

# Wireless Systems

Design Conference & Expo

The **COMPLETE SOLUTION** for Wireless

February 25-28, 2002 | San Jose Convention Center | San Jose, CA

## But what exactly is NEW about the show?

The most important distinction is its new systems level view of the wireless world. This year's show will examine the development of wireless systems from a true system-level. It will **focus equally on hardware and software, and delve into the technical details of what today's wireless engineer needs to know** to be successful. As such, Wireless 2002 will continue to cover technology pertaining to the traditional wireless staple – the cell phone – but it will also broaden its scope to cover a variety of other topics contained under the wireless umbrella. Some of these areas include base stations, software defined radios, antennas, digital signal processors and the wireless Internet as they pertain to such applications as medical and automotive.

**CONFERENCE:** February 25-28, 2002  
**EXPO:** February 26-28, 2002  
San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA  
[www.wirelessystems2002.com](http://www.wirelessystems2002.com)

Conference Directors:

**Cheryl Ajluni**, Editor-In-Chief, WSD

**Jack Browne**, Publisher, Microwaves & RF

## Where else can you find...?

- One full day dedicated to Full-Day Conference Workshops
- 9 Technical Conference Tracks consisting of approximately 50 sessions:
  - Wireless networking
  - Short-range communications/ PANs
  - Fixed wireless
  - Handset design
  - Power management
  - Wireless modeling and testing
  - Wireless internet
  - Software
- Over 400 prominent companies in the wireless industry
- Special Events:
  - Industry Awards Presentation and Dinner
  - Keynote Address
  - Industry Panel Luncheons
  - VIP Golf Tournament

*For further details on Wireless Systems 2002 Design Conference and Expo please call us at 888-947-3734 (WireReg).*

A PENTON EVENT

**Penton**  
TECHNOLOGY MEDIA

**Wireless**  
Systems Design

**Microwaves & RF**

PLATINUM SPONSOR:

**TEXAS**  
INSTRUMENTS

GOLD SPONSORS:

**CEL**

**NEC**

**ANALOG**  
DEVICES

**intersil**

MRFSW1



## Figure Clarity

►►I NOTICED THERE were a couple of errors that appeared in Fig. 1 of the article "Reviewing The Basics Of MMIC Design" which appeared on page 55 in the June 2001 issue.

The reactance of the Ls and Cs should be  $70.7 \Omega$ . Therefore, the C/2 in the "PI" module should be C and the L/2 in the "T" model should be L. The Wilkinson Coupler's input capacitor should be 2C and the C/2 should be C. Lastly, the lengths of the  $70.7\text{-}\Omega$  transmission line should be a quarter wave and not a half.

Tom Cefalo  
Sigtech

## Correct Equations

►►I WOULD LIKE to thank you for publishing my article "Interpret And

Apply EVM To RF System Design" that appeared in your December 2001 issue (pp. 83-94). I did, however, find some typos that need to be corrected. On page 84, Eqs. 4 and 5 are printed incorrectly. They should read:

$$EVM_k = \left\{ |E_k|^2 / \left[ \left( \sum |S_k|^2 \right) / K \right] \right\}^{0.5} \quad (4)$$

$$RMS\ EVM = \left[ \left( \sum |E_k|^2 \right) / \left( \sum |S_k|^2 \right) \right]^{0.5} \quad (5)$$

Aaron Netsell  
RF Design Engineer  
Motorola GTSS  
Arlington Heights, IL

## Incorrect Statements

►►IN THE ARTICLE "Practical Guidelines Target LNA Design," which appears in the October 2001 issue of *Microwaves & RF* (p. 106), the author,

Alphonse Harter, makes some incorrect statements.

He says, "If  $Z_L$  differs from  $Z_0$ , some of the incident wave is not absorbed in the load, but is reflected back toward the source." This is not necessarily the case.

Suppose the transmission line is a quarter-wave impedance transformer. It is possible to match two unequal impedances this way, without  $Z_0$  being equal to  $Z_L$ . The impedance of the required quarter-wave section of transmission line will be the square root of  $Z_s * Z_L$ .

The next statement on page 106 says, "If the source impedance  $Z_s$  equals  $Z_0$ , the reflected wave from the load is absorbed in the source and no further reflection occurs." This is not true.

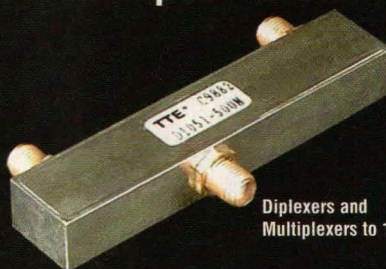
*Editor's Note: Due to the length of this letter, it will be continued in next month's (March) Feedback and will appear as the first one.*

# 1,239,580 Filters

America's Filter Specialist since 1956



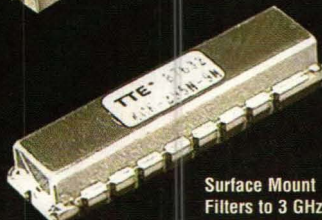
Combine & Interdigital  
Filters to 18 GHz



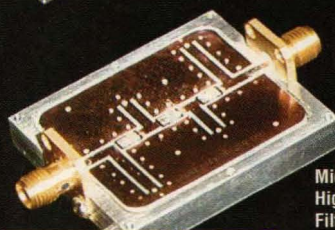
Diplexers and  
Multiplexers to 18 GHz



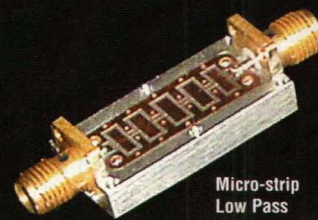
LC Filters to  
3000 MHz



Surface Mount  
Filters to 3 GHz



Micro-strip  
High Pass  
Filters to 18 GHz



Micro-strip  
Low Pass  
Filters to 18 GHz

### Western Regional Sales Office:

11652 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Ph: 800.776.7614 310.478.8224  
Fax: 800.473.2791 310.445.2791

E-mail: sls@tte.com

# TTE®

www.tte.com



### Eastern Regional Sales Office:

St. Pete Beach, FL

Toll Free: 877.363.0849

Ph: 727.363.0849

Fax: 727.363.7639

E-mail: sls@tte.com

● Enter NO. 416 at www.mwrf.com



**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

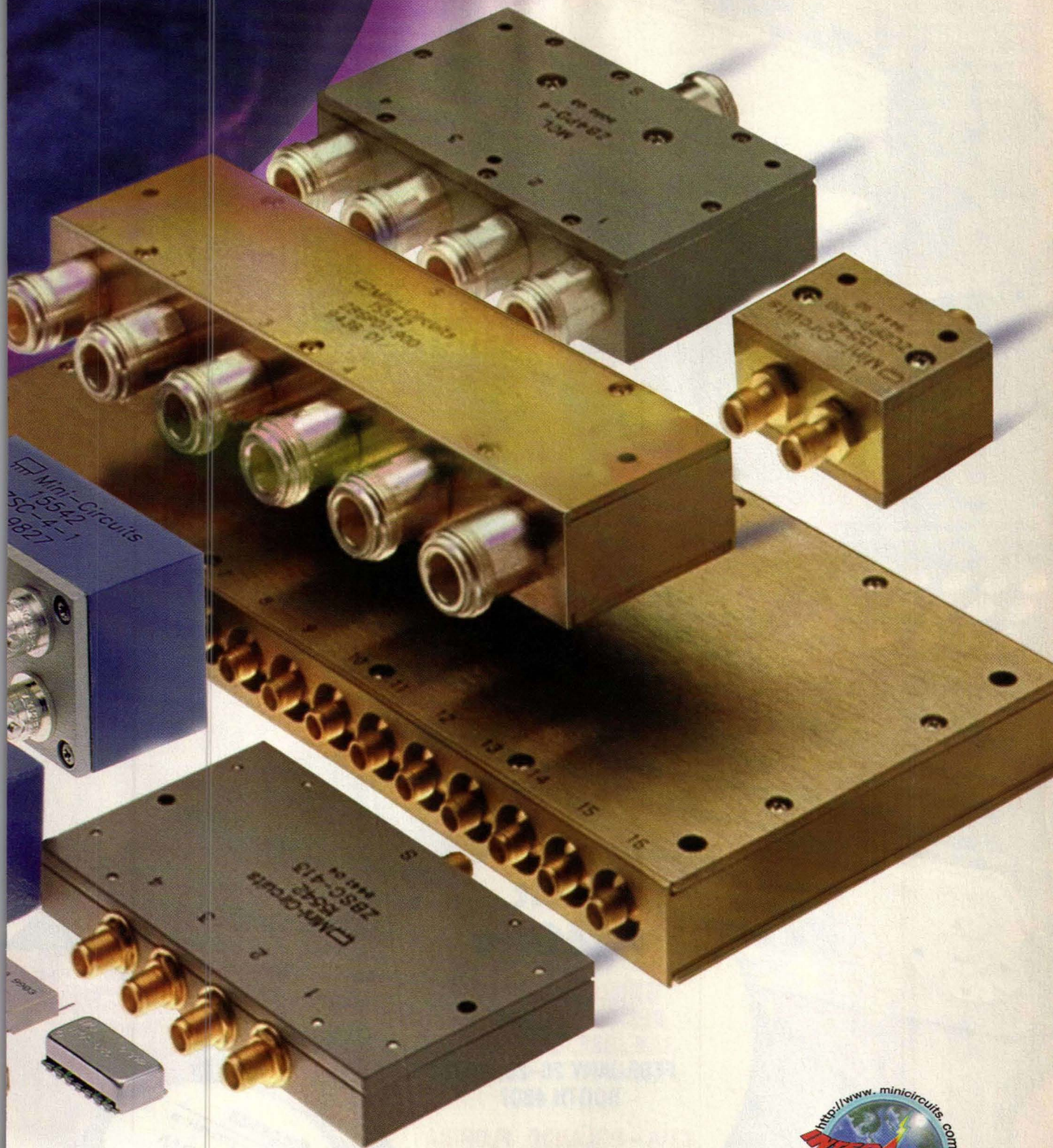
**IN STOCK**



**2kHz to 10GHz from 99¢**

Choose from thousands of off-the-shelf models from Mini-Circuits, in stock and immediately available! From 2 and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50 & 75 ohms covering 2kHz to 10GHz and beyond...all characterized with data and performance curves in our catalog and "The YONI Search Engine" at our web site. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs and custom designs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Case styles include surface mount, plug-in, flat pack, coaxial connectorized...and custom packages are no problem! Our super-miniature and ultra-low profile Blue Cell™ surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular, cable, and countless wireless applications. Plus all units come with a 1 year guarantee and skinny 4.5 sigma performance repeatability. Add unsurpassed applications support and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today! **Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**





see us on the web  
<http://www.minicircuits.com>



 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 249 INT'L 250

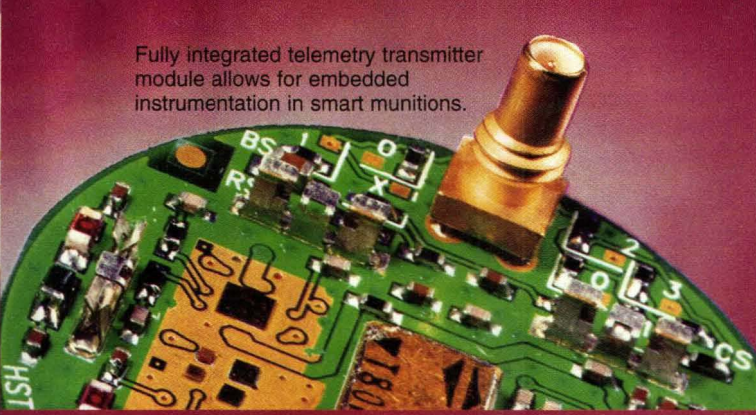
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 194 Rev D



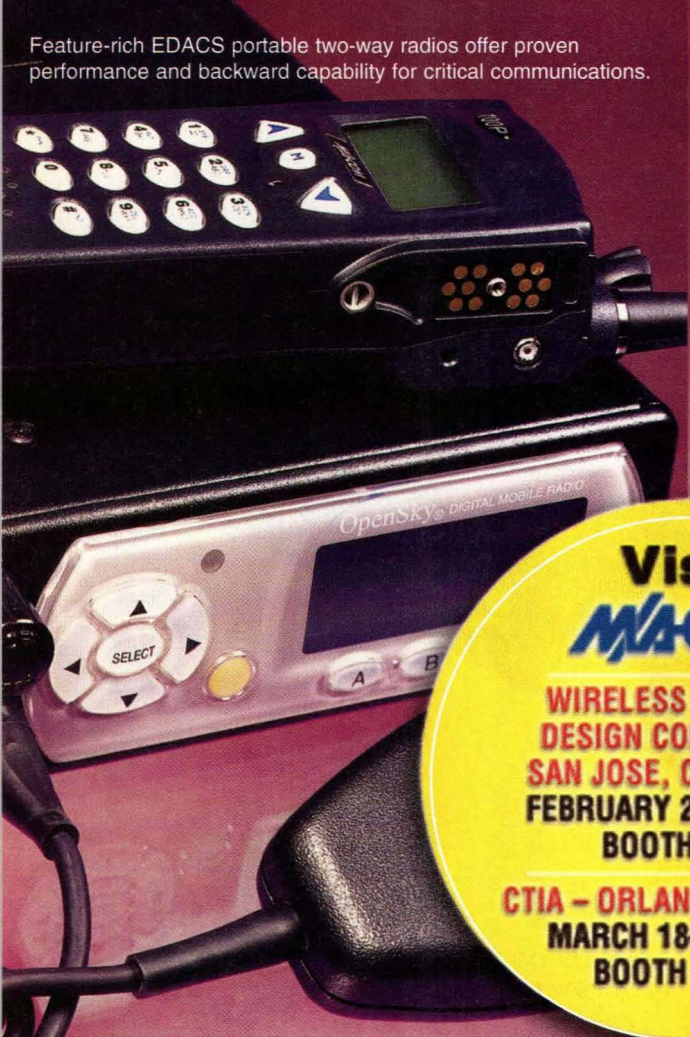


Short- and long-range smart sensors for advanced parking aids, blind-spot detectors and adaptive cruise-control systems.

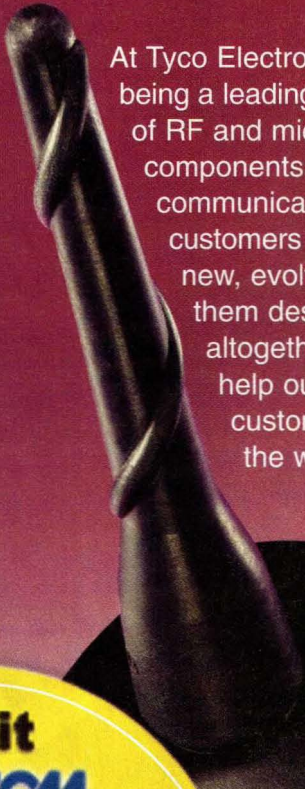


Fully integrated telemetry transmitter module allows for embedded instrumentation in smart munitions.

## Wireless technologies that enable innovation



Feature-rich EDACS portable two-way radios offer proven performance and backward capability for critical communications.




At Tyco Electronics, it's more than just being a leading developer and manufacturer of RF and microwave semiconductors, components and subsystems for wireless communications. It's also working with customers to use proven components in new, evolving applications. Or helping them design brand new solutions altogether. It's doing our best to help our customers' – and your customers' – products become the wave of the future.

Telematics tri-band antenna combines AMPS cellular, PCS cellular and GPS capability in a single compact roof-mounted unit.

Visit  
**M/A-COM**

**WIRELESS SYSTEMS  
DESIGN CONFERENCE  
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA  
FEBRUARY 26-28, 2002  
BOOTH #807**

**CTIA - ORLANDO, FLORIDA  
MARCH 18-20, 2002  
BOOTH #1663**



Surface-mount circulators used in basestations provide amplifier protection and isolation.

The OpenSky IP-based Wireless Private Network allows integrated voice and data communications and four calls per channel.

For your copy of the Tyco Electronics brochure, visit us at [www.tycoelectronics.com](http://www.tycoelectronics.com).  
For information on our wireless capabilities, visit [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com).  
Or call: In North America: 800-366-2266. In Europe: 44-1344-869595. In Asia: 81-44-844-8296.

EDACS, M/A-COM, OpenSky and Tyco are trademarks.

Enter No. 246 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**tyco**  
Electronics



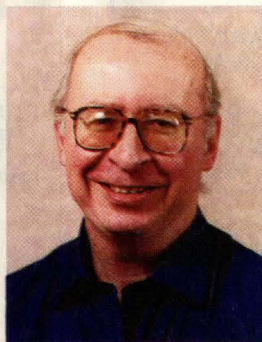
# Waiting For The Wireless Revival

Wireless technology was the salvation of an entire industry during the 1990s. High-frequency companies quickly shifted their attention in the early 1990s from military customers to emerging commercial communications customers, especially in cellular-communications markets, eager to be a part of the "wireless revolution." For almost a decade, designing and manufacturing anything for the wireless market—be it a tiny IC or a tower on which to mount an antenna—was enough to ensure a successful business.

But all through human history, the turn of the millennium has been anticipated with dread or, more precisely, with the fear of the unknown. Although there is no scientific reason that a change of calendars would bring an end to business prosperity, the current economic decline in electronics (and in just about every other field) can be traced to the beginning of the new millennium (which, technically, began in 2001).

Downturn might be too mild a word to describe the state of wireless business during 2001. For companies such as Lucent Technologies and Motorola, catastrophic might be more fitting. These are "communications" companies (among many others) that have had to endure massive layoffs in personnel during the last year just to try to balance their business ledgers. In researching information for the Special Report on optical communications beginning on p. 33, it became apparent that even communications companies outside of the wireless sphere, such as Corning and JDS Uniphase, were hard hit in 2001.

There is no one way or one simple answer for the revival of wireless business. But new products and new ideas have always been effective ways to spark business growth. When the wireless "industry" was still in its formative stages, the fledgling Wireless Symposium & Exhibition served as a meeting place and a launching pad for new ideas and new products. It is 10 years later, and the industry and the show have changed (it is now known as Wireless Systems 2002), but the main thrust of the show is the same—to provide a meeting place to exchange design ideas and to explore the potential of emerging technologies. For a large segment of the wireless design community, the show is still accessible without taking a flight (in the San Jose Convention Center from February 25-28, 2002), and is still a wonderful opportunity to make new connections. Hopefully, in its 10th Anniversary, the show can trigger a revival in high-frequency business to rival the growth that came after that first show.



*There is no one way or one simple answer for the revival of wireless business. But new products and new ideas have always been effective ways to spark business growth.*

*Jack Browne*  
Publisher/Editor



Specialists in International Sales  
of state-of-the-art Military  
Microwave and RF Components.

## FILTRONETICS<sub>INC.</sub> CUSTOM ELECTRONIC FILTERS

### >>Military Crystal Filters

Products include Passive LC Filters, Crystal Filters, Programmable Active Filters, and Microwave filters for Military and Commercial use.

## PHONON CORPORATION

### >>Surface Acoustic Wave Devices

Phonon Corporation is a global leader in design and manufacture of RF signal processing components subsystems based upon surface acoustic wave (SAW) technology. SAW devices are used to filter desirable signals from interference noise commercial Military Communications Industries.

## Bliley

### >>Crystal Oscillators

Bliley Electric is one of the oldest and most prestigious US-based manufacturers of customized, high precision frequency control products for military and commercial applications.

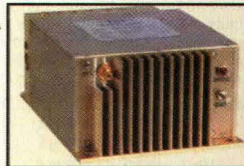
## Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc.

### >>Military Frequency Devices

Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc. designs and manufactures microwave frequency sources, crystal oscillators, multipliers, and related components. TCI serves both the military and commercial markets with its self-contained design and manufacturing facility, including:

- > prototype or full-production quantities
- > complete machine shop and fabrication facility
- > MIL-spec approved quality assurance program
- > component aging and testing laboratories
- > computer aided electronic circuit design and simulation

### MX400A



Microwave Source - 1 to 18 GHz

Phase Noise: Typical at 9.7 GHz

100 Hz -82 dBc/Hz

1 KHz -112 dBc/Hz

10 KHz -127 dBc/Hz

100 KHz -131 dBc/Hz

Frequency stability: +/-10 PPM

Temperature range: -20 deg. to 60 deg C

Harmonics: -40 dBc

Sub-harmonics: -50 dBc

Spurious: -90 dBc

Supply Voltage: +24 VDC

Output Power: 5 to 20 dBm available

Dimensions: Size varies depending upon specifications

## LE MOS INTERNATIONAL

1305 Post Road, Ste 108, Fairfield, CT 06430

Tel: (203) 254-1531

Fax: (203) 254-7442

sales@lemosint.com

[www.lemosint.com](http://www.lemosint.com)

● Enter NO. 443 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS

MILITARY AND COMMERCIAL

CERAMIC  
BANDPASS



CAVITY  
BANDPASS



CUSTOM CAVITY & LC FILTERS

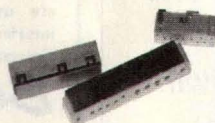
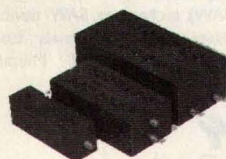
LOWPASS

BANDPASS

HIGHPASS

BANDSTOP

DIPLEXERS AND BANDPASS  
FILTERS FOR WIRELESS APPLICATIONS



E-MAIL: SALES@ANA-TECH.COM

TEL: (973) 772-4242

WEBSITE: WWW.ANA-TECH.COM

FAX: (973) 772-4646



ANATECH ELECTRONICS, INC. 70 Outwater Lane, Garfield, NJ 07026

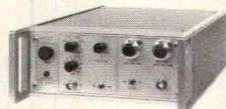
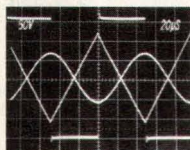
● Enter NO. 432 at www.mwrf.com

## High Voltage Function Generators AV-151 & AV-153 Series

High-Voltage Models to 1000 V<sub>p-p</sub>, High-Power Models to 50W

The AV-151 and AV-153 series of function generators provide medium to high voltage outputs at frequencies as high as 1 MHz. Aside from generating sine, square, and triangle wave outputs from the internal oscillator, all models can also be used as variable-gain linear amplifiers for external inputs. This makes the AV-151 and AV-153 models useful as booster amplifiers for low-voltage arbitrary waveform generators.

Model	Max. Output	Max. Freq.
AV-151A-C	±500V to 100 kΩ	3 kHz
AV-151J-C	±400V to 10 kΩ	50 kHz
AV-151B-C	±200V to 50 kΩ	100 kHz
AV-151G-C	±200V to 50 kΩ	350 kHz
AV-153A-C	±200V to 5 kΩ	300 kHz
AV-153B-C	±135V to 500 Ω	50 kHz
AV-151C-C	±100V to 10 kΩ	200 kHz
AV-153C-C	±90V to 100 Ω	30 kHz
AV-151H-C	±50V to 15 kΩ	1 MHz
AV-151D-C	±30V to 50 Ω	1 MHz
AV-151E-C	±25V to 20 Ω	20 kHz
AV-151G-C	±2 Amps to ±5V	20 kHz



Full details at [www.avtechpulse.com/function/](http://www.avtechpulse.com/function/)

See also the AV-110 and AV-112 series of variable-gain linear amplifiers!

For more detailed information on our fast laser diode drivers, pulse, impulse, delay and function generators, probes, amplifiers, and more, call or email us, or visit our web site for complete data sheets or to request our 113 page catalog.

Data sheets and pricing on the Web - [www.avtechpulse.com](http://www.avtechpulse.com)

**AVTECH**  
ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND  
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS  
SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG

NY 13669-0265

1-800-265-6681

(315) 472-5270

Fax: (613) 226-2802

e-mail: [info@avtechpulse.com](mailto:info@avtechpulse.com)

<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS

JAPAN: MEISHO CORP. TOKYO

FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART

GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

### HIGH-SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP

Group Publisher Craig Roth, (201) 393-6225 • [croth@penton.com](mailto:croth@penton.com)

Publisher/Editor Jack Browne, (201) 393-6293 • [jbrowne@penton.com](mailto:jbrowne@penton.com)

Managing Editor Peter Stavenick, (201) 393-6028 • [pstavenick@penton.com](mailto:pstavenick@penton.com)

Senior Editor Gene Heftman, (201) 393-6251 • [gheftman@penton.com](mailto:gheftman@penton.com)

Associate Managing Editor John Curley, (201) 393-6250 • [jcurley@penton.com](mailto:jcurley@penton.com)

Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad

Copy Editor Mitchell Gang • [mgang@penton.com](mailto:mgang@penton.com)

Editorial Assistant Dawn Prior • [dprior@penton.com](mailto:dprior@penton.com)

Contributing Editors Andrew Laundrie, Allen Podell

### MANUFACTURING GROUP

Director Of Manufacturing Ilene Weiner

Group Production Director Mike McCabe

Customer Service Representative

Dorothy Sowa, (201) 393-6083, FAX: (201) 393-0410

Production Coordinator Judy Osborn, (201) 393-6258

### ART DEPARTMENT

Art Director Armand Veneziano • [aveneziano@penton.com](mailto:aveneziano@penton.com)

Group Design Manager Anthony Vitolo • [tvitolo@penton.com](mailto:tvitolo@penton.com)

Circulation Customer Service (847) 647-6657

Reprints (800) 217-7874

### EDITORIAL OFFICE

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

### PENTON TECHNOLOGY MEDIA

President David B. Nussbaum

Vice President, Finance Keith DeAngelis

Director, Information Technology Steven Miles

VP, HR and Organizational Effectiveness Colleen Zelina

Vice President/Group Director John G. French



Chairman & Chief Executive Officer Thomas L. Kemp

President & Chief Operating Officer Daniel J. Ramella

Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro

Chief Technology Officer R. Thomas Jensen

Executive Vice President & President,

Penton Technology Media David B. Nussbaum

Executive Vice President & President,

Penton Industry Media James W. Zaremba

Executive Vice President & President,

Penton Retail Media William C. Donahue

Executive Vice President & President,

Penton Lifestyle Media Darrel Denny

Senior VP, Human Resources & Executive Administration

Katherine P. Torgerson

Vice President & Controller Jocelyn A. Bradford

Vice President, Investor Relations Mary E. Abood

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, Microwaves & RF, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

	Single Copies		
	1 Yr.	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 85.00	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$110.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$145.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$145.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

Back issues of **Microwaves** and **Microwaves & RF** are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/02 \$1.25 +.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright © 2002 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.

● Enter NO. 401 at www.mwrf.com



# Dependable

Hand Formable

Cable Solutions

1-800-362-FLEX

**SEMI-FLEX®**

1-800-362-FLEX

**SEMI-FLEX® II**

1-800-362-FLEX

**SEMI-FLEX® plus**

**The  
Original**

SEMI-FLEX® tin filled wire braid hand formable cable assemblies are available with many connector choices\* to meet your specific application requirements.



\*Other connector terminations available, call factory.

## Tensolite

A **CARLISLE** Company

RF/Microwave Assemblies

800-362-FLEX • fax: 1-973-475-1583  
[www.tensolite.com](http://www.tensolite.com)

please contact our full-service distributors

"Do it yourself" - call Tensolite for cable and connector price and availability. Selected options and lengths in stock for immediate delivery from Tensolite's Distributors:

Enter No. 281 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

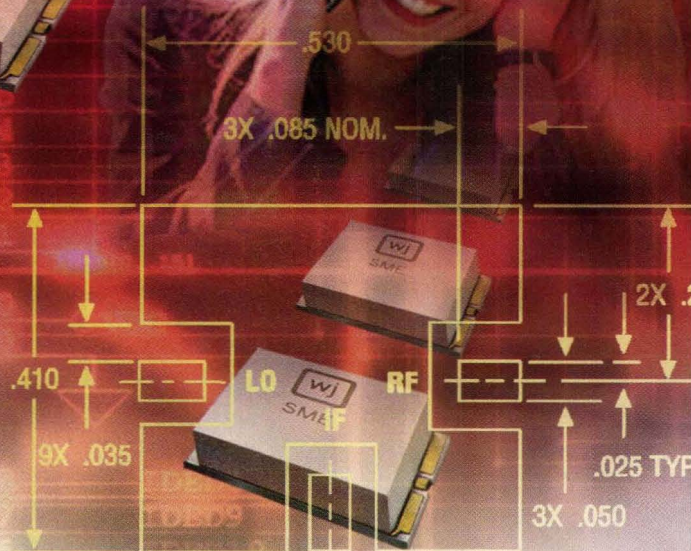
 **Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions  
1-800-RF-POWER  
[www.rfpowernet.com](http://www.rfpowernet.com)

 **First Source Inc.**   
1-800-225-7434  
[www.firstsourceinc.com](http://www.firstsourceinc.com)  
Nationally Certified Small,  
Woman-Owned Business  
CCR Registered on Pro/Net  
HUB Zone Certified

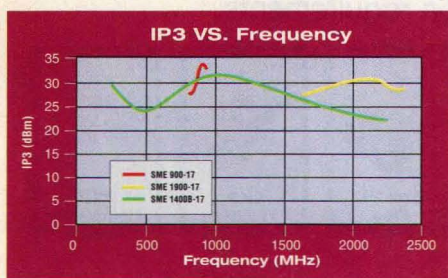


# CRANK IT UP

## HIGHER IP3 PLUS



### High IP3 Performance! Meet your cost and IP3 goals with WJ's SME Mixers.



High IP3 performance over frequency separates WJ mixers from the rest.

High IP3 and low conversion loss make the SME mixer a perfect choice for your cellular, PCS, 3G and broadband requirements. The SME draws no current and requires only 17 dBm LO drive to deliver an IP3 of 29 dBm.

#### WJ HIGH IP3 MIXERS

Mixers	Frequency Range (MHz)			LO Power (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	IIP3 (dBm)	Conversion Loss (dBm)	Isolation (I-R) (dB)
	RF	LO	IF					
SME 900-17	820-960	720-940	20-100	+17	+14	+29	6.2	34
SME 1400B-10	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+10	+6	+19	6.5	30
SME 1400B-13	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+13	+9	+22	6.5	30
SME 1400B-17	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+17	+13	+27	6.5	30
SME 1900-17	1600-2400	1400-2390	10-250	+17	+14	+29	7.4	26

Get more details today. Call our toll free number, fax us at 408-577-6620 or e-mail us at [sales@wj.com](mailto:sales@wj.com). Data sheets are available in PDF download files by visiting our web site at [www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com).

*The Communications Edge™*



Visit us on the web at [www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

**1-800-WJ1-4401**



Distributed In U.S.A. by **Nu Horizons Electronics**: 888-747-6846; **Richardson Electronics**: 800-737-6937  
In Europe call **WJ**: +44-1252-661761 or your local Distributors: **Richardson Electronics-Worldwide**: 800-737-6937 Web Site: [www.rell.com/gen\\_sales\\_locations.asp](http://www.rell.com/gen_sales_locations.asp) and **BFI Optilas-Europe**: Telephone (44) 1622 883467 Web Site: [www.bfiptilas.avnet.com](http://www.bfiptilas.avnet.com).

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #633  
Enter No. **228** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





# *Mini-Max*<sup>TM</sup>

**Minimum Size — Maximum Performance**

K&L Microwave, Inc. introduces its new Mini-Max<sup>TM</sup> series of microminiature filters. The units feature a package height of only .240 inches with a choice of ceramic or lumped component chip and wire technology. With a leaded surface mount configuration, K&L now offers the smallest most compact high performance miniature filter available.

Request or download  
your FREE copy of  
*Mini-Max*<sup>TM</sup> at  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

***Maximum Performance to a Tee***



Enter No. 211 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Request Information @ [www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

USA: 410-749-2424 \* [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com) \* UK: 44-(0)-1908-224746 \* [sales@kleurope.com](mailto:sales@kleurope.com)



# Introducing Wideband VCOs for a wireless world.

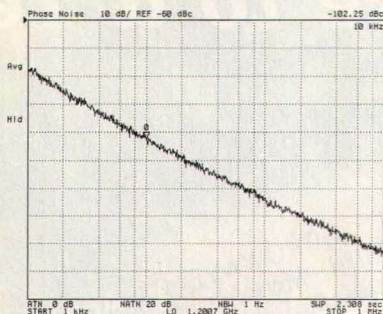
A broadband world requires broadband signal sources that offer low noise, linear tuning and load-insensitive performance. At Vari-L, we apply the same precision engineering and manufacturing to our Wideband VCOs as you have come to experience in our Narrow band VCOs. Excellent phase noise performance and tuning linearity enable consistent PLL loop bandwidths, settling time and low integrated noise. And, our wideband VCOs low frequency pulling will minimize your system phase error.

To find out how Vari-L's Wideband VCOs can be "a part in your future," please visit our website at [www.vari-l.com](http://www.vari-l.com), or send an email to [sales@vari-l.com](mailto:sales@vari-l.com).

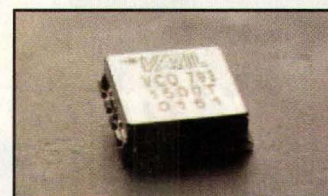
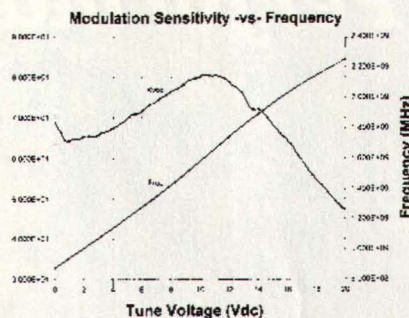
Part Number	Frequency Range(MHz)	Tuning Voltage	Typical 10 kHz Phase Noise	Supply Voltage	Output Power	Package Size
VC0790-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-102 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0790-1500T	1000-2000	0.0 - 20.0	-98 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+2 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0790-2300T	2100-2500	1.0 - 4.0	-89 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0793-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-104 dBc/Hz	+12 V	+7 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0793-1500T	1000-2000	0.0 - 20.0	-99 dBc/Hz	+12 V	+7 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.

Actual data for VC0793-1500T

Phase noise from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO



Tuning Sensitivity from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO



## VARI-L

We Have A Part In Your Future

4895 Peoria Street

Denver, Colorado 80239

☎ 303.371.1560

fax 303.371.0845

sales @ vari-l.com

OUR  
PRODUCTS  
INCLUDE:

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Narrow Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Wide Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Couplers

ISO 9001 Certified

Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for custom solutions to your RF and microwave component assembly needs.



PROUDLY MADE  
IN THE USA

Vari-L Company, Inc. [www.vari-l.com](http://www.vari-l.com)

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #731

Enter No. 242 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# the front end

News items from the communications arena.

## Agreement Is Signed To Merge Wireless Business

WOBURN, MA AND NEWPORT BEACH, CA—Alpha Industries, Inc. and Conexant Systems, Inc. have announced the signing of a definitive agreement that will combine Conexant's wireless business with Alpha to create a pure-play power in RF and complete semiconductor system solutions for mobile communications applications.

Combining the wireless technology and product portfolios of both companies will position the new entity to influence the evolution of RF integration for all major air interfaces, including code-division multiple access (CDMA) and Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), and complete semiconductor and software solutions for advanced second-and-a-half-generation (2.5G) and third-generation (3G) applications.

Under terms of the agreement, Conexant will spin off its wireless business, including its gallium-arsenide (GaAs) wafer-fabrication facility located in Newbury Park, CA, to be followed immediately by a merger of this business with Alpha. Upon completion of the merger, the new company will purchase Conexant's semiconductor assembly, module manufacturing, and test facility, located in Mexicali, Mexico, for \$150 million in cash.

The merged company will have executive offices in Woburn, MA and Newport Beach, CA, and will employ approximately 4000 people worldwide. It will operate under a new name and ticker symbol that will soon be announced.

As a result of the merger, the new company's top four handset customers will consist of Nokia, Motorola, Sony/Ericsson, and Samsung, the world's largest handset original-equipment manufacturers (OEMs), and the company's top four infrastructure customers will be Ericsson, Motorola, Nokia, and Nortel—the world's largest infrastructure OEMs.

## IEEE Standard 802.16 Gains Formal Approval

PISCATAWAY, NJ—The Standards Board of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Standards Association (IEEE-SA) has formally approved IEEE Standard 802.16 ("Air Interface for Fixed Broadband Wireless Access Systems"). The approval sets the stage for the widespread deployment of 10-to-66-GHz wireless metropolitan-area networks as an economical method of high-speed "last-mile" connection to public networks.

The global IEEE 802.16 WirelessMAN air-interface standard is the first broadband wireless-access standard from an accredited standards body. It was published last month. The approved draft can also be viewed online at <http://WirelessMAN.org/published.html>.

"The new WirelessMAN standard is a groundbreaking development that changes the landscape for providers and customers of high-speed networks," says Roger Marks, Chair of the 802.16 Working Group on Broadband Wireless Access. "The standard makes highly efficient use of bandwidth and supports voice, video, and data applications with the quality that customers demand."

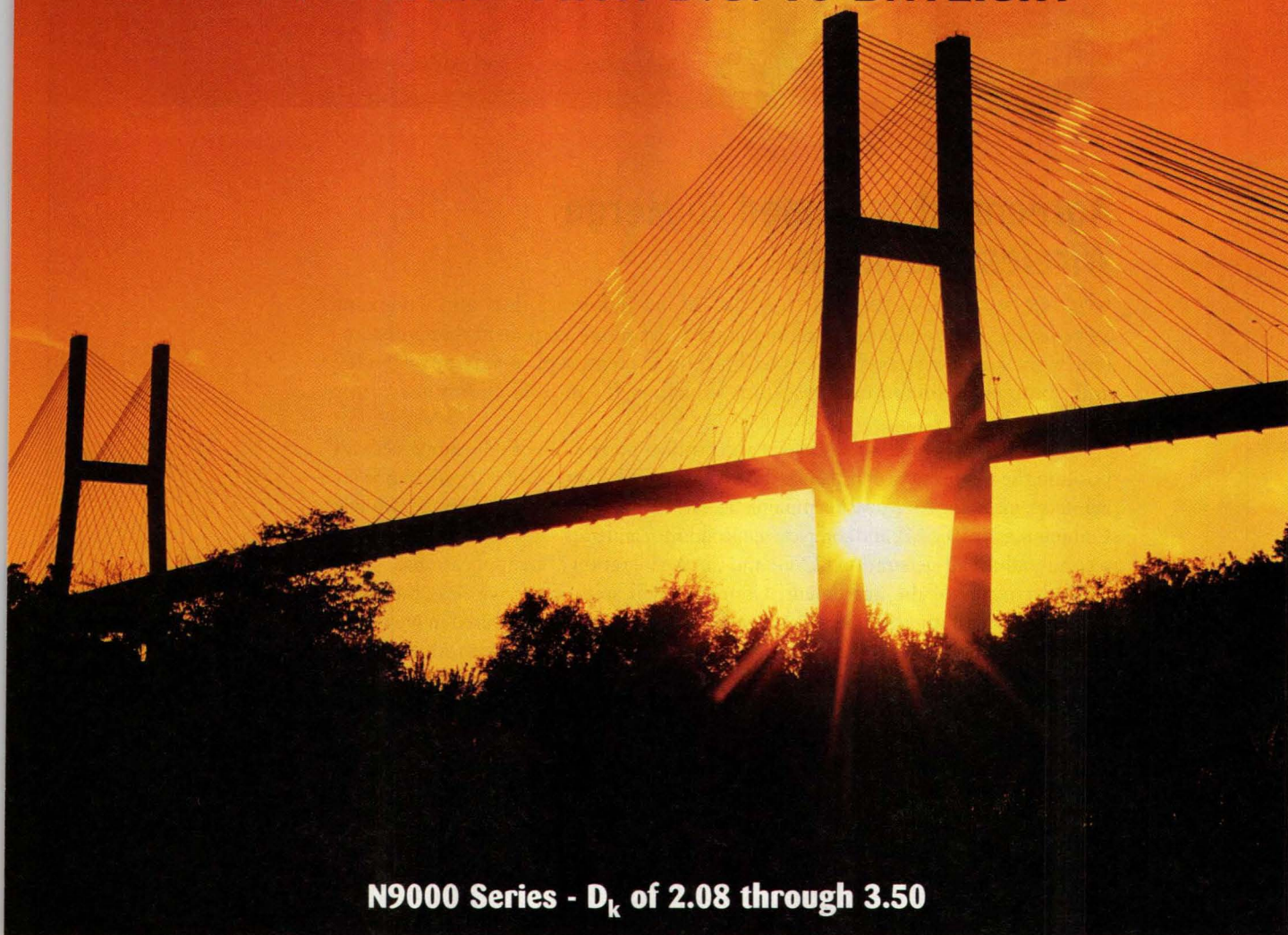
The 802.16 standard creates a platform on which to build a broadband wireless industry using high-rate systems that install rapidly without extensive metropolitan cable infrastructures. It was created in a two-year, open-consensus process that involved hundreds of engineers from the world's leading operators and vendors.

The standard enables interoperability among devices from multiple manufacturers.



# BRIDGING THE GAP

CIRCUIT MATERIALS "FROM D.C. TO DAYLIGHT"



**N9000 Series -  $D_k$  of 2.08 through 3.50**

Park/Nelco has built a bridge to bring you the widest spectrum of RF/Microwave, high speed digital and Organic Hybrid substrate materials from 1 MHz to 100 GHz. A bridge built through mainstreaming the Metclad RF/Microwave products into Park/Nelco's well-known product line. A bridge built through the expansion of RF/Microwave manufacturing capacity into our Neltec Arizona location to complement our existing Neltec France facility. A bridge built with the strength of the Park/Nelco companies.

Now! Our Park/Nelco team is ready to provide fast response on high performance materials on a global scale. You no longer need to use materials from several suppliers in your designs, even in the most complex hybrid structures with demanding signal integrity requirements. You can count on one source - Park/Nelco - for the quality, product offering and service you deserve.

**See Us At  
Wireless Systems 2000  
Booth 1035**

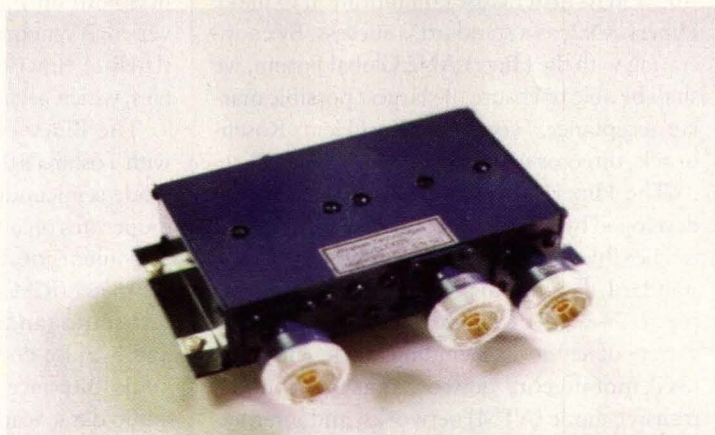


Neltec, Arizona +1 (480) 967-5600  
Neltec, France +33 (0)5 62-98-52-90  
[www.parknelco.com](http://www.parknelco.com)



# **CAVITY DUPLEXERS & FILTERS OVER 1000 CUSTOM DESIGNS**

**25 CELLULAR DUPLEXER MODELS  
PRICED FROM \$75.00**



**STANDARD MODELS, IN HIGH PRODUCTION VOLUME,  
(10K+ / Mo.) IS THE KEY TO REASONABLY PRICED, QUALITY  
PRODUCT OFFERINGS IN TODAYS WIRELESS MARKET.**

By creating a standard line of Duplexers and Filters for Repeaters, Microcells, and BTS equipment, Wireless can offer proven products at OEM pricing due to our very high monthly production capability.

Impressive specifications go with the pricing; operating temperature from - 50 C to + 75 C, low loss, excellent isolation and very good return loss.

Why do over 50 Repeater and Radio manufacturers employ our Filters, Duplexers and Duplexers in their systems? Just try us, then you will know!

**DUAL BAND DUPLEXERS COVERING 3G THROUGH UMTS**

**Wireless Technologies Corporation**

11474 Arbor Acres Road Springdale, AR 72762

Tel 501 750 1046 Toll Free 1 877 420 7983 Fax 501 750 4657

Email: [wireless@ipa.net](mailto:wireless@ipa.net) Web URL: [www.duplexers.com](http://www.duplexers.com)

Visit our Web Site for product samplings from 30 MHz to 60 GHz



## Cooperation Ensures Completion Of HiperLAN2 Standard

SOPHIA-ANTIPOLIS, FRANCE—The European Telecommunication Standards Institute (ETSI) and the HiperLAN2 Global Forum (H2GF) have signed a cooperation agreement that is intended to ensure the establishment of a global short-range broadband wireless infrastructure.

"Both ETSI and H2GF recognize the necessity to structure and strengthen their relationship and to foster close collaboration to make HiperLAN2, as a standard, a success. By cooperating with the HiperLAN2 Global Forum, we shall be able to ensure the largest possible market acceptance," comments Karl Heinz Rosenbrock, director general of ETSI.

The HiperLAN2 specifications are being developed by ETSI Project BRAN. HiperLAN2 is a flexible radio local-area-network (RLAN) standard, designed to provide high-speed access [up to 54 Mb/s at Physical Layer (PHY)] to a variety of networks including third-generation (3G) mobile core networks, asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) networks, and Internet-protocol (IP)-based networks. It also can be used for private wireless-LAN (WLAN) systems. Basic applications include data, voice, and video, with specific quality-of-service (QoS) parameters taken into account. HiperLAN2 systems can be deployed in offices, classrooms, homes, factories, hot-spot areas such as exhibition halls and, more generally, where radio transmission is an efficient alternative to or complements wired technology.

HiperLAN2 marks a milestone in the development of a combined technology for broadband cellular short-range communications and WLANs which will provide performance comparable to that of wired LANs. Since the 5-GHz band to be exploited by the HiperLAN2 standard is allocated to WLANs worldwide, HiperLAN2 has the potential to enable the success of WLANs on a global basis.

## Bluetooth ICs For Consumer Applications Released

MUNICH, GERMANY—After nine months of collaboration, Infineon Technologies AG and Toshiba Corp. announced the development of two new Bluetooth integrated circuits (ICs)—an RF transceiver and baseband device—which are supposed to be suitable for high-volume con-

sumer product applications.

The two companies stated that a complete system solution for Bluetooth wireless connections in consumer products will be made available in the first quarter of 2002. Infineon is contributing its new PMB 626 RF transceiver, while Toshiba's semiconductor group is providing a new baseband IC, known as the TC35651.

The first products resulting from the Bluetooth partnership are aimed at consumer products with universal serial bus (USB) and Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (UART) functionality, said the two companies, which began their alliance in March 2001.

The Bluetooth baseband IC is fabricated with Toshiba's 0.18- $\mu$ m complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) technology and it operates on a +1.5-VDC power supply. The chip incorporates a reduced-instruction-set-computer (RISC)-based processor core, embedded static random-access memory (SRAM), and a pulse-code-modulation (PCM) digital audio interface that enables transmission of audio data, according to Toshiba. The IC also integrates interfaces for USB1.1 and UART. Samples of the TC35651 chip have been delivered to key customers, and mass production is slated to commence this quarter.

## IEEE Gives Tentative Green Light For Speed Boost

PISCATAWAY, NJ—Technology corporations, through the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), have tentatively approved a new standard known as 802.11g that reaches data-transfer rates of 54 Mb/s. The new standard is five times faster and compatible with wireless networking kits that use the popular 802.11b standard that is in use today.

The 802.11b networking kits, built by firms such as Cisco Systems, 3Com, Proxim, Intel, and Agere Systems, allow people to wirelessly connect their laptops together, so that they can roam around the house or office and still surf the Web. The technology has become popular over the past several years and has spread to coffee shops, airports, and hotels.

The IEEE is expected to approve the standard in a final vote that will take place this year, according to John Allen, a spokesman for the chipmaker Intersil.

“Both ETSI and H2GF recognize the necessity to structure and strengthen their relationship and to foster close collaboration to make HiperLAN2, as a standard, a success.”





**Trying to squeeze more hours out of the day?**

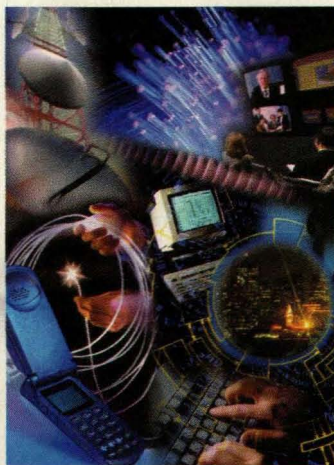
**It's time you talked to Anritsu.**

**In the lab, on the production line, or in the field...we make every second count.**

Keeping up with the explosion of new technologies becomes a bigger challenge all the time. So where do you turn to squeeze more hours out of the day?

Turn to Anritsu. We come to the table with solutions that cover all of your wireless signal analysis needs.

Whether you're manufacturing products for today, or developing products for 3G, Anritsu offers a cutting-edge solution at every level. And no one has a brighter history of innovation. For example, Anritsu manufactured the first true broadband VNA, covering the range of 40 MHz to 110 GHz. We also created the world's first true handheld spectrum analyzer.



In addition, Anritsu is the only provider of a single solution that can measure handsets based on all the major wireless standards.

So, whether you need to test a power amplifier in the lab, a handset on the production line, or a tower in the middle of nowhere, you can rely on Anritsu.

**Don't waste another minute.**

Find out what a solutions-driven partner can mean for your business, today. Talk to Anritsu and you'll "Discover what's possible"... in no time. **Call us at 1-800-ANRITSU, or check out our Web site at [www.us.anritsu.com/Discover](http://www.us.anritsu.com/Discover)**

RF MICROWAVE • WIRELESS • OPTICAL • TELECOM • NETWORKING

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #929  
Enter No. **202** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**Anritsu**

Discover What's Possible™



## Global-Phone Forecast For 2001 Is Slashed

NEW YORK, NY—Nokia has cut its expectations for overall sales of mobile phones worldwide in 2001. It is estimated that 380 million handsets were sold in 2001. Early in 2001, optimistic predictions had placed the number of projected sales for 2001 at 500 million. The downward turn in the economy made that optimistic forecast a virtual impossibility. In 2000, 408 million handsets were sold.

Still, Nokia maintains an optimistic outlook for this year. They still seek to corner 40 percent of the handset market in the long term. At the present time, Nokia controls approximately 33 percent of the global mobile-phone market. This year, between 420 million and 440 million mobile phones will be sold worldwide, according to Nokia's estimates. Nokia also predicts that worldwide wireless subscribers will surpass the 1 billion mark during the first half of this year, and grow to 1.5 billion users by 2005.

As mobile-phone penetration rates rise worldwide, some analysts are concerned that upcoming next-generation networks and phones may not lure subscribers to buy a new phone if there are not any compelling and useful services available. But Nokia's executive vice president Anssi Vanjoki recently told Reuters that the company expects handset replacement to reach levels of 70 to 80 percent based on desire for advanced options including wireless photography, audio, and multimedia messaging.

## SOI Process Uses Hybrid Trench Isolation

MAKUHARI, JAPAN—Mitsubishi Electric Corp. plans to adopt a version of silicon-on-insulator (SOI) technology that uses hybrid trench isolation and dual-gate oxides to create a new generation of high-speed communication integrated circuits (ICs) and possibly RF/analog circuits, according to the *EE Times*.

Mitsubishi's 0.18- $\mu$ m SOI complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) technology overcomes the floating-body and hot-carrier effects that have previously made SOI unsuitable for high-voltage operation, comments Shigeto Maekawa, group manager at Mitsubishi's ULSI development center in Osaka, Japan.

Mitsubishi plans to use the technology to manufacture these communications ICs as 2.5-Gb/s multiplexers/demultiplexers for synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) and Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), says Maekawa, but he declined to reveal when this would happen.

While another company has reportedly developed a +2.5-VDC dual-oxide SOI process, Mitsubishi is the first to develop an SOI CMOS process featuring the more common +3.3-VDC supply, Maekawa offers.

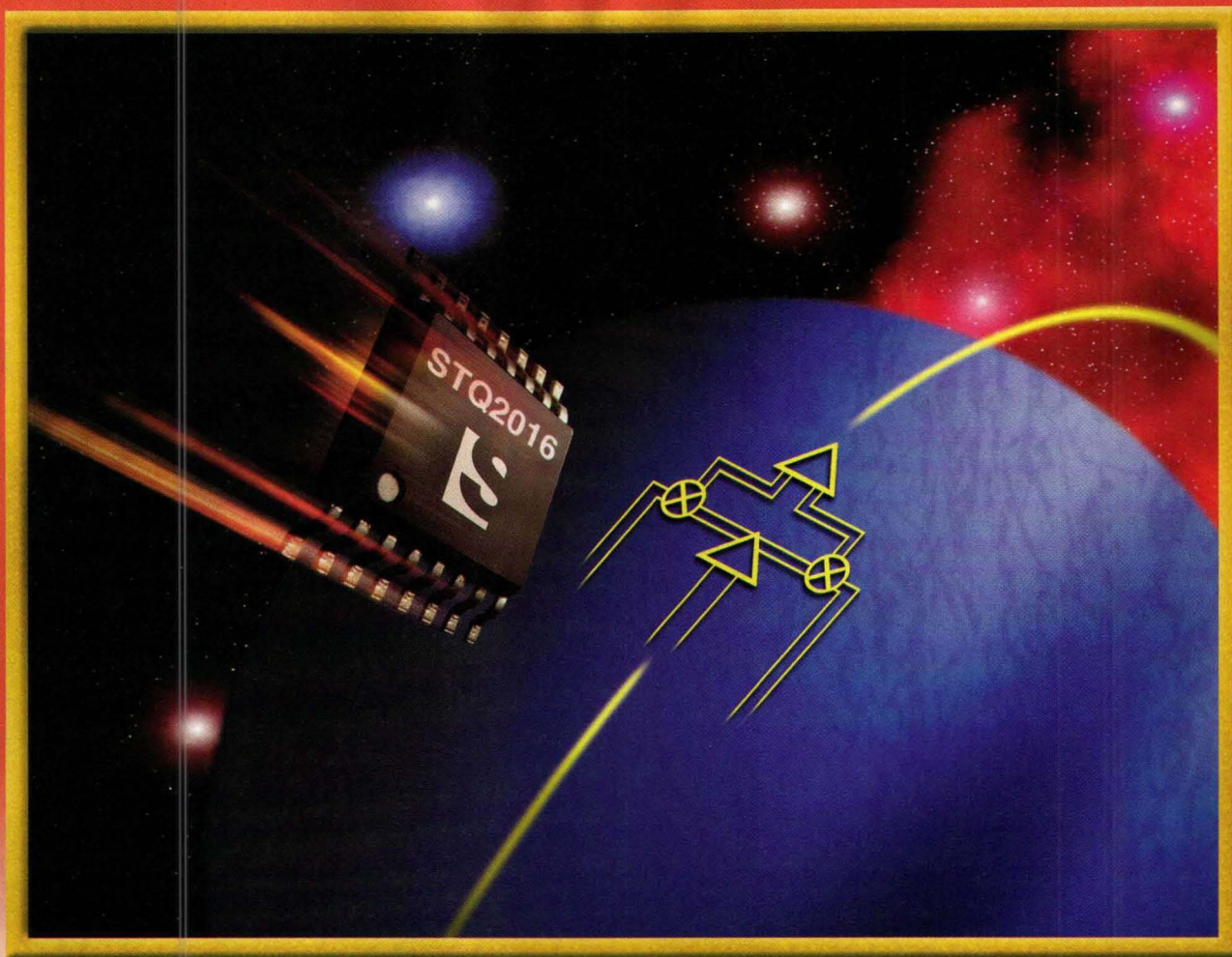
Mitsubishi employs hybrid trench isolation to create a stable process. "Hybrid trench isolation is the combination of partial trench isolation and full trench isolation," Maekawa states. "This device structure is rare—a Mitsubishi original."

## Kudos

LPKF Laser & Electronics is celebrating 25 years of designing and manufacturing prototyping systems. Since the late 1970s, thousands of companies have used LPKF systems every day for the generation of high-speed digital, analog and mixed technology, wireless, RF, and microwave applications...Anaren Microwave, Inc. has received patents for two inventions in the microwave-component arena. Jeff Merrill, an Anaren design engineer, earned US Patent 6,292,070 for his "balun formed from symmetrical couplers" and the manufacturing process required for making the new part. In partnership with Merrill, Anaren product manager Hans Peter (H.P.) Ostergaard also earned US Patent 6,294,965 for a "stripline balun"...Japan's wireless operator KDDI and Motorola jointly celebrated a significant industry milestone on November 6, 2001 when the 10 millionth mobile subscriber was registered on KDDI's cdmaOne™ network. It is Japan's first code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) digital cellular network and the infrastructure was solely designed, manufactured, and installed by Motorola...Wireless Valley Communications, Inc., a developer of software products for the design, measurement, and management of in-building and campus networks, announced that it has been awarded US Patent 6,317,599 for its SitePlanner® wireless design and management software...StratEdge has received US Patent 6,271,579 for its High Frequency Passband Microelectronics Package. **MRF**

Hybrid trench isolation is the combination of partial trench isolation and full trench isolation."





## Direct Modulators

### *Simplify. Without compromise.*

Sirenza Microdevices' direct-quadrature modulators simplify the design of infrastructure and customer-premise equipment while delivering industry-leading dynamic range and linearity. This new pair of silicon germanium (SiGe) devices allows designers to eliminate a frequency-conversion stage—filters, RF mixers and LO drivers—while reducing the size, cost and complexity of their transceiver design.

Contact Sirenza Microdevices to find out how these innovative direct modulators can simplify your BTS/CPE design without sacrificing dynamic range. They're available now from stock.

- STQ-2016 covers 700–2500 MHz cellular, PCS, GSM, and WCDMA bands
- STQ-3016 covers 2500–4000 MHz fixed wireless and WLL frequencies
- Wide DC–500 MHz baseband input
- Single +5 V supply
- Minimal package footprint, 0.05 in<sup>2</sup> (32 mm<sup>2</sup>)
- Very low noise floor, -155 dBm/Hz



Model	Frequency Range (MHz)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Carrier Feedthrough (dBm)	Sideband Suppression (dB)	IM3 Suppression (dB)	Broadband Noise Floor (dBm/Hz)	LO Drive Level (dBm)	Phase Error (deg)	Amplitude Balance (dB)
STQ-2016*	700–2500	+3	-40	40	65	-155	-5	±0.5	±0.05
STQ-3016†	2500–4000	+1	-40	33	50	-153	-6	±2.5	±0.10

\* $f_{LO}$  = 2,000 MHz; † $f_{LO}$  = 3,500 MHz



For more information, visit us at [www.sirenza.com](http://www.sirenza.com) • 800.764.6642

© Copyright 2001 Sirenza Microdevices. Sirenza Microdevices is a registered trademark of Sirenza Microdevices. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holder. All rights reserved.

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1210  
Enter No. 240 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



WORLD'S WIDEST SELECTION

# VCOs

12.5 to 4000MHz from \$11<sup>95</sup>  
ea. (qty. 5)

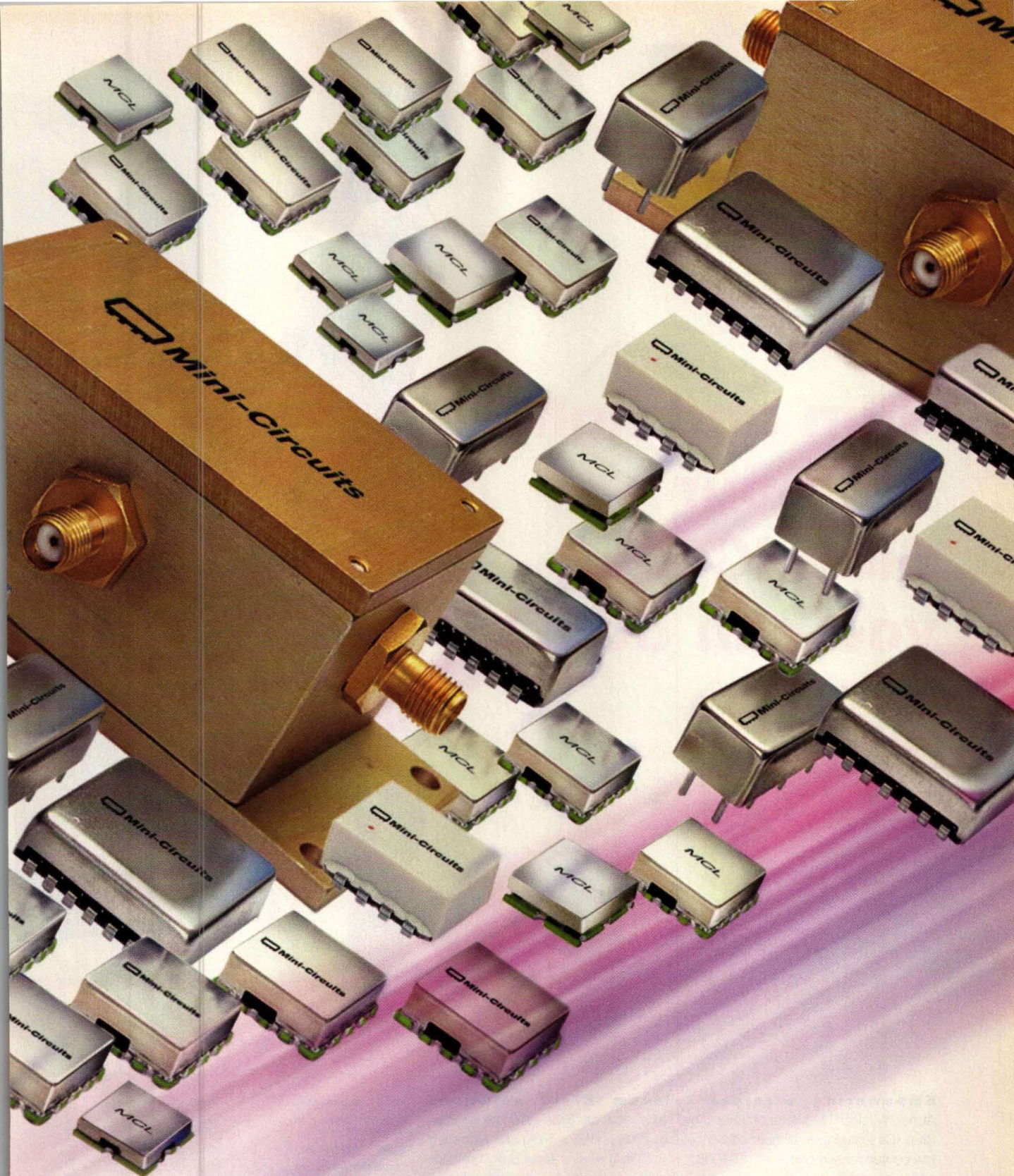
Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged coaxial voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow to broad to octave band widths. Select linear tuning, low phase noise, and 5V models optimized for PLLs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature SM packages as small as 0.370" square for a variety of designs and applications. You can quickly find the model you need using "The YONI Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the *actual measured performance data* displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our lightning fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. Give the competition *real competition*...specify Mini-Circuits VCOs!

**New 2001 VCO Handbook...FREE!**

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**







**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

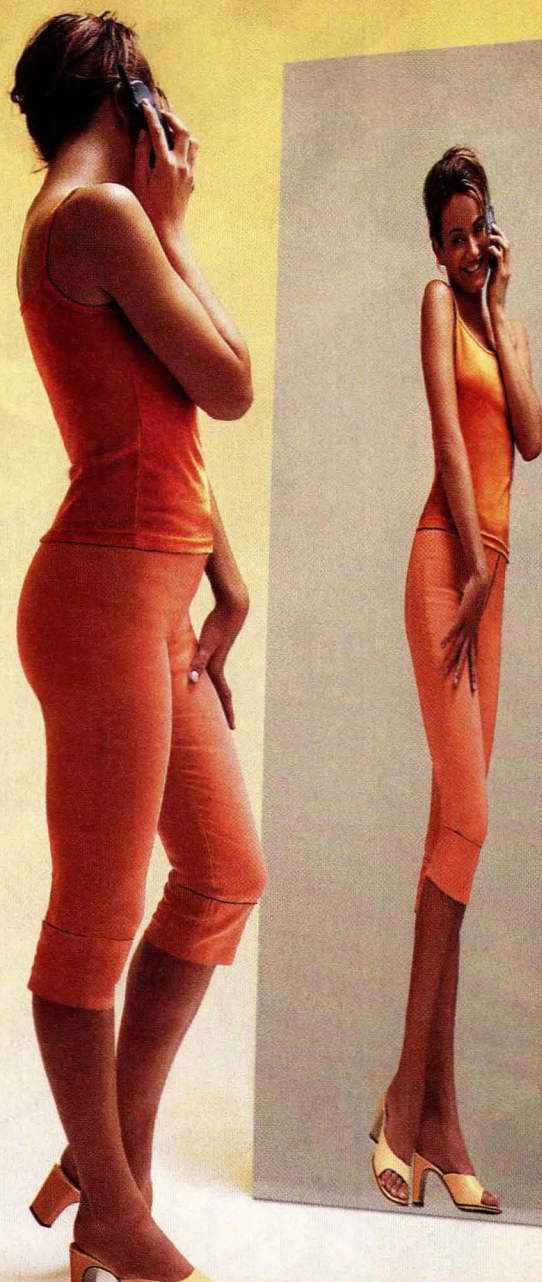
US 251 INT'L 252

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 341 Rev A



**Slim and light.  
With our  
SiGe ICs,  
you can do it!**



## Shape your form factors with fewer components and smaller batteries

### Empowering wireless telecom RF-IC solutions

Atmel Wireless & Microcontrollers has extended its SiGe offering by new SiGe ICs featuring maximum efficiency (e.g. T0980: PAE > 55%) and extremely low power consumption (e.g. TST0951:  $I_b = 10$  mA) to slim down bulky batteries and extend talk-time. Our SiGe products will help you to design smaller, lighter phones as their high integration level, such as with T7024, requires only few external components. Low noise and high gain (T0980: NF = 1.5 dB @ 19 dB gain) mean higher sensitivity for maximum reception performance. Benefit from our continuously growing SiGe product range manufactured in high volume.

P/N	Description	Application
U7004B/ U7006B	1.9-GHz PA + LNA	DECT RF Front End
T0930	900-MHz PA	2-way pager
TST0950	900-MHz LNA	GSM, ISM
TST0912	900-MHz PA	GSM
TST0951	1900-MHz SiGe LNA	DCS & PCS mobile phones
T7024	2.4-GHz SiGe Front End	ISM/Bluetooth
T0980	400/500-MHz SiGe Front End	Family radio (Walky Talky) & remote control applications

PA: Power Amplifier  
LNA: Low Noise Amplifier

SMALLER & SLIMMER COMMUNICATIONS

[www.atmel-wm.com/sige.htm](http://www.atmel-wm.com/sige.htm)



Enter No. 204 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Seeking Light At The End Of The Fiber

Although fiber markets slowed during 2001, the push for fast data rates and instant Internet access should drive optical-communications markets through 2006.

**O**ptical-communications technology continues to advance in the quest for increased bandwidth and faster data rates, even though the market for this technology slowed dramatically during 2001. Still, driven by an almost-insatiable consumer and business demand for faster Internet and e-mail service and improved data transmissions, many manufacturers of optical-communications cables, components,

and test equipment remain optimistic about opportunities for growth during the next several years.

Several research reports point to growth beyond 2002, albeit with cautious optimism. According to optical market researchers at KMI Research (Providence, RI; [www.kmicorp.com](http://www.kmicorp.com)), for exam-

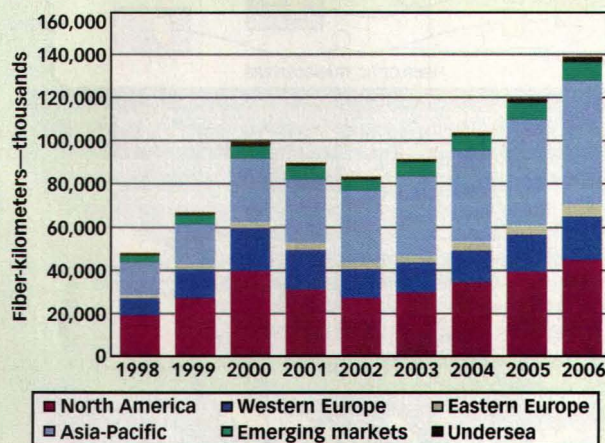
ple, the worldwide market for fiber-optic cable should reach \$11.8 billion in 2006 (**Fig. 1**).

The company recently updat-

ed its market projections based on changing market conditions during the past two years, developing projections through 2006 for more than 200 fiber-optic cable facilities and 65 optical-fiber production facilities worldwide in its recently released report *Worldwide Optical Fiber and Fiberoptic Cable Markets: Analyses & Fore-*

*casts of Installations & Production*. According to Patrick Fay, a KMI Research analyst and author of the research report, a surplus of optical fiber was manufactured in 2001, affecting the projections and needs for the next several years. He says that there was simply "too much investment in new fiber networks and too

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



1. This plot shows projected worldwide deployment of optical fiber by region in thousands of fiber kilometers. (Plot courtesy of KMI Research, Providence, RI.)



many operators in several key geographic markets. So the market is now correcting for these excesses." He expects growth to resume in the fiber-optic cable market in 2003.

KMI also recently projected tremendous growth for optical fiber in China,

with fiber-production volume rising from 5.8 million fiber kilometers in 2000 to 16.4 million fiber kilometers by 2005. This translates into a 27-percent compound annual-growth rate (CAGR). According to the KMI report, *Optical Fiber and Fiber-Optic Cable Mar-*

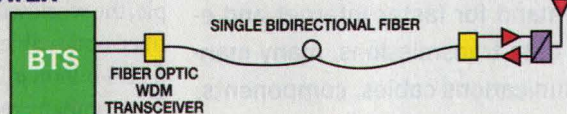
*kets in China-Carrier Profiles and Market Forecasts*, China will use approximately 16 million fiber kilometers from overseas suppliers each year between 2001 and 2005. Domestic fiber suppliers provided the nation with 7 million fiber kilometers in 2001, and this figure is expected to rise to 16 million fiber kilometers by 2005. At present, China already has more than 200 fiber-optic cable manufacturers, although they only achieved approximately 22 percent of capacity during 2001.

In another report, *Automated Assembly & Test of Fiber Optic Components*, from ElectroniCast Corp. (San Mateo, CA; [www.electronicast.com](http://www.electronicast.com)), the global consumption of fiber-optic component-assembly equipment and related test equipment is expected to grow rapidly over the next several years. The \$722 million market figure of 2000 is projected to balloon to a \$1.71 billion market by 2005, despite a decline in the market to only \$429 million in 2001. These markets consist of several components, including fiber-alignment and attachment equipment with an approximately 29-percent share of the 2000 market (or about \$211 million), while test equipment, although a smaller portion of the total market, showed slightly faster growth. According to ElectroniCast founder and Chairman Jeff Montgomery, the unit price of optical assemblies will dictate the need for automated assembly equipment in the future. "There are few vendors now with production rates of 1000 per day or more for any product family," he notes. "The near-term challenge, therefore, for automated assembly vendors is to develop product-specific automated assembly lines to sell at an appropriate price level, that can be reasonably amortized with relatively low-priced components," adds Montgomery.

Still, leading firms in optical communications, such as Corning, Inc. (Corning, NY; [www.corning.com](http://www.corning.com)) and JDS Uniphase Corp. (San Jose, CA; [www.jdsu.com](http://www.jdsu.com)), recently reported poor financial numbers for their most recent quarters. Corning, for example, reported a pro forma (after deductions) net

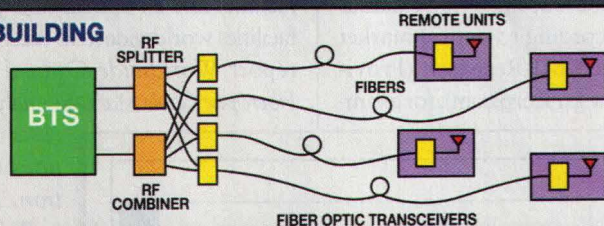
## RF ON FIBER.<sup>TM</sup> ANACOM GIVES YOU THE FREEDOM TO GO FAR AND WIDE.

### REPEATER



Go far with your repeater, microcell and back-hauling systems needing a remote antenna from the base station. Anacom's high performance RF/Fiber Optic modules give your system the capability to transmit 10km, 20km or more - all at <1 dB/km RF loss.

### IN-BUILDING



Cover wide areas in your distributed antenna, in-building or pico-cell systems requiring reliable coverage over a large area. Cost-effective RF/Fiber Optic transceivers allow you to remote dozens of low power antenna with impunity.

Anacom's proprietary RF/Fiber Optic transceivers are rugged, compact OEM modules designed for easy integration into your AMPS, GSM, PCS/PCN, LMDS, WLL, IF or other antenna system. Anacom's responsive product support group and flexible volume manufacturing methods assure you an efficient design and a successful transition to production. Welcome to the wireless revolution.

Anacom Systems Corporation, One Possumtown Rd,  
Piscataway, NJ 08854. Phone: 732-564-9000. Fax: 732-564-1990  
[www.anacomsystems.com](http://www.anacomsystems.com)

RF ON FIBER<sup>TM</sup> *Anacom*





# POWER DIVIDERS

## 0.47 to 10GHz

**2 to 32 Way** from **\$49<sup>95</sup>** (1-9)

Looking for a "perfect fit" power divider for your 50 or 75 ohm design...*fast*? Just call Mini-Circuits! Our quick response and wide variety can provide on-target performance to match your needs exactly. That's because we've developed a vast inventory of low cost/high value SMA, BNC, and Type-N connectorized units covering cellular, GSM, ISM, PCS, and satellite bands. Select from 2 to 32way models, wide band units and microstrip designs going down to 470MHz. And Mini-Circuits power dividers are built tough to handle high matched power with good VSWR, low insertion loss, and high isolation between ports. For even lower frequency applications, check out our family of toroidal transmission line power splitters and combiners with frequencies as low as 500Hz. If you're looking for a better blend of usability and affordability, put the power of Mini-Circuits to work for you today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	No. Of Models	Freq. Range (GHz)
2WAY-0°	151	0.50-10.0
2WAY-90°	4	1.00-4.20
2WAY-180°	2	1.00-2.49
3WAY	41	0.50-4.20
4WAY	83	0.47-8.40
5WAY	6	0.80-1.98
6WAY	25	0.80-5.00
7WAY	4	1.00-1.99
8WAY	62	0.50-8.40
9WAY	3	0.80-4.80
10WAY	11	0.75-2.40
12WAY	9	0.50-4.20
14WAY	1	0.90-0.99
16WAY	28	0.47-4.80
32WAY	1	0.95-1.75

For detailed model numbers, specifications, and prices, consult our web site, RF/IF Designer's Guide, or call Mini-Circuits.

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 263 INT'L 264

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 177 Rev D



## LD SOURCES

CW to 20 mW  
CW with  $\lambda$  Locker to 20 mW  
2.5 & 10 Gbps EML  
DFB Butterfly and  
FP/DFB Coaxial Packages

## MUX

## EDFA

Pump Sources  
1480 nm  
120, 150 mW





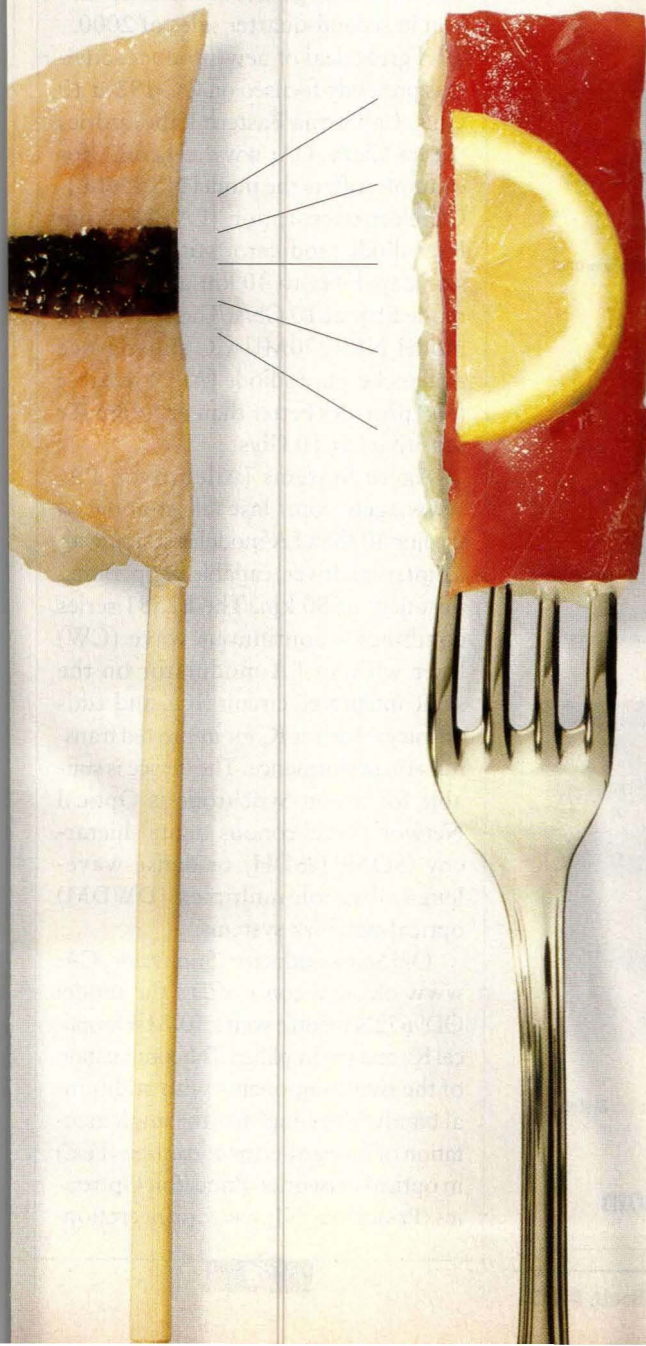
# A broad menu of Japanese components.

## DMUX

## DETECTORS

PIN / APD Coaxial

APD + TIA



## Served up American Style.

PRECISION. CONSISTENCY. RELIABILITY.

The qualities you've come to expect from Japanese components are now available with American service and support.

For telecom, datacom, metro, access, SONET, MAN, WAN, LAN and ultra-long haul. All from a company with 40 year's experience making communications work. **California Eastern Laboratories.**

[www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

**NEC**

**CEL**

Enter No. 207 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## CC1000 Low Cost CMOS RF Transceiver with Very Low Power Consumption

315 / 433 / 868 / 915 MHz

**CC1000** a new single chip UHF transceiver, is the only product on the market which offers you a unique combination of low cost, flexibility, high integration and performance, thus setting a new standard for short range wireless communication devices.

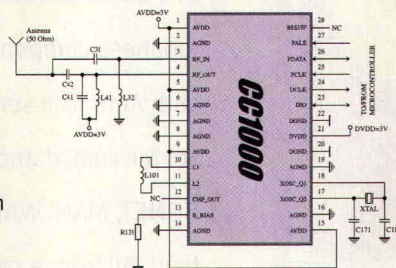
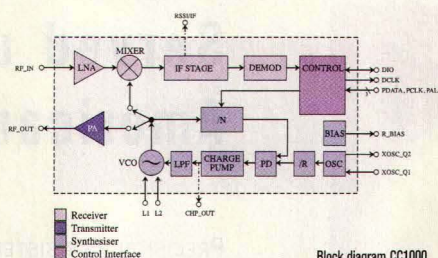
**CC1000** is especially suitable for battery applications with very low power and voltage requirements.

### CC1000 features

- Single-chip RF transceiver
- Programmable frequency (300-1000 MHz)
- Very low current consumption (RX: 7.4 mA)
- Very few external components required
- Low supply voltage (2.3 - 3.6 V)
- High receiver sensitivity (-109 dBm)
- RSSI output
- Integrated bit synchronizer
- FSK data rate up to 76.8 kbit/s
- FSK modulation spectrum shaping (optional)
- Programmable output power ranging from -20 to 10 dBm
- Programmable frequency in 250 Hz steps
- Crystal temperature drift compensation possible without use of external TCXO
- Suitable for multi channel systems and frequency hopping protocols
- No external RF switch or IF filter required
- Single-port antenna connection
- Small 28 pins TSSOP package
- Complies with EN 300 220 and FCC CFR 47, part 15

### CC1000 Applications

- Home automation
- Remote keyless entry
- Automatic meter reading
- Wireless alarm and security systems
- Toys and PDAs
- Audio/voice
- 315/433/868/915 MHz SRD band systems



Specifications	Min	Typ (433 / 868 MHz)	Max	Unit
General:				
RF Frequency Range	300		1000	MHz
Data Rate	0.6		76.8	kbit/s
TX Mode:				
Output Power (programmable)	-20		10/5	dBm
FSK Separation (programmable)	1		65	kHz
RX Mode:				
Receiver Sensitivity, 1.2 kbit/s		-109/-105		dBm
Power Supply:				
Supply Voltage	2.3		3.6	V
Current Consumption, RX:		7.4/9.6		mA
Current Consumption, TX, -20 dBm		5.3/8.6		mA
Current Consumption, TX, -5 dBm		8.0/13.9		mA
Current Consumption, TX, 0 dBm		11.6/16.4		mA
Current Consumption, TX, 5 dBm		14.6/25.2		mA
Current Consumption, TX, 10 dBm		27.8/-		mA
Current Consumption, power down		0.2		µA

Visit us at stand no. 1334 at Wireless Systems Design Conference & Expo  
San Jose, CA feb. 25-28, 2002

Wireless Systems

[www.chipcon.com](http://www.chipcon.com)

Chipcon AS  
Gaustadalléen 21, NO-0349 Oslo, Norway  
Tel: +47 22 95 85 44, fax: +47 22 95 85 46.  
E-mail: [wireless@chipcon.com](mailto:wireless@chipcon.com)

loss of \$261 million or \$0.28 per share for the fourth quarter ending December 31, 2001. This compares to earnings of \$307 million or \$0.33 per share for the fourth quarter of 2000. The company's fourth-quarter 2001 sales were \$974 million, compared to \$2.1 billion for the same quarter of the previous year. Late last month, JDS (which recently acquired the optical-transceiver business of IBM), reported sales of \$286 million for their second quarter ending December 31, 2001. This is 13 percent below the sales of \$329 million reported for the first quarter ending September 29, 2001. The \$286 million also compares poorly to the \$925 million in second-quarter sales of 2000.

A great deal of new-product activity is presently focused on OC-192 at 10 Gb/s. California Eastern Laboratories (Santa Clara, CA; [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)), for example, offers the model NX8560LJ-CC electroabsorption (EA) 1550-nm laser-diode modulator with transmission capability to 40 km using single-mode fiber at 10 Gb/s. The company's model NR4270MU-CC superlattice avalanche-photodiode (APD) receiver (Rx) provides better than -24 dBm Rx sensitivity at 10 Gb/s.

Agere Systems (Allentown, PA; [www.agere.com](http://www.agere.com)) last fall announced the first 10-Gb/s EA-modulated laser with an internal driver, capable of operating distances to 80 km. The E2581 series combines a continuous-wave (CW) laser with an EA modulator on the same integrated circuit (IC), and adds an integral driver IC for improved transmission performance. The device is suitable for use in Synchronous Optical Network/synchronous digital hierarchy (SONET/SDH) or dense-wavelength-division-multiplex (DWDM) optical-network systems.

Oki Semiconductor (Sunnyvale, CA; [www.okisemi.com](http://www.okisemi.com)) offers the model OD9652N module with a 10.7-GHz optical Rx and preamplifier. The combination of the two components with additional bandwidth simplifies the implementation of forward-error correction (FEC) in optical networks. Princeton Optronics (Princeton, NJ; [38](http://www.princetonop-</a></p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)



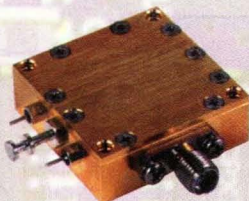
# SONET DESIGN SOLUTIONS

## IT'S WHAT WE DO.

### VTDRO

#### DIELECTRIC RESONATOR OSCILLATORS

- ¥ RATES UP TO OC-768
- ¥ ULTRA LOW PHASE NOISE
- ¥ -115 dBc/Hz @ 100 kHz
- ¥ WIDE ELECTRICAL TUNING
- ¥ EXCELLENT LINEARITY
- ¥ LOW JITTER
- ¥ WIDE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE
- ¥ CUSTOMIZED MODULATION BANDWIDTH UP TO 80 MHz



### MCDR

#### CLOCK & DATA RECOVERY

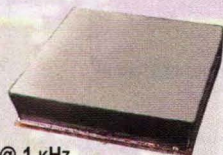
- ¥ 9.95328 Gb/s & 10.664 Gb/s
- ¥ OTHER DATA RATES TO 12.25 Gb/s
- ¥ 11 mUI(rms) JITTER GENERATION
- ¥ SUPERIOR RESONANCE FILTER CLOCK RECOVERY
- ¥ OPERATES WITH NRZ OR RZ DATA STREAM INPUT
- ¥ COMPLIANCE WITH SONET OC-192 AND SDH STM-64
- ¥ WIDE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE



### CRO

#### COAXIAL RESONATOR OSCILLATORS

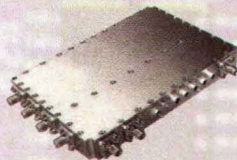
- ¥ RATES UP TO OC-48
- ¥ OPTIMIZED FOR 2.48832 Gb/s
- ¥ PHASE NOISE OF -75 dBc/Hz @ 1 kHz
- ¥ EXCELLENT FREQUENCY STABILITY
- ¥ SURFACE MOUNTABLE
- ¥ SMALL SIZE
- ¥ CUSTOMIZED MODULATION BANDWIDTH UP TO 1 MHz



### DPLR

#### CLOCK REGENERATORS

- ¥ RATES UP TO OC-768
- ¥ FLAT JITTER TRANSFER FUNCTION:  
  - < 0.1 dB PEAKING
- ¥ LOW JITTER GENERATION:  
  - < 10 mUI RMS
- ¥ HIGH JITTER TOLERANCE FOR LOW BIT ERROR RATE
- ¥ INTEGER OR NON-INTEGER RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN  
 INPUT AND OUTPUT CLOCK
- ¥ SEAMLESS TRANSITION FROM MASTER TO SLAVE OPERATION

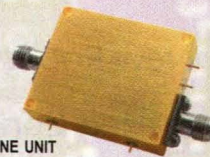


- GET THE PROPER JITTER TRANSFER
- MINIMIZE JITTER GENERATION
- GET SEAMLESS TRANSITION  
FROM MASTER TO SLAVE OPERATION

### CR-9095

#### DUAL CLOCK RECOVERY MODULE

- ¥ 9.95328 Gb/s & 10.664 Gb/s IN ONE UNIT
- ¥ SELECTABLE DATA RATE
- ¥ DATA RATES TO 12.25 Gb/s
- ¥ SUPERIOR RESONANCE FILTER CLOCK RECOVERY
- ¥ SUPERIOR JITTER PERFORMANCE
- ¥ WIDE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE



# CALL THE EXPERTS



**COMMUNICATION  
TECHNIQUES**

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

9 Whippany Rd. • Whippany, NJ 07981  
 TEL: 973-884-2580 • FAX: 973-887-6245  
 www.cti-inc.com • e-mail: sales@cti-inc.com



Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #517

Enter No. 247 at www.mwrf.com

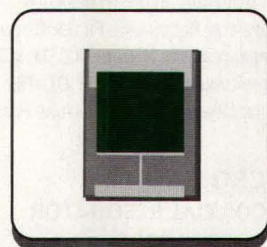
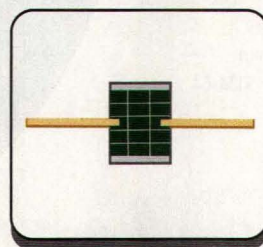
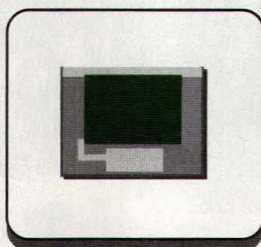
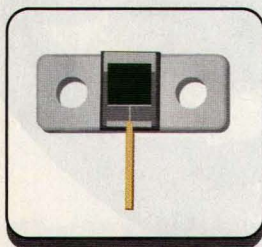
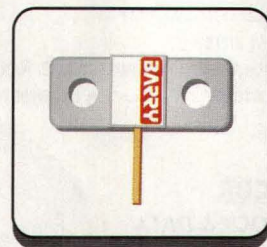


# ALN POWER DEVICES

(You've tried the rest...now try the best!)

## Complete Product Line

- Ω Resistors, Terminations, Attenuators
- Ω Surface Mount or Leaded
- Ω Flange Mounted



## Advanced Technology Features

- Ω New Robust Metallization System: no peeling, no drift, no problems!
- Ω Brazed Construction
- Ω Life Tested, Proven Reliability
- Ω BeO and Lead Free, Nickel Barrier Available



Barry Industries, Inc.  
60 Walton Street, Attleboro, MA 02703  
Tel: 508-226-3350 Fax: 508-226-3317 [www.barryind.com](http://www.barryind.com)

Please be sure to visit us at the Wireless Show, Booth #132  
Enter No. 205 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# minibend®

FLEXIBLE COAXIAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES

SMA Plug



PATENTED TO HANDLE THE SHARPEST TURNS.

Extraordinary flexibility and superior trouble-free performance make minibend® from Astrolab the most advanced flexible coaxial cable assemblies in the world. They're unique. They're patented. The perfect low profile design solution for making point-to-point interconnections between RF modules. minibend® with SMA, SMP, SSMA, BMA, 2.9mm and 1.85mm interfaces are available in low loss and ruggedized versions that operate up to 62 GHz. Together we offer more than 100 products that can be readily integrated into virtually any commercial, military, or space application.

minibend® cable assemblies are engineered to meet or exceed applicable industry and military standards. They're triple shielded, bend-

to-the-end, and easily outperform competitive semi-rigid or semi-flex cable. All minibend® assemblies are 100% tested, available in off-the-shelf stock lengths from 3" to 16", and are superior replacements for custom pre-formed semi-rigid cables.

Patented design, superior technical support, and un-

matched customer service, all at competitive pricing. That's minibend®, only from Astrolab.

If your company uses RF cables, you need to talk to us. We'll work with you to supply a minibend® solution that will deliver proven superior performance.

Flexible... Effective... Revolutionary.

Call or visit our website to experience the minibend® difference.



ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

## minibend®

ASTROLAB® INC.

Tel: 732.560.3800

Email: [sales@astrolab.com](mailto:sales@astrolab.com)

[www.astrolab.com](http://www.astrolab.com)

Enter No. 243 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



tronics.com) also offers a SONET/SDH Rx, the model RXPB1250, with bandwidth to 12.5 Gb/s.

Even manufacturers traditionally associated with microwave markets, such as TRAK Microwave (Tampa, FL; [www.trak.com](http://www.trak.com)), have begun to develop components for optical communications. The company's newly announced model 10-656-9200 oscillator (Fig. 2) is designed for OC-192 SONET, clock timing, and clock-recovery phase-locked-loop (PLL) applications. The 10-GHz oscillator offers an output buffer amplifier for increased drive levels and a 20-MHz tuning range with tuning voltages of -5 to +5 VDC. The low-phase-noise source is supplied in a surface-mount package measuring



**2. The model 10-656-9200 oscillator is designed for 10-Gb/s OC-192 SONET/SDH systems. (Photograph courtesy of TRAK Microwave, Tampa, FL.)**

only  $2.0 \times 2.0 \times 0.5$  in. ( $5.08 \times 5.08 \times 1.27$  cm).

In addition, the company's recently announced 50-20X-40XX-000 series

of bandpass cavity filters has been developed for OC-192 SONET/SDH and optical-clock data-recovery applications. The filters achieve less than 4-dB insertion loss in a surface-mount package that measures only  $31.8 \times 15.2 \times 11$  mm.

Micro Networks Corp. (Worcester, MA; [www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)), a firm associated with precision frequency sources, announced a new clock generator for use in 10-Gb/s Ethernet optical-communications systems. The company's model M250 (Fig. 3) clock generator provides synchronous output frequencies of 155.52, 311.04, and 622.08 MHz for use as clock signals in high-speed optical-communications networks. The clock generator operates with an input



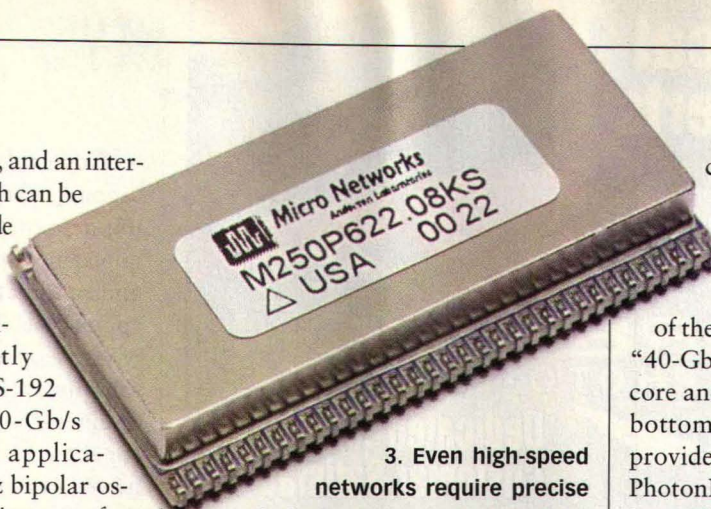
Proven here.



frequency of 19.44MHz, and an internal reference clock, which can be activated by an "input mode select" control signal.

Elcom Technologies (Rockleigh, NJ; [www.elcom-tech.com](http://www.elcom-tech.com)) recently launched its model COS-192 clock oscillator for 10-Gb/s SONET/SDH OC-192 applications. The 9.95328-GHz bipolar oscillator achieves low jitter performance despite consuming less than 1 W of DC power. The phase noise is only -95 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier, dropping to a miniscule -115 dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from the carrier. With a tuning range of 20 MHz, the source features modulation sensitivity of 1.75 to 3.5 MHz/V.

But the future of optical communications may lie at 40 Gb/s. PhotonEx Corp. (Maynard, MA; [www.photonex.com](http://www.photonex.com)) recently announced the



**3. Even high-speed networks require precise clock signals, such as those from the model M250 clock generator with synchronous output frequencies of 155.52, 311.04, and 622.08 MHz. (Photograph courtesy of Micro Networks, Worcester, MA.)**

founding of the 40G Collaborative, a business alliance committed to the commercialization of deployable 40-Gb/s solutions for the core public-services network. According to Dr. Kristin Rauschenbach, president, CEO, and

cofounder of PhotonEx, "The 40G Collaborative represents a number of the most innovative technology advancements." He notes that the goal

of the 40G Collaborative is to bring "40-Gb/s functionality to the network core and ensure top-line growth and bottom-line advantages for service providers worldwide." In addition to PhotonEx, members include Corning, Inc., Filtronic plc (Santa Clara, CA; [www.filtronic.com](http://www.filtronic.com)), JDS Uniphase Corp. (Melbourne, FL; [www.jdsu.com](http://www.jdsu.com)), LaserComm, Inc. (Plano, TX; [www.lasercomm-inc.com](http://www.lasercomm-inc.com)), Lightwave Microsystems Corp. (San Jose, CA; [www.lightwavemicro.com](http://www.lightwavemicro.com)), Microwave Concepts, Inc. (Fairfield, NJ; [www.micro-con.com](http://www.micro-con.com)), New Focus, Inc. (San Jose, CA; [www.newfocus.com](http://www.newfocus.com)), Onetta, Inc. (Sunnyvale, CA; [www.onetta.com](http://www.onetta.com)), and Optigain, Inc. (Peace Dale, RI; [www.optigain.com](http://www.optigain.com)).

You may not need 200 GHz chipsets yet, but Velocium's advanced semiconductor technology can deliver that performance today. Technology proven in the most demanding space applications is now ready to meet your high-speed fiber optic and wireless communication needs. Technology now available through a company created exclusively to meet the needs of the telecommunications markets of today and tomorrow.

Velocium delivers the world's fastest GaAs and InP components for fiber optic and wireless applications, building on decades of TRW innovation and investment.

So if you're developing new fiber optic transmission systems, mobile wireless communication handsets or broadband wireless equipment, we can help you get to the future. Faster.

[www.velocium.com](http://www.velocium.com)



Now appearing here.

**Velocium**  
A TRW Company



# Your Chemical Milling Experts

Precision Photo-Fab is your quality solution for high precision, metal parts and components produced with the chemical milling process

- Cost saving alternative to stamping
- Fast turnaround – prototypes/quotes
- Superior quality – tolerances to within  $\pm 10\%$  metal thickness
- Expertise – engineering and CAD design assistance
- Complete capabilities – forming, painting, subassembly, etc.

Call for a free sample kit  
800-875-1093

Fax: (716) 821-9399

E-mail: [sales@precisionphotofab.com](mailto:sales@precisionphotofab.com)

Website: [precisionphotofab.com](http://precisionphotofab.com)

**PRECISION**  
PHOTO-FAB INC  
Dedicated To  
Customer Satisfaction

**Custom  
RF Shields**



● Enter NO. 437 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## NEWS

Products for OC-768 40-Gb/s applications are beginning to appear, including a preproduction line of transimpedance amplifiers, photoreceivers, and modulation drivers from TRW spinoff Velocium (El Segundo, CA; [www.velocium.com](http://www.velocium.com)). Corning is now sampling a line of 40-Gb/s lithium-niobium-oxide ( $\text{LiNbO}_3$ ) modulators for 40-Gb/s DWDM systems. The modulators feature extinction ratios exceeding 10 dB and jitter as low as 2 ps. And Fujitsu Ltd. (Tokyo, Japan; [www.fujitsu.co.jp](http://www.fujitsu.co.jp)) last month announced a 40-Gb/s optical transmitter (Tx) module using a  $\text{LiNbO}_3$  Mach-Zehnder optical external modulator and a double-heterostructure high-electron-mobility-transistor (HEMT) driver-amplifier IC.

Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA, [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com)) recently announced the addition of its models VTO-3981-SMD and VTO-4301-SMD surface-mount voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) with operating frequencies of 39.813 and 43.018 GHz, respectively, for OC-768 and STM-256 applications. These sources are suitable for data retiming in optical Tx subsystems and for data recovery in 40-Gb/s optical Rx's. The oscillators are based on low-noise bipolar transistors in conjunction with a hyperabrupt varactor-tuning diode. The output of each oscillator is coupled to a gallium-arsenide (GaAs) monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifier and MMIC multiplier to quadruple the internal frequency to the final 40- or 43-GHz frequency.

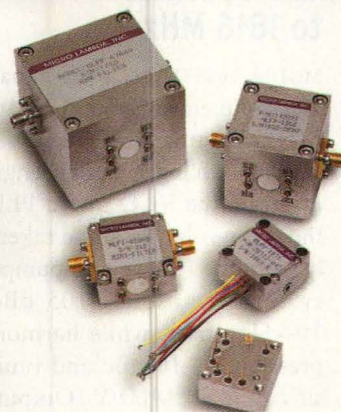
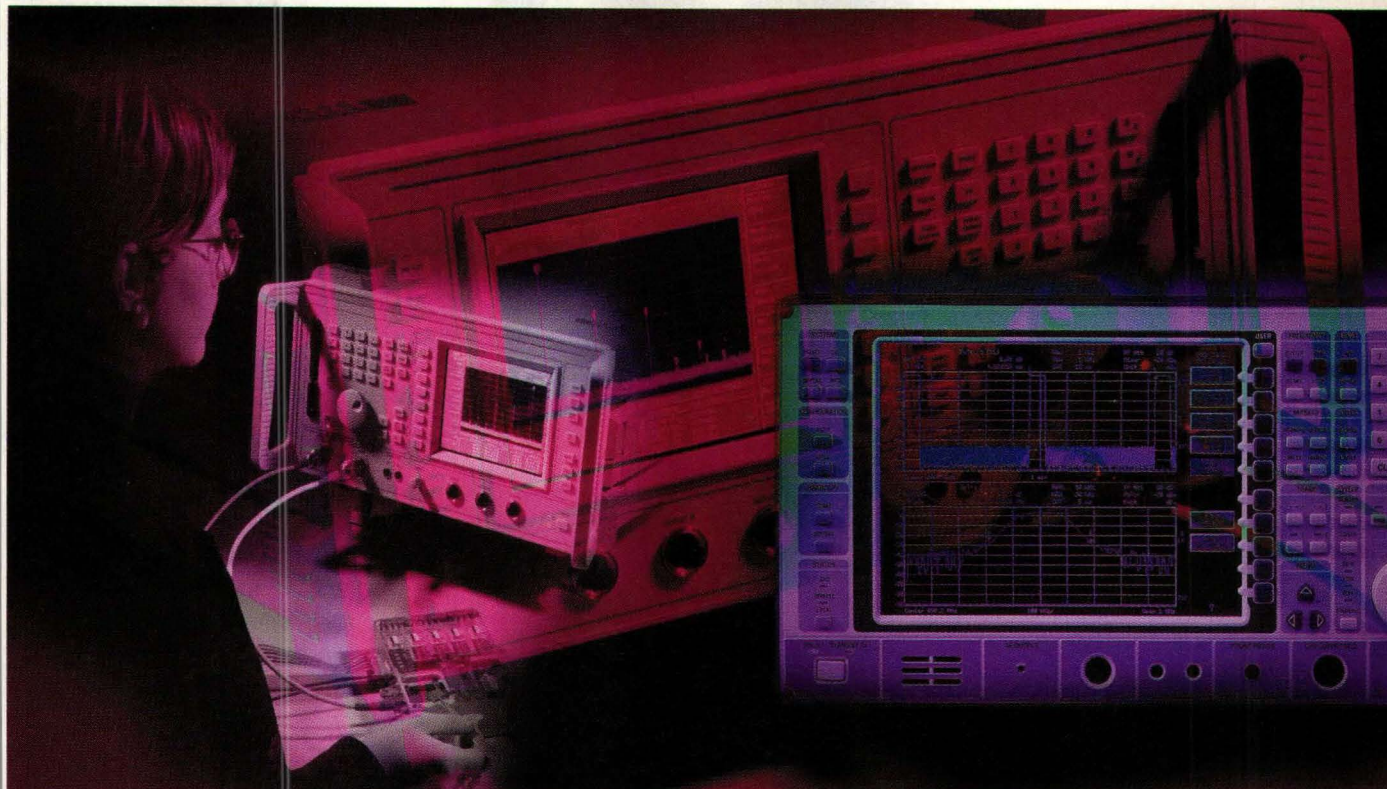
Each differential-output VCO provides at least 0-dBm output power with modulation sensitivity ranging from 40 to 80 MHz/V. Jitter is less than 50 fs from 50 kHz to 80 MHz removed from the carrier. For those more familiar with the frequency domain, the phase noise is only -95 dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from a 40-GHz carrier. The VCOs are supplied in a surface-mount package measuring only 1.18 × 0.95 × 0.40 in. (3.00 × 2.41 × 1.02 cm). **MRF**

Website: [MarkiMicrowave.com](http://MarkiMicrowave.com)  
Phone: (408) 778-4200 Fax: (408) 778-4300  
Email: [Mixers@MarkiMicrowave.com](mailto:Mixers@MarkiMicrowave.com)

● Enter NO. 410 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Next Generation, Low Cost YIG Components for Test and Measurement



*"Look to the Leader in YIG-Technology"*

**MICRO  
LAMBDA, INC.**

Micro Lambda, Inc., the leader in YIG technology offers the widest product range of YIG-based devices for the Test and Measurement Market. Designed specifically for Spectrum Analyzers, Signal Generators, Synthesized Sources and a multitude of general purpose Test and Measurement equipment. Micro Lambda's YIG-based components will put you ahead of the competition in performance.

Whether your requirements are for low noise, wide tuning bandwidth's, low power consumption, miniature size or low cost devices, Micro Lambda has a solution for the most stringent applications. Fast delivery of prototype or evaluation units will help you meet those impossible delivery schedules.

Covering the frequency spectrum of 500 MHz to 46 GHz, units are available for 19" rack, VXI and VME configured instruments.

## **YIG-Tuned Fundamental Oscillators 500 MHz to 30 GHz**

- Double Frequency Outputs to 44 GHz
- 1.75" Cylinders
- 1.0" & 1.25" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface
- Frequency Synthesizers

## **YIG-Tuned Bandpass Filters 500 MHz to 46 GHz**

- 1.7", 1.4" & 1.0" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface

## **YIG-Tuned Multipliers 1 GHz to 20 GHz**

- 1.7" & 1.4" Cube

## **Driver Controls**

- Analog 0 - 10 Volts
- Digital 12 Bit Parallel
- Remote Location
- FM Coil Drivers



48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 770-9221 [mcrolambda@aol.com](mailto:mcrolambda@aol.com)

[www.micro-lambda.com](http://www.micro-lambda.com)

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #937

Enter No. 216 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## Filters target STL-band applications

A LINE OF broadcast-quality, ultranarrow bandpass cavity filters is available for use in 900-MHz STL Rx's. Designed as preselector filters, these cavities offer rejection of better than 80 dB. The filters are available for US and Canadian STL bands and can be pretuned to the customer's exact STL frequency. Applications include rejection of other STL signals, paging services, and cellular-phone-band noise. P&A: less than \$500.00 ea.; one week.

**Integrated Microwave Corp., 11353 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (858) 259-2600, FAX: (858) 755-8679, Internet: [www.imcsd.com](http://www.imcsd.com).**

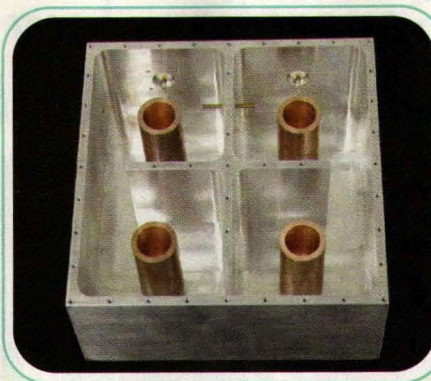
● Enter No. 60 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Switches simplify ATE-system design

MODELS 1260-162A/B AND 1260-164A/B are high-density, long-life, two-slot switch cards that address the market need to increase the flexibility and simplify the design of existing ATE systems. The plug-ins enable users to switch high-density signals in only two VXI slots, and support rapid switch-card expansion and replacement. Narda switches facilitate user-specific test configurations with high repeatability and accurate system calibration. The 1260-162A contains one transfer switch and the 1260-162B contains two. The 1260-164A contains one SP4T switch and the 1260-164B contains two. All four models are equipped with an 18-GHz bandwidth, switching life of one million operations (minimum), along with drivers for LabWindows/CVI and LabVIEW for VXI applications. They are programmable through GPIB commands when they are used with the 1256 switching system. Windows platforms are supported. P&A: \$1995.00 ea.

**Racal Instruments, Inc., 4 Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92618; (800) 722-2528, (949) 859-8999, FAX: (949) 859-7139, e-mail: [sales@racalstruments.com](mailto:sales@racalstruments.com), Internet: [www.racalstruments.com](http://www.racalstruments.com)**

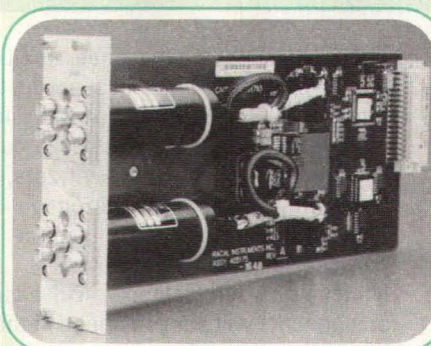
● Enter No. 61 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



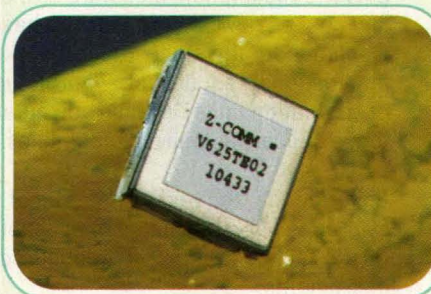
INTEGRATED MICROWAVE CORP. CAVITY FILTERS



VOLTRONICS CORP. TRIMMER CAPACITORS



RACAL INSTRUMENTS, INC. SWITCHES



Z-COMMUNICATIONS, INC. VCO

## Capacitors replace sapphire trimmers

THE A2 SERIES of 1.2-pF multi-turn precision trimmer capacitors is meant to replace sapphire trimmers. Voltage is +250 VDC working and +500 VDC withstanding. A high-voltage option has +1250 VDC working and +2500 VDC withstanding. Capacitor range is 0.3 to 1.2 pF and temperature coefficient is  $0 \pm 150$  PPM/°C from -65 to 125°C. Q is greater than 1000 at 1 GHz and self-resonant frequency is greater than 5 GHz. Tuning is linear over four full turns with positive stops at minimum and maximum capacitance. Footprint size is  $0.24 \times 0.09$  in. ( $0.61 \times 0.23$  cm). P&A: \$1.60 (100,000 qty.); 1 wk. for samples and 4 wks. for more than 1000 qty.

**Voltronics Corp., 100 Ford Rd., Denville, NJ 07834; (973) 586-8585, FAX: (973) 586-3404, e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com), Internet: [www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com).**

● Enter No. 62 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## VCO operates to 1816 MHz

MODEL V625TE02 IS A VCO that generates frequencies from 1755 to 1816 MHz. Tuning voltage is +1 to +4 VDC, enabling a design engineer to integrate the VCO into a PLL where the error voltage can be taken directly from the IC's charge-pump circuitry. Phase noise is -105 dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset, while harmonic suppression is -10 dBc and tuning sensitivity is 30 MHz/V. Output power is  $2 \pm 3$  dBm and load impedance is 50  $\Omega$ . With an input capacitance of 50 pF maximum, pushing is less than 1 MHz/V. Pulling is less than 2 MHz at 14-dB return loss in any phase and operating temperature range is -40 to 85°C. Supply voltage is +5 VDC. P&A: \$15.95 ea. (1000 qty.).

**Z-Communications, Inc., 9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126; (858) 621-2700, FAX: (858) 621-2722, e-mail: [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com), Internet: [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).**

● Enter No. 63 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



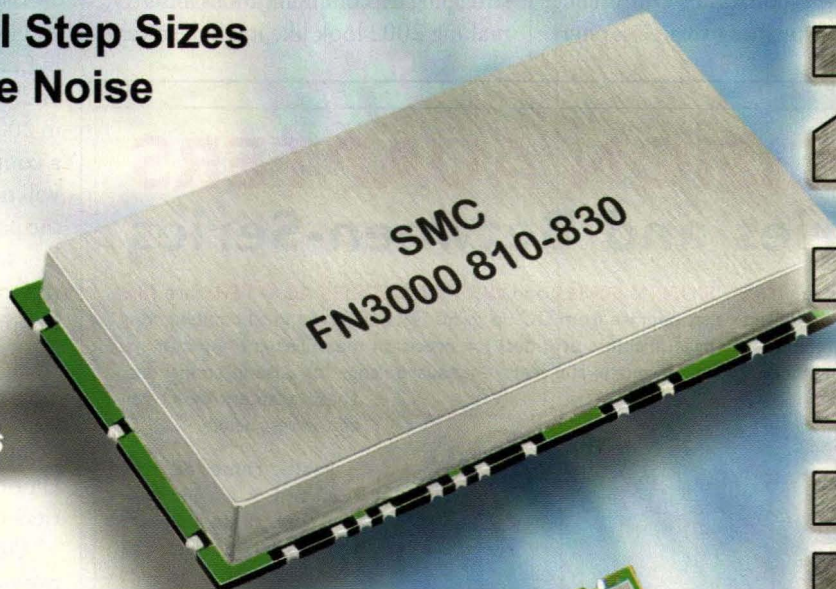
High Performance

# Fractional-N

- ◆ 100 to 3000 MHz
- ◆ Very Small Step Sizes
- ◆ Low Phase Noise

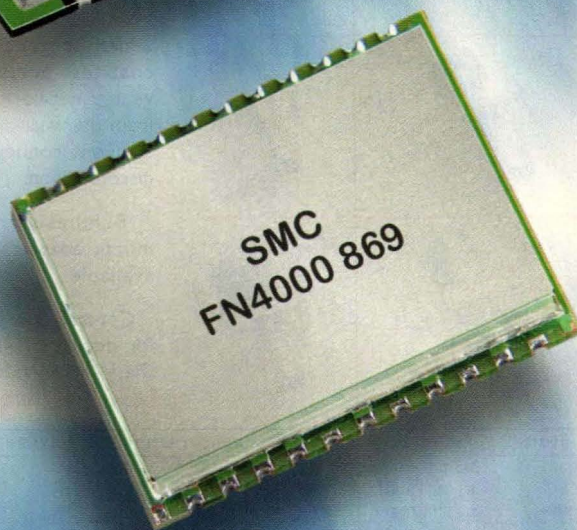
**Fastest**

**FN3000 series**



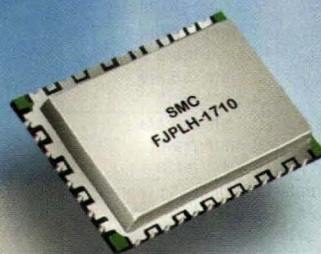
**Faster**

**FN4000 Series**



**Fast**

**FJPLL/FJPLH Series**



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymw.com>

**SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
Enter No. 277 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

SYNTHESIZER



# Nowhere But Up For Telecom

UNCERTAINTY ABOUT the war on terrorism, falling consumer confidence, and poor performance by wireless phone

providers are weighing on an already struggling telecommunications industry, making 2002 look like it will be a year

of more downs than ups for business.

For example, a recent report from the Yankee Group says that handset sales in Europe declined by 8 percent in 2001 and will grow at only a 2.4 percent rate in 2002. Last year was the first to show a contraction in sales and future years will not see the double-digit growth of the past, according to the report. Wireless service providers received a negative report recently when Consumer Reports said that many users find themselves in a "cell hell" of dropped and blocked calls, limited calling range, coverage holes, and yet-to-be-implemented emergency services. Consumers Union called on the FCC to force carriers to make changes.

On the bright side, large wireless providers such as Cingular and AT&T are installing GSM systems in the US in a bid to corner the market on 3G users (see *Microwaves & RF*, January 2002, p. 44). The key component of 3G GSM systems is the GPRS, which will provide callers with advanced data features such as multimedia messaging, broadband Internet access, and color video. In Europe, the capability for roaming is thought to be the essential element for widespread adoption of GPRS, according to a report by the research firm Analysys.

While the US was considered years behind Europe in deploying faster wireless services, Cingular and AT&T are not letting any grass grow under their feet in putting GPRS capability into play. AT&T announced last November that it was deploying the service in three areas of Michigan—Detroit, Flint, and Ann Arbor—and Toledo, Ohio. Meanwhile, Cingular instituted a GPRS system with roaming that will cover customers in Las Vegas, Spokane, and Seattle. The roaming agreement allows a Cingular customer to roam wherever any carrier offers GPRS. Investment in new infrastructure for GSM and GPRS bodes well for US telecommunications. **MRF**

## PRECISION ADAPTERS In-Series and Between-Series

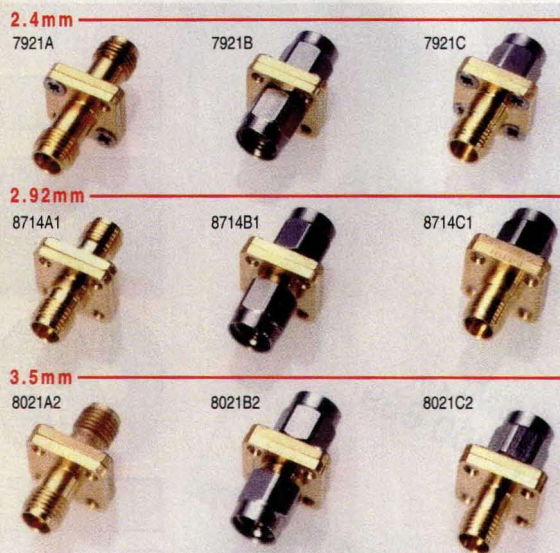
Maury Microwave's **PRECISION IN-SERIES** and **BETWEEN-SERIES ADAPTERS** are **low VSWR** and **low loss** devices that operate from DC up to 50 GHz. Offered in all combinations of connector type and sex, these adapters are ideal for precision measurement applications. They are phase matched, minimum length, and feature a square flange for ease in connecting.

These adapters won't roll off the test bench.

Easily removed and replaced at a relatively low cost, these adapters are highly popular as **VNA Test Port Savers** which protect the high cost test ports of your vector network analyzer from the wear-and-tear of frequent connection and disconnection.

Bulkhead and panel mount adapters are also available.

Contact our Sales Staff for details, or visit us on the World Wide Web at <http://www.maurymw.com>.



Model	Adapts From	Adapts To	Frequency Range and Maximum VSWR
8021A2	3.5mm female	3.5mm female	DC - 18.0 GHz, 1.05
8021B2	3.5mm male	3.5mm male	18.0 - 26.5 GHz, 1.08
8021C2	3.5mm female	3.5mm male	26.5 - 34.0 GHz, 1.12
7926A	2.4mm female	2.92mm (K) female	DC - 4.0 GHz, 1.05
7926B	2.4mm female	2.92mm (K) male	4.0 - 20.0 GHz, 1.08
7926C	2.4mm male	2.92mm (K) female	20.0 - 40.0 GHz, 1.12
7926D	2.4mm male	2.92mm (K) male	
7927A	2.4mm female	3.5mm female	DC - 18.0 GHz, 1.06
7927B	2.4mm female	3.5mm male	18.0 - 26.5 GHz, 1.08
7927C	2.4mm male	3.5mm female	26.5 - 34.0 GHz, 1.12
7927D	2.4mm male	3.5mm male	
7921A	2.4mm female	2.4mm female	DC - 26.5 GHz, 1.06
7921B	2.4mm male	2.4mm male	26.5 - 40.0 GHz, 1.10
7921C	2.4mm female	2.4mm male	40.0 - 50.0 GHz, 1.15
8714A1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) female	DC - 4.0 GHz, 1.05
8714B1	2.92mm (K) male	2.92mm (K) male	4.0 - 20.0 GHz, 1.08
8714C1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) male	20.0 - 40.0 GHz, 1.12



**MAURY MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764 • TEL: (909) 987-4715 • FAX: (909) 987-1112  
EMAIL: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

● Enter NO. 411 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 645

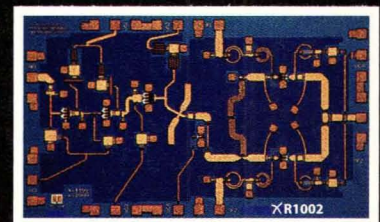


**TIRED OF TRYING TO FIT A  
SQUARE PEG IN A ROUND HOLE?**

If yesterday's limited building blocks won't cut it... If your product hinges on improving yields, lowering assembly costs and eliminating tuning...

Consider that Mimix Broadband makes a wide selection of highly linear, multifunction devices designed for superior operation in high index modulation schemes up to 256QAM. You might also like to know about our Superior Dynamic Range Receiver, the XR1002. It sets a new standard for high level integration and is loaded with features, such as a three-stage LNA, single transistor "Tee" attenuator and an image reject mixer operating at 20-32 GHz ...all on one chip.

Mimix Broadband provides high performance GaAs MMICs for applications operating at 17 to 44+ GHz. Learn more about us at [mimixbroadband.com](http://mimixbroadband.com).

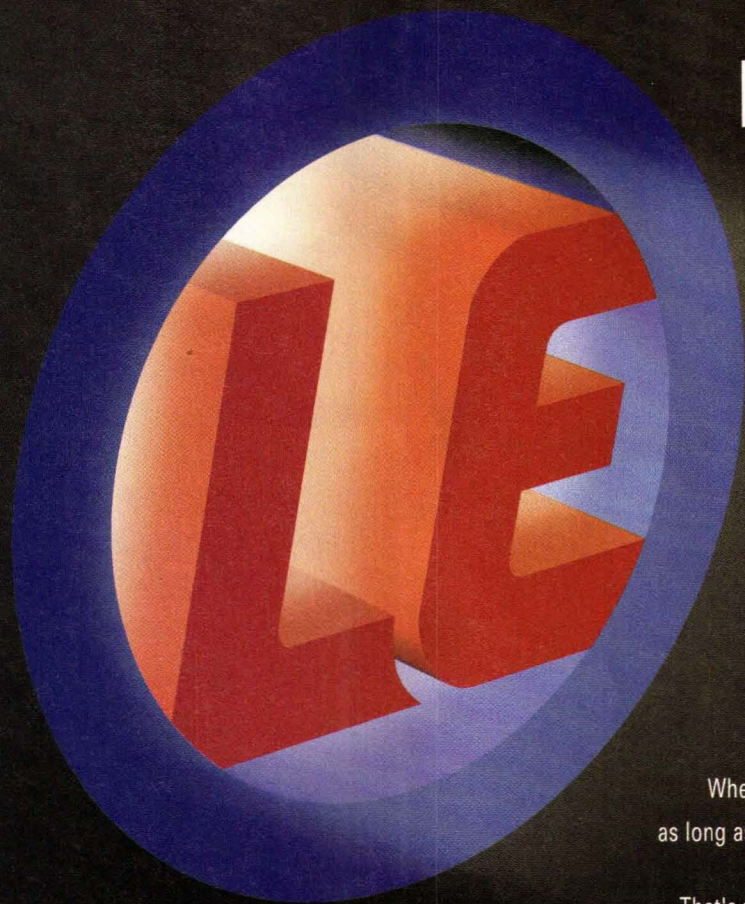


**Mimix**  
BROADBAND

Mimix Broadband 520 W. NASA Road One Webster TX 77598 U.S. 281.526.0536  
©2002 All rights reserved. Mimix Broadband.

Enter No. 218 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**NOT JUST ANYBODY  
CAN MAKE RF AND  
MICROWAVE SIGNALS  
SHAPE UP.**

**COME TO THE  
ULTIMATE SOURCE.  
OUR FILTERS.  
YOUR SUCCESS.**

**I**t's American *ingenuity* at work.

When you've been concentrating on RF and microwave filters as long as we have, you're sure to be better at it than anyone else.

That's why, when your design calls for an RF or microwave filter you can depend on, you call on the specialists you know can give you the most cost-effective solution for your circuit.

Then, with our expanded manufacturing facilities, you can also be sure we can produce quality filters in the quantities you need when you need them.

And that includes our extended family of products — from Miniature, Ceramic, Bandpass, Low-pass and Highpass filters to our companion line of Diplexers-Multiplexers, too.

THE FILTER SOURCE



**Lark Engineering Company™**

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.  
27282 Calle Arroyo  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-2768  
Phone: 949-240-1233  
Fax: 949-240-7910  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com)

Enter No. 212 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## CONTRACTS

**Sensytech, Inc.**—Has received contract awards of \$2.6 million for delivery of communications and signal-analysis equipment.

**MegaPhase**—Announced that it is the recipient of a follow-on contract for nine more systems from customer L3 Communications/Randtron Antenna Systems. The contract is valued in the low six figures and will supply airborne coaxial cables used inside a radar, built for the US Navy's Cooperative Engagement Capability systems.

**DRS Technologies, Inc.**—Will be manufacturing and assembling platform pedestals and other support hardware for the AN/FPS-117 Long-Range Early Warning Radar Systems. The AN/FPS-117 Radar Systems are built for US, NATO, and allied forces. For the \$4.9 million award, the company's DRS Surveillance Support Systems unit in Largo, FL will provide platform pedestals and array central enclosures, which include central enclosures, antenna wing assemblies, service lift and support assemblies, and doors. Product deliveries are expected to continue through November of this year.

**Giga-tronics, Inc.**—Revealed that its Microsource subsidiary has received multiyear contract awards in excess of \$7 million from The Boeing Co.

**Lockheed Martin Naval Electronics & Surveillance Systems—Radar Systems**—Won a contract to provide three mobile radar systems to the Republic of Korea Air Force (ROKAF). The TPS-117 transportable radar systems—along with integrated air operations, communications, and logistics support—will be delivered by the end of the first quarter of 2004.

## FRESH STARTS

**MCE/Inmet**—Restructured its distribution network for the US and Canada. With the elimination of traditional sales boundaries, MCE/Inmet has appointed four authorized distributors to serve all of the US and Canada. The distributors are Argosy Component Sales of Bellevue, WA; Bayshore Communications, Inc. of San Jose, CA; M&S Electronics, Inc. of Haddonfield, NJ; and Sun Moon Electronics of Plano, TX.

**Wireless Valley Communications, Inc.**—Announced its plans to relocate corporate headquarters to Austin, TX. The move is expected to be completed during the second quarter of this year.

**Electro Dynamics Crystal Corp. (EDC)**—Has acquired the precision OCXO product line from Electronics Research Co. (ERC) of Overland Park, KS. Movement of the manufacturing resources into EDC's Overland Park plant was completed during December.

**Zetex**—Launched a new website at [www.zetex.com](http://www.zetex.com). The site covers the company's range of integrated, discrete, and combination products. Analog solutions are identified

through free text, full or partial part-number searches, or from IC discrete product-category listings. Data sheets are offered in 'view online' and 'receive by e-mail' modes. Application notes and design notes are also made available as downloadable documents.

**Amcom Communications, Inc.**—Appointed Trionic Associates, Inc. of Great Neck, NY to be the exclusive representative for the metropolitan New York territory including northern New Jersey. Amcom designs and manufactures GaAs FET power semiconductor devices and MMICs.

**Unical Enterprises, Inc. and Eleven Engineering, Inc.**—Announced intentions to develop and market wireless products targeting the video-game industry. The ensuing products will implement Eleven's XISPIKE™ ("SPIKE") RF technology and will be integrated into a line of products sold under the Sylvania™ brand.

**Zyray Wireless**—Has completed the expansion and relocation of its headquarters. The expansion was completed to provide additional office space to support increased headcount, expanded lab and testing facilities, advanced product development, and customer interaction. Located in the Carmel Valley area of San Diego, the new address is 11455 El Camino Real, Suite 350, San Diego, CA 92130. Carmel Valley is located 20 miles north of downtown San Diego, and is part of the city's expanding wireless technology corridor.

**Accelerated Technology, Inc. (ATI) and MetaWare, Inc.**—Announced that they have furthered their relationship by signing an agreement for ATI to distribute and support MetaWare products worldwide. According to the agreement, ATI will be bundling MetaWare's HighC/C++/EC++ compiler tools as part of ATI's code|lab Embedded Developer Suite.

**RedVector.com**—Has been approved as a Continuing Education Provider by the Florida Board of Professional Engineers (FBPE). The approval allows the more than 27,000 licensed engineers in Florida to complete their state-mandated continuing education hours online at the RedVector.com website at [www.redvector.com](http://www.redvector.com).

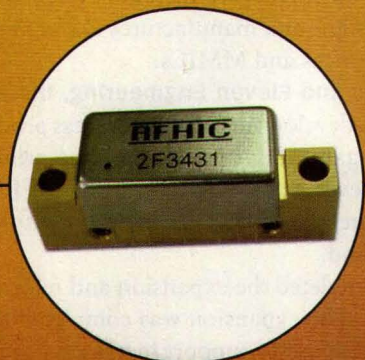
**AVX Corp. and Lucent Technologies**—Entered into a strategic alliance agreement with Lucent designed to use AVX's component technologies to enhance Lucent's product development and time-to-market conditions. The agreement is part of Lucent's Supplier Relationship Program, in which Lucent and AVX will collaborate on cost-reduction initiatives and design, share technology roadmaps, and work together to reach mutually developed business goals.

**GHz Technology**—Signed a letter of intent to merge with Advanced Power Technology (APT), a provider of power semiconductors. APT is a global manufacturer with ISO-9001-certified wafer-fabrication and packaging facilities located around the world. APT serves customers in the communications, semiconductor capital equipment, medical, industrial, and military/aerospace sectors. GHz Technology is a supplier of high-power transistors for radar, avionics, and microwave applications. **MRF**



# CATV Line Amp

- GaAs MMIC
- 99.9% copper heatsink & gold plated
- High performance
- Low noise
- Low cost



actual size

Pin-to-Pin Compatible.

## Forward

Frequency 45~870 MHz  
Gain 20dB, 22dB, 23 dB

I/O R.L.	18
CSO(dBc)	-70
CTB(dBc)	-70
XMOD(dBc)	-68
NF	4.5
VDC	12 & 24V

## Reverse

Frequency 5~200 MHz  
Gain 20dB

# RFHIC

RFHIC Bd, #1474-21,  
Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea

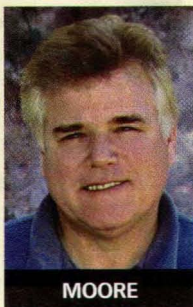
Tel : 82-31-420-5578

Fax : 82-31-420-5588

[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)

[rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

## people



MOORE

## Celerity Names Moore To President And GM Position

Celerity Systems, Inc. announced that BRUCE MOORE has joined the company as president and general manager. He was formerly a senior manager with the KPMG Consulting Financial Services, responsible for marketing and business development.

**Racal Instruments**—JACK POUCHET to director of corporate communications for the Racal Instruments group of companies; remains as marketing director.

**Quake Global**—KAREN L. DUNHAM to regional sales manager; formerly regional director with Orbcomm Global. Also, MARK JONES to vice president of product development and CTO; formerly employed as lead systems and DSP engineer responsible for development of DSP and support software for satellite communicators at Torrey Communications.

**Gel-Pak**—RON LECKIE to the board of directors; remains as the CEO of Infrastructure.

**Schema Ltd.**—BRADLEY BARAKAT to sales director for North America; formerly senior manager of market development for Nortel Networks. Also, SHOKEN KIM to sales director for Asia Pacific; formerly vice president for Asia Pacific operations at SAFCO Technologies, Inc. And, ORI LEVY to sales director for Europe, Middle East, and Africa (EMEA); formerly responsible for EMEA and Asia sales with WaveACCESS. In addition, LUIS RUGELES to sales director for Latin America; formerly sales director for wireless infrastructure at Motorola in the Caribbean and Andes region.

**Park Electrochemical Corp.**—KENT FRAZIER to senior director of global marketing and sales for RF/microwave materials; formerly manufacturing representative for JPD Industries, Inc.

**IPC**—STAN PLZAK to chairman of the board; remains as executive vice president of SMTC Manufacturing Corp. Also, PETER MURPHY to chairman-elect;

remains as president and CEO of Parlex Corp. In addition, LEO REYNOLDS to secretary/treasurer; remains as president and CEO of Electronic Systems, Inc.

**TRAK Communications, Inc.**—MICHAEL BRANCA to vice president and CFO; formerly CFO at Reptron Electronics.

**Scott Specialty Gases**—KEN EICHEL-MANN to product manager for SCOTTY Transportable Products; formerly director of sales and marketing with Scott/Bacharach Instruments.

**MarITEL**—LAWRENCE R. FYOCK to vice president of sales; formerly vice president of sales and marketing for Digital Access, Inc.

**Eleven Engineering**—DON THOMAS to vice president for client relations; formerly third-party peripherals manager for Sony Computer Entertainment of America.

**Racal Instruments**—JOHN ROSENWALD to business development manager for the Military-Aerospace Test Group; formerly lead technical consultant for critical ATE with the US Air Force.



ROSENWALD



HUBBARD

**Century Tel, Inc.**—MICHAEL HUBBARD to director of data services development in the emerging applications dept.; formerly senior manager responsible for product management and development at Lucent Technologies. **MRF**



Specs are what you are given...  
**brilliance is what you give back.**

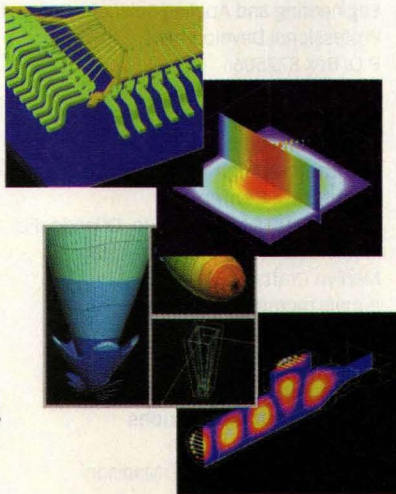
begin with Ansoft HFSS

**Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.**

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented insight into electrical performance.

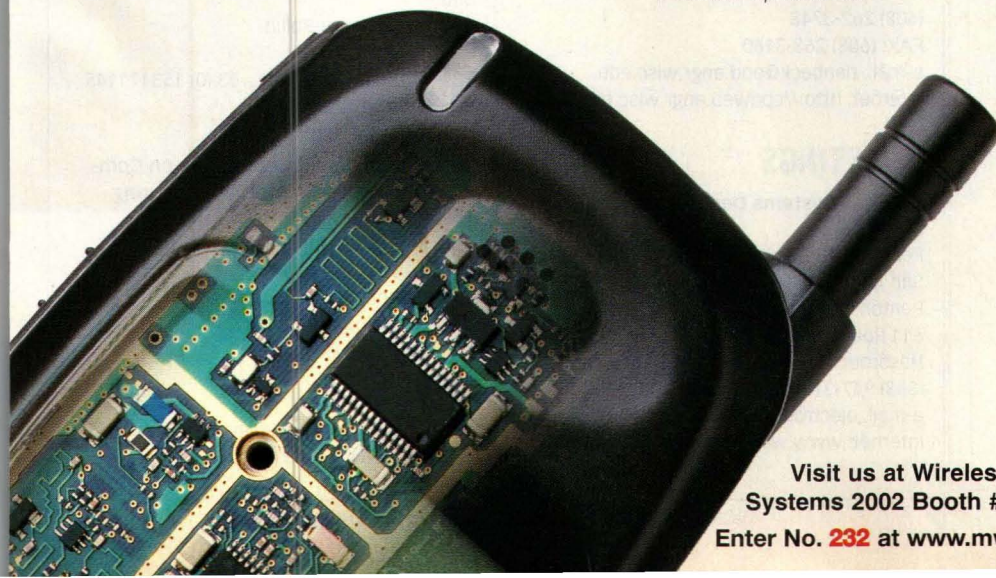
And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).



*Use Ansoft HFSS to  
calculate and optimize  
fields and s-parameters*

**Amaze**



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

Visit us at Wireless  
Systems 2002 Booth #1215  
Enter No. 232 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS... SPECIALIZES IN SMALL QUANTITY ORDERS.

DESIGN &  
MANUFACTURING

CUSTOM &  
STANDARD  
APPLICATIONS

QUALITY  
SERVICE



Mid-Atlantic RF Systems offers creative solutions for your most demanding requirements for RF microwave components and systems.

## Mid-Atlantic Products

Amplifiers  
Switches  
Power Dividers  
Hybrid Couplers  
Directional Couplers



**MID-ATLANTIC  
RF SYSTEMS, INC.**

PO Box 745,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
Tel.: 410/893-2430  
Fax: 410/638-5193  
email: info@midatlanticrf.com  
www.midatlanticrf.com

## education

### ► SHORT COURSES

#### Satellite RF Communications and Onboard Processing

March 5-7 (Cleveland, OH)  
Applied Technology Institute  
Clarksville, MD 21029  
(888) 501-2100  
FAX: (410) 531-1013  
e-mail: info@ATCourses.com  
Internet: www.ATCourses.com

#### Methodologies and Fundamentals of High-Level ASIC Design

March 9 and 16 (UC Berkeley Extension, Fremont, CA)  
University of California Berkeley—Continuing Education in Engineering  
Berkeley, CA 94720-7010  
(510) 642-4151, FAX: (510) 642-6027  
e-mail: course@unex.berkeley.edu  
Internet: www.unex.berkeley.edu/eng.

#### Digital Cellular Systems for Voice—GSM, CDMA, TDMA—and Data—CDPD, GPRS and Future Broadband

March 11-14 (Tempe, AZ)  
Arizona State University College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Professional Development  
P.O. Box 877506  
Tempe, AZ 85287-7506  
(480) 965-1740, FAX: (480) 965-8653  
e-mail: asu.cpd@asu.edu

#### Commercial High-Performance Computing Conference

March 19-20 (Hyatt Orlando, Orlando, FL)  
Intermedia Group and Illuminata  
Marilyn Crafts  
e-mail: mcraffts@imgevents.com  
Internet: www.imgevents.com/highperformance

#### Fundamentals of Cellular and PCS Wireless Communications

April 9-11 (Madison, WI)  
University of Wisconsin, Madison  
432 North Lake St.  
Dept. of Engineering Professional Development  
Madison, WI 53706  
(608) 262-3748  
FAX: (608) 263-3160  
e-mail: danbeck@epd.engr.wisc.edu  
Internet: http://epdweb.engr.wisc.edu

### ► MEETINGS

#### Wireless Systems Design Conference & Expo 2002

February 25-28 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)  
Penton Media  
611 Route 46 West  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
(888) 947-3734  
e-mail: electronicsevents@penton.com  
Internet: www.wirelessystems2002.com

#### ICAPS 2002 International Conference on Advanced Packaging and Systems

March 10-13 (Reno Hilton Hotel, Reno, NV)  
IMAPS  
Tim Lenihan  
e-mail: TimLenihan@imaps.org  
Internet: www.imaps.org.

#### electronicCHINA

March 12-15 (Shanghai New International Expo Center, Shanghai, China)  
Munich Trade Fairs International  
Kelly Arvisais  
(312) 850-8202, FAX: (312) 829-3255  
e-mail: karvisais@yourthoughtpartner.com  
Internet: www.munichtradefairs.com

#### Embedded Systems Conference San Francisco

March 12-16 (Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA)  
CMP Media LLC  
(415) 278-5260, FAX: (415) 278-5390  
e-mail: esc@cmp.com  
Internet: www.embedded.com/esc.

#### IEEE Sarnoff Symposium 2002—Advances in Wired and Wireless Communications

March 13 (The College of New Jersey, Ewing, NJ)  
IEEE Princeton Section, IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S), TCNG Engineering Dept.  
Michael Mirarchi  
General Technical Services  
Wall Township, NJ 07719  
(732) 280-2022, FAX: (732) 681-9314  
Internet: http://ewh.ieee.org/r1/princeton-centraljersey/Sarnoff\_Symposium.htm

#### CTIA Wireless 2002

March 18-20 (Orange County Convention Center, Orlando, FL)  
Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association  
(800) 421-6338, FAX: (415) 979-2250  
Internet: www.ctiashow.com

#### RF & Hyper Europe 2002

March 26-28, (Paris Expo Exhibition Center, Porte de Versailles, France)  
BIRP  
17, avenue Ledru-Rollin  
Paris 75012 France  
+33 (0) 153171140, FAX: +33 (0) 153171145  
e-mail: birp@birp.fr  
Internet: www.birp.com

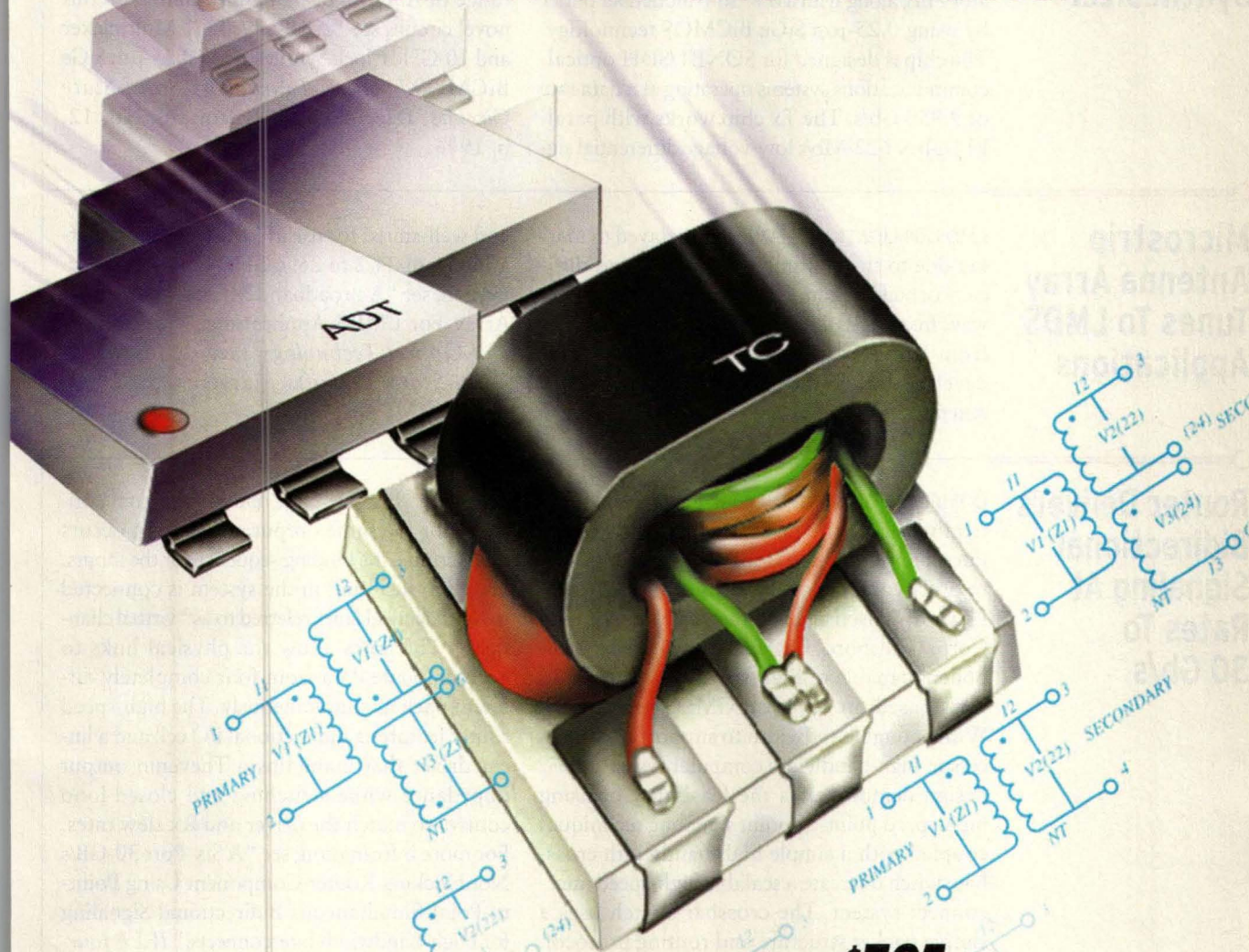
#### 2002 International Conference on Compound Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology (GaAs MANTECH)

April 8-11 (Sheraton San Diego Hotel and Marina, San Diego, CA)  
International Conference on GaAs Manufacturing Technology  
c/o Lucky Gold Co.  
4126 Crescent Dr.  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
e-mail: info@GaAsMantech.org  
Internet: www.gaasmantech.org



# **SURFACE MOUNT** **RF TRANSFORMERS**

**Over 100 off-the-shelf models...**



**4kHz to 2200MHz** from **\$195** ea. (qty. 1-9)

What makes Mini-Circuits your single source for surface mount RF transformers? Variety, availability, performance, and price! From wide band transformers with low droop and fast risetime capabilities for pulse applications, to a particular impedance ratio from 1:1 through 1:36 specified for a wide range of impedance coverage, we will work with you on your design challenges. Tangible benefits such as very high dielectric breakdown voltage, excellent amplitude and phase unbalance for balanced to unbalanced applications, and easy to use surface mount package styles make Mini-Circuits

surface mount transformers a great value. Our new ADT transformers are changing the face of RF transformer design with patent pending **it<sup>™</sup>** Innovative Technology delivering small size, low cost, and better performance. This same leading edge transformer expertise can also develop your custom designs at catalog prices. So, simplify your transformer search...Big Time! Capitalize on the quality, design know-how, and off-the-shelf variety from Mini-Circuits. Call today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

**Mini-Circuits<sup>®</sup>**

US 261 INT'L 262  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 290 Rev Orig



### SiGe BiCMOS Yields 10-Gb/s 16:1 Multiplexer And Clock Synthesizer

HIGH-SPEED OPTICAL NETWORKS rely on several key components, including multiplexers and clock synthesizers. Recently, Hong-Ih Cong and a research team from Agere Systems (Murray Hill, NJ) developed an IC containing a 10-Gb/s 16:1 multiplexer, a 10-GHz clock generator PLL, along with a  $6 \times 16$ -b input data buffer by using 0.25- $\mu\text{m}$  SiGe BiCMOS technology. The chip is designed for SONET/SDH optical-communications systems operating at a data rate of 9.953 Gb/s. The Tx chip works with parallel 16-b  $\times$  622-Mb/s low-voltage differential sig-

nal inputs and produces serial output data at 9.953 Gb/s along with a 9.953-GHz clock corresponding to the OC-192/STM-64 SONET/SDH optical-communications data rate. The Tx chip, which was designed for low-jitter performance, was also constructed to interface with a wide range of ASICs. For more information on this novel circuit, see "A 10-Gb/s 16:1 Multiplexer and 10-GHz Clock Synthesizer in 0.25- $\mu\text{m}$  SiGe BiCMOS," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, December 2001, Vol. 36, No. 12, p. 1946.

### Microstrip Antenna Array Tunes To LMDS Applications

LMDS APPLICATIONS HAVE been delayed to market due to the continuing high cost and difficulty of building components for use at millimeter-wave frequencies. But Soonsoo Oh and co-workers from Korea University (Seoul, Korea) have developed a practical broadband microstrip antenna array that is low in cost, light in weight,

and well-suited for use in LMDS systems operating from 24.2 to 26.7 GHz. For more information, see "A Broadband Microstrip Antenna Array For LMDS Applications," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters, Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, January 5, 2002, p. 35.

### Router Delivers Bidirectional Signaling At Rates To 30 Gb/s

COMPUTER CLOCK SPEEDS have increased drastically during the last decade, although the interconnections used for linking the processor to other components have lagged behind. But Howard Wilson and Matthew Haycock of Intel Corp. (Hillsboro, OR) have developed a component capable of high-speed signaling to 30 Gb/s based on 0.18- $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS technology. With enough bandwidth to support multiprocessor, high-bandwidth computer systems, their design demonstrates the feasibility of using high-speed point-to-point signaling techniques coupled with a simple high-bandwidth crossbar switch to create a scalable high-speed interconnect system. The crossbar switch uses a simple packet structure and routing protocol. The crossbar switch is fully nonblocking, allowing any input to be routed to any output simul-

taneously. If more than one input signal contends for the same output, arbitration occurs to determine the binding sequence for the inputs. Each physical link in the system is connected to four identical lanes referred to as "virtual channels." The lanes allow the physical links to accommodate data from four completely different packets simultaneously. The high-speed router features a bidirectional I/O cell and a linear driver that maintains a Thevenin output impedance while switching and closed-loop control to match the driver and Rx slew rates. For more information, see "A Six-Port 30-GB/s Nonblocking Router Component Using Point-to-Point Simultaneous Bidirectional Signaling for High-Bandwidth Interconnects," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, December 2001, Vol. 36, No. 12, p. 1954.

### Apply Artificial Neural Network Techniques To RF/Microwave Measurements

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS offer tremendous potential for solving complex problems, including some microwave measurements. Jeffrey Jargon, K.C. Gupta, and Donald DeGroot of the RF Electronics Group of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Boulder, CO) have experimented with a variety of ways in which artificial neural networks can be applied to model a variety of on-wafer and coaxial VNA calibrations, including OSLT and LRM calibrations. The authors describe how artificial neural networks can learn relationships

among sets of input and output data. In the case of a VNA, the input vectors are computed, the artificial-neural-network outputs are compared to the desired outputs, and errors are calculated. Error derivatives are then calculated and summed for each weight, and artificial-neural-network training continues until errors are minimized. To learn more, see "Applications of Artificial Neural Networks to RF and Microwave Measurements," *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, January 2002, Vol. 12, No. 12, p. 3.



# WORLD'S SMALLEST DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

9 to 20dB... Immediate Delivery



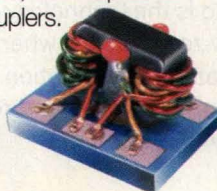
**\$1.99**  
only each (qty.25)

The DBTC series from Mini-Circuits is quite simply the smallest, **lowest priced** 5 to 2000MHz directional coupler series on Earth! Available in 9 to 20dB nominal coupling values, these patented 50&75 ohm couplers integrate Blue Cell™ design techniques for **very flat coupling**, low insertion loss, and multi-decade **broad bandwidths**. All-welded connections improve reliability, and automated production delivers high unit-to-unit performance repeatability. Plus, Mini-Circuits low price of only \$1.99 each (qty. 25) gets even lower with higher quantities! So, preserve precious board space, and capital as well. Specify Mini-Circuits DBTC directional couplers.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.



Protected by U.S. Patent 6140887. Additional patents pending.



#### DBTC SPECIFICATIONS

Coupling	Model	Freq. (MHz)	Ins. Loss (dB) Midband Typ	Directivity (dB) Midband Typ
9dB	DBTC-9-4	5-1000	1.2	18
10dB	DBTC-10-4-75	5-1000	1.4	20
12dB	DBTC-12-4	5-1000	0.7	21
13dB	DBTC-13-4	5-1000	0.7	18
13dB	DBTC-13-5-75	5-1000	1.0	19
		1000-1500	1.4	17
16dB	DBTC-16-5-75	5-1000	1.0	21
		1000-1500	1.3	19
17dB	DBTC-17-5	50-1000	0.9	20
		1000-1500	1.0	20
		1500-2000	1.1	14
18dB	DBTC-18-4-75	5-1000	0.8	21
20dB	DBTC-20-4	20-1000	0.4	21

Dimensions 0.15" square.

#### DESIGNER'S KITS

K1-DBTC (50 Ohms) 5 of ea. DBTC-9-4, 12-4, 13-4, 17-5, 20-4. Total 25 Units \$49.95  
K2-DBTC (75 Ohms) 5 of ea. DBTC-10-4-75, 13-5-75, 16-5-75, 18-4-75. Total 20 Units \$39.95

For detailed specs visit: [www.minicircuits.com/dcoupler.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/dcoupler.html)

We're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

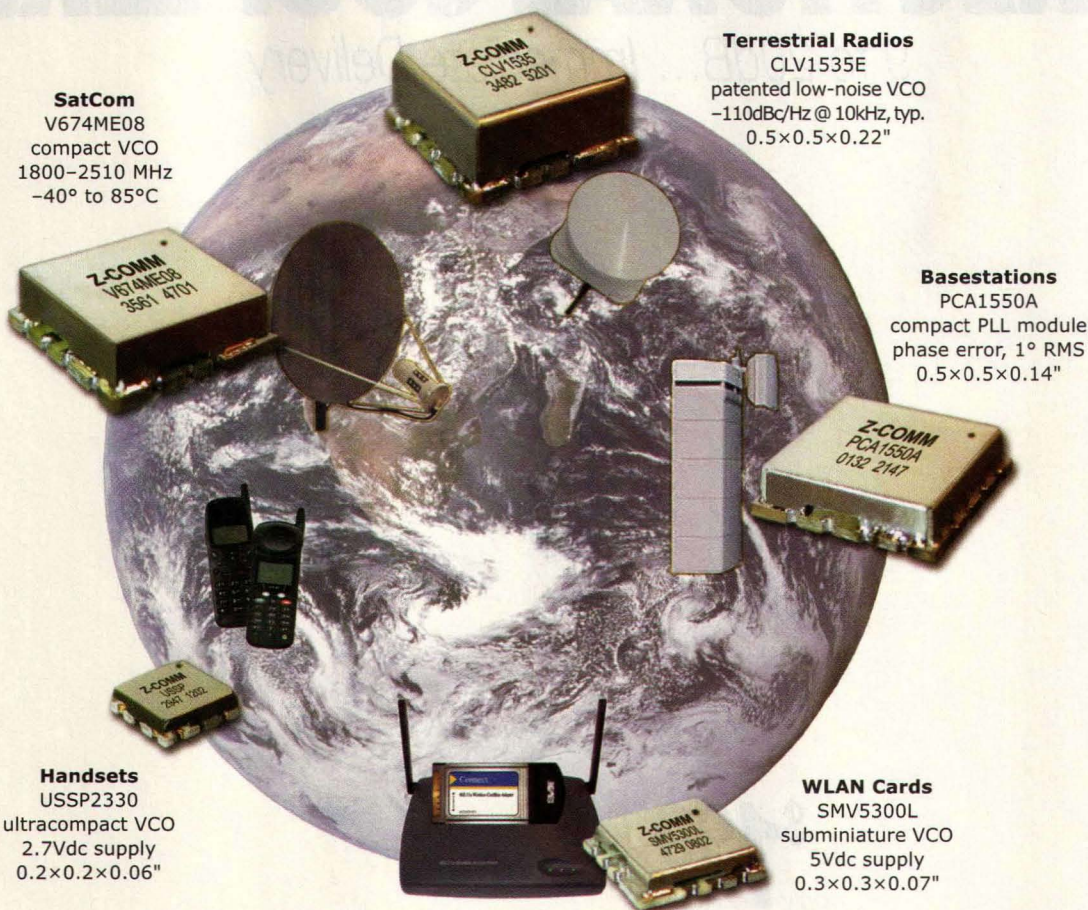
US 253 INTL 254

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 366 rev org.



# We're still wireless after fifteen years and fifteen million VCOs.



**SatCom**  
V674ME08  
compact VCO  
1800-2510 MHz  
-40° to 85°C

**Terrestrial Radios**  
CLV1535E  
patented low-noise VCO  
-110dBc/Hz @ 10kHz, typ.  
0.5x0.5x0.22"

**Basestations**  
PCA1550A  
compact PLL module  
phase error, 1° RMS  
0.5x0.5x0.14"

**Handsets**  
USSP2330  
ultracompact VCO  
2.7Vdc supply  
0.2x0.2x0.06"

**WLAN Cards**  
SMV5300L  
subminiature VCO  
5Vdc supply  
0.3x0.3x0.07"

## The innovation never stops at Z-COMM!

Z-COMM innovated low-cost surface-mount VCO technology and for the past fifteen years companies from start-ups to the Fortune100™ have trusted our family of signal source management products. With over 250 standard products covering applications from 40 MHz to 7 GHz, it's no wonder the best in the industry use the most reliable VCOs, PLL, and RF module products from the leader in RF/Microwave. If you've been wondering who has the best in patented ultra low noise technology or who is the technology-vs.-cost leader, look no further than Z-COMM. Surf by our web site at [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com), where you will find the latest in signal source technology complete with information on evaluation boards and application notes, or give us a call today. Now more than ever, there is a good reason to trust Z-COMM because signal source management is our business!



**Z~Communications, Inc.** +1-858-621-2700 • [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com)

Enter No. **284** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





# Constructing Circuits For Short-Range Radios

Builders of short-range radio links must pay attention to different performance requirements and cost issues when selecting a technology for a particular product design.

**S**hort-range-radio designers generally do not share the resources available to the more standardized segments of wireless communications, such as cellular systems. For one thing, reference material on short-range radios is limited. To aid designers, Part 3 of this article series on short-range radios will review options for implementing short-range radios. The first two parts of this series have discussed

system design issues (see *Microwaves & RF*, September 2001, p. 73) and regulations (see *Microwaves & RF*, October 2001, p. 79), respectively.

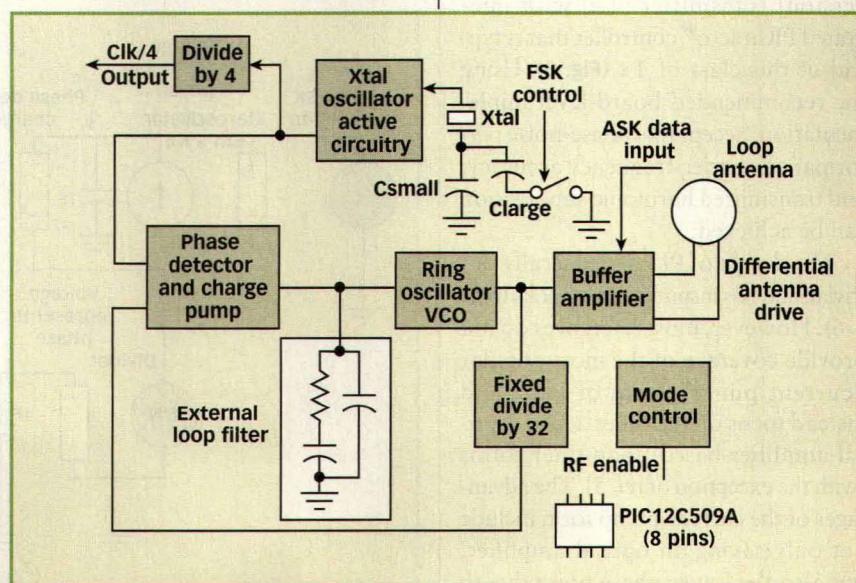
The lowest-cost option for short-range radio equipment is the classic

inductive-capacitive (LC) link. This approach is acceptable in the US and other Federal Communications Commission (FCC)-based countries, but not in Europe with its tighter requirements for frequency accuracy. For European systems, surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) links are the lowest-cost systems that can generally meet those more stringent

**FARRON L. DACUS**  
RF Architecture Manager  
(480) 792-7017, e-mail:  
farron.dacus@microchip.com

**JAN VAN NIEKERK**  
RF Applications Engineering  
Manager  
(480) 792-4150, e-mail:  
jan.van.niekerk@microchip.com

**STEVEN BIBLE**  
Principal RF Applications Engineer  
(480) 792-4298, e-mail:  
steven.bible@microchip.com,  
Microchip Technology, Inc., 2355  
West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ  
85224-6199.



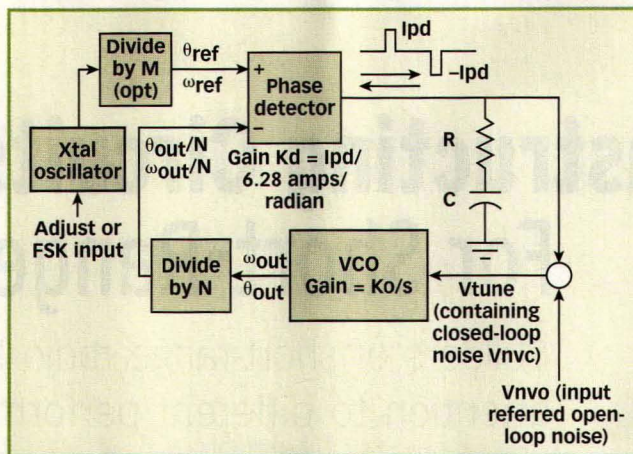
3. The model rfPIC12C509 is a PLL-based 310-to470-MHz short-range transmitter with integrated microcontroller.



requirements. The better frequency accuracy of SAWs compared to LC circuits supports narrower bandwidth receivers (Rxs) with improved sensitivity and interference immunity. This improved performance with good cost efficiency has led to SAWs being the method of choice over the last decade for wireless remote-keyless-entry (RKE) applications. However, within the last few years, integrated-circuit (IC) phase-locked-loop (PLL)-based systems have challenged SAWs in cost while providing an improvement in performance. This improvement is again partly based on better frequency accuracy, supporting narrower band and, thus, improved Rxs. Frequency synthesis also enables software-controlled frequency agility. The introduction of microprocessors into the links supports error control, transmit-power-level control, microcellular handoff, and a host of other features for more complex data-communications applications.

For example, the model rfPIC12C509 from Microchip Technology is a PLL amplitude-shift-keying (ASK) [18 pin SOIC 509AG version] and frequency-shift-keying (FSK) [20-pin SSOP 509AF version] transmitter (Tx) with integrated PICmicro<sup>®</sup> controller that is typical of this class of Tx (Fig. 3). Using the recommended board-level implementation, acceptable phase-noise performance, carrier-frequency accuracy, and transmitted harmonic suppression can be achieved.

The design of PLLs is generally not trivial, and has inspired entire books (refs. 4-6). However, most references do not provide coverage of the most popular "current pump" form of PLL, and instead focus on the older active (optical-amplifier-based) loop-filter forms (with the exception of ref. 5). The advantages of the current-pump form include not only saving an optical amplifier, but also the lower phase noise due to the fact that the current pump is only on for a tiny fraction of the time in the



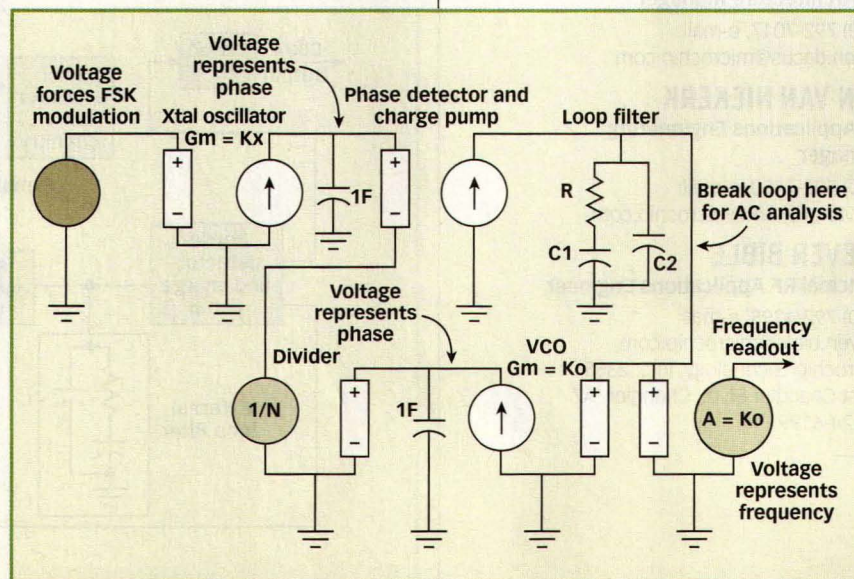
4. This block diagram shows a basic second-order charge-pump PLL.

locked state, thus greatly reducing flicker noise on the controlling input to the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), and, thus, limiting induced phase noise. Some short-range Tx ICs include the loop filter on the die and the customer need not understand or design a PLL. Others, such as that on the rfPIC12C509, provide more flexibility by using an off-die loop filter that a user can either design or take from an applications note. Of course, an RF IC designer must have a thorough understanding of the subject.

Since they are not commonly available, the design equations for current-pump PLLs have been collected here. They

may be developed by applying standard control-system frequency-domain analysis, and the same basic methods will be used later in analyzing closed-loop noise. In applying this type of analysis to PLLs, the variations of voltage, frequency, and phase in the frequency domain are studied as small-signal variations around an operating point (the locked frequency). It may seem odd to view frequency and phase variations in the frequency domain, but it is perfectly valid. In this analysis, a VCO

is viewed as an integrator of input voltage to output phase. This is also initially confusing, but it follows directly from the definition of radian frequency being the time derivative of phase. With these points in mind, the system is examined as a feedback-control system, which remains stable if the phase shift around the total loop is less than 360 deg. at all frequencies where the loop gain is greater than 1. It is also common for the simple analysis of PLLs to be put into what is known as "second-order normalized form." In this standard form, loop parameters may be more easily viewed and understood, and loop-component values can be calculated from



5. This basic closed-loop PLL SPICE model can be used for transient-response analysis.





**IN STOCK**

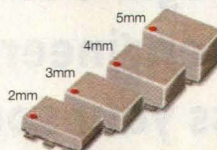
# INNOVATIVE MIXERS

**.smaller size .better performance .lower cost**

**50kHz to 4200MHz** from **\$1.99** (ea. Qty. 100)

**it**  
innovative  
technology

Searching high and low for a better frequency mixer? Then take a closer look at the Innovative Technology built into Mini-Circuits ADE mixers. **Smaller size** is achieved using an ultra-slim, patented package with a profile as low as 0.082 inches (2mm) in height. Electrically, ADE mixers deliver **better performance** than previous generation mixers through all welded connections and unique assembly construction which reduces parasitic inductance. The result is dramatically improved high frequency and IP2-IP3 performance. Plus, ADE's innovative package design allows water wash to drain and eliminates the possibility of residue entrapment. Another ADE high point is the **lower cost**...priced from only \$1.99 each. So, if you've been searching high and low for a mixer to exceed expectations...ADE is **it**™



ACTUAL SIZE

**ADE Mixers...Innovations Without Traditional Limitations!**

## ADE\* TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

MODEL	LO Power (dBm)	Freq. (MHz)	Conv. Loss Midband (dB)	L-R Isol. Midband (dB)	IP3 @ Midband (dBm)	Height (mm)	Price (Sea. Qty. 10-49)
ADE-1L	+3	2-500	5.2	55	16	3	3.95
ADE-3L	+3	0.2-400	5.3	47	10	4	4.25
ADEX-10L	+4	10-1000	7.2	60	16	3	2.95
ADE-1	+7	0.5-500	5.0	55	15	4	1.99▲
ADE-1ASK	+7	2-600	5.3	50	16	3	3.95
ADE-2ASK	+7	1-1000	5.4	45	12	3	4.25
ADE-6	+7	0.05-250	4.6	40	10	5	4.95
ADEX-10	+7	10-1000	6.8	60	16	3	2.95
ADE-12	+7	50-1000	7.0	35	17	2	2.95
ADE-4	+7	200-1000	6.8	53	15	3	4.25
ADE-14	+7	800-1000	7.4	32	17	2	3.25
ADE-901	+7	800-1000	5.9	32	13	3	2.95
ADE-5	+7	5-1500	6.6	40	15	3	3.45
ADE-5X	+7	5-1500	6.2	33	8	3	2.95
ADE-13	+7	50-1800	8.1	40	11	2	3.10
ADE-11X	+7	10-2000	7.1	36	9	3	1.99▲
ADE-20	+7	1500-2000	5.4	31	14	3	4.95
ADE-18	+7	1700-2500	4.9	27	10	3	3.45
ADE-3GL	+7	2100-2600	6.0	34	17	2	4.95
ADE-3G	+3	2300-2700	5.6	36	13	3	3.45
ADE-28	+7	1500-2800	5.1	30	8	3	5.95
ADE-30	+7	200-3000	4.5	35	14	3	6.95
ADE-32	+7	2500-3200	5.4	29	15	3	6.95
ADE-35	+7	1600-3500	6.3	25	11	3	4.95
ADE-18W	+7	1750-3500	5.4	33	11	3	3.95
ADE-30W	+7	300-4000	6.8	35	12	3	8.95
ADE-1LH	+10	0.5-500	5.0	55	15	4	2.99
ADE-1LHW	+10	2-750	5.3	52	15	3	4.95
ADE-1MH	+13	2-500	5.2	50	17	3	5.95
ADE-1MHW	+13	0.5-600	5.2	53	17	4	6.45
ADE-12MH	+13	10-1200	6.3	45	22	3	6.45
ADE-25MH	+13	5-2500	6.9	34	18	3	6.95
ADE-35MH	+13	5-3500	6.9	33	18	3	9.95
ADE-42MH	+13	5-4200	7.5	29	17	3	14.95
ADE-1H	+17	0.5-500	5.3	52	23	4	4.95
ADE-10H	+17	400-1000	7.0	39	30	3	7.95
ADE-12H	+17	500-1200	6.7	34	28	3	8.95
ADE-17H	+17	100-1700	7.2	36	25	3	8.95
ADE-20H	+17	1500-2000	5.2	29	24	3	8.95

Component mounting area on customer PC board is 0.320" x 0.290".  
\*Protected by U.S. patent 6133525. ▲100 piece price.

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 255 INT'L 256

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 267 Rev M



# explore HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE amplifiers

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Small Signal Gain (dB) Typ.	Noise Figure (dB) Typ.	Power Output at 1dB Comp. (dBm) Typ.	Dynamic Range (dB) Typ.	Intercept Point 3rd/2nd (dBm) Typ.	D.C. Volts Nom.	D.C. mA Typ.
AP3028	20-3000	12.0	2.7	26.0	96	42/56	8	170
AP348	10-250	13.5	3.2	25.0	95	42/57	15	108
AP3007	10-3000	11.5	2.7	24.0	94	38/60	15	125
AC652	10-600	10.5	1.4	19.0	93	32/44	5	47.5
ARH609	10-600	13.8	5.0	26.0	92	41/74	15	235
A2P5009	2000-5000	8.5	5.5	29.5	92	42/60	15	370
A2P6008	2000-6000	11.0	3.0	24.0	92	34/50	12	250
AP308	10-250	13.0	3.7	23.0	90	35/48	8	93



Specifications are typical.

**Contact Cougar's sales and  
application engineering staff  
to discuss your specific  
application and our solution:**

**408-522-3838**



Signal Processing Components & Subsystems

**COUGAR  
COMPONENTS**

ISO 9001 & MIL-PRF-38534  
C E R T I F I E D

290 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94085 • 408-522-3838 • fax: 408-522-3839

[www.cougarcorp.com](http://www.cougarcorp.com)

Enter No. 236 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**Table 4: Tuning curves for an IC VCO**

FREQUENCY (MHz)	K <sub>0</sub> (MHz/V)
310	225
320	253
330	275
340	291
350	306
360	319
370	323
380	323
390	313
400	294
410	274
420	244
430	211
440	177.5
450	144.6
460	113.2
470	78.9

the desired loop parameters. The loop parameter of interest are the natural frequency,  $\omega_n$ , and the damping factor,  $\xi$ . The natural frequency is the frequency at which the loop "rings" when settling. Though related to open-loop unity gain bandwidth, the two terms are not the same. The damping factor provides a measure of phase margin and stability. The loop is stable if  $\xi > 0$ , and it has the fastest settling time if  $\xi = 0.707$ . It does not noticeably ring if  $\xi > 1$ , but it does overshoot on step inputs since the phase margin is always less than 90 deg. Since extra filtering with additional phase shift is common in PLLs (this makes them higher than second order and thus not amenable to standard normalized form), a common design practice is to set  $\xi = 1.0$  to 1.5 for hand calculation, and then adjust components in simulation to optimize phase margin, settling time, and spurious suppression. A simplified but usefully accurate Simulation Program with Integrated Circuit Emphasis (SPICE) model for higher-order PLL simulation will be shown for these simulations.

**Figure 4** shows the block diagram of a suitable second-order current-pump PLL (for now, ignore the noise voltages  $V_{nvo}$  and  $V_{nvc}$  which will be used in a later noise analysis). It is suitable in that the sampling nature of the loop will be ignored, and the analysis performed using continuous variables. This is valid as long as the loop bandwidth is a very small fraction of the sample rate, but detailed simulation to determine actual phase shift is required when loop bandwidths are a significant (greater than a few percent) fraction of sample rate (reference frequency at the phase-detector input). The loop can maintain good stability with a loop bandwidth up to approximately 10 percent of the sample rate, though 5 percent is a safer number. The loop consists of a reference-frequency source, a VCO, a frequency divider, and a phase detector.

The reference-frequency source is almost always a crystal oscillator, which may be followed by an optional fixed or programmable divider of value "M." The purpose of the PLL is to force the VCO frequency to be some exact multiple of the reference frequency, thus transferring the high

## ULTRA-PRECISION SUBSTRATES

Surface finish tolerances to  
**0.000001" max.**  
First time. Every time.

Consistency. Quality. Responsive service. Peace of mind. These are the reasons Accumet customers return to us again and again.

For precision substrates fabricated to fine tolerances and "exact duplicate" repeatability, look to the industry leader. Accumet.

Call or fax today to learn more about our complete in-house capabilities.



**Accumet**

**Engineering Cooperation**

518 Main St., Hudson, MA 01749 (978) 568-8311 Fax: (978) 562-4384  
E-mail: sales@accumet.com Visit our Web Site at www.accumet.com

### SUBSTRATES

Alumina  
Beryllia  
Tungsten Carbide  
Aluminum Nitride  
Quartz  
(fused & natural)  
Titanates  
Other dielectrics  
Metals

### CAPABILITIES

Lapping  
Polishing  
Laser machining  
Diamond sawing  
Edge grinding  
OD/ID grinding  
Tumbling

● Enter **NO. 400** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**Send requests for  
quote, samples or  
information directly to  
multiple suppliers in  
less than 2 minutes.**



**A no nonsense Web site for  
Microwave and RF professionals.**

**[www.quotehunter.com](http://www.quotehunter.com)**

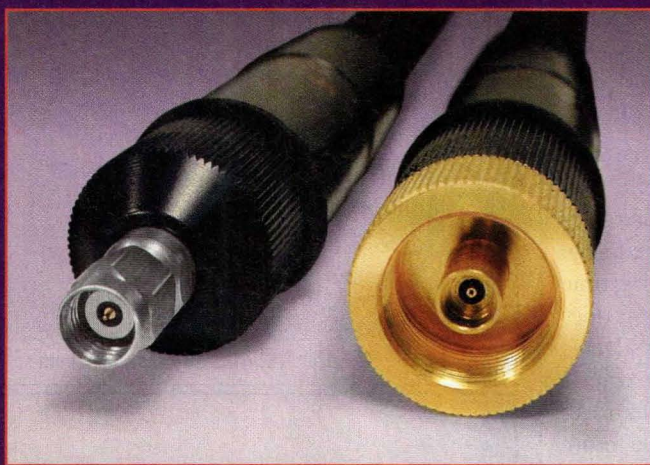
● Enter **NO. 415** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# MEGAPHASE<sup>®</sup> GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> Technology

**Use GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> for your ATE or VNA:**

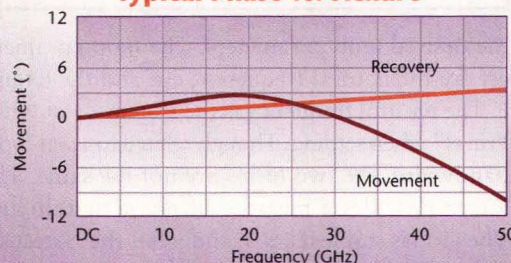
**For Consistent Measurements. Every Time, All The Time.  
The Best Phase and Amplitude Stability. Period.  
Save Money Over OEM Test Cables.**



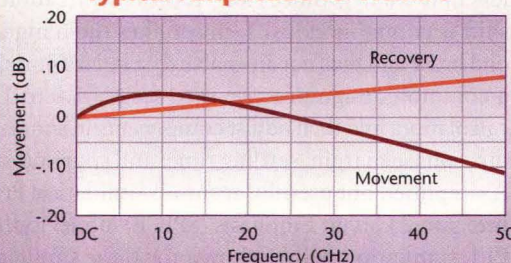
**GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> Test Cable Products**

Your Application ▶	VNA High Performance Test Cable	MegaRED <sup>™</sup> Bench Test Cable	SightLine <sup>™</sup> Field & Prod. Test Cable	Superflex Low Loss Test Cable
<b>MegaPhase<sup>®</sup> Series</b>	<b>VN Series</b>	<b>TM Series</b>	<b>SL Series</b>	<b>SF Series</b>
<b>DC - 4 GHz</b>	VN4	TM4	SL4	SF4
<b>DC - 8 GHz</b>	VN8	TM8	SL8	SF8
<b>DC - 18 GHz</b>	VN18	TM18	SL18	SF18
<b>DC - 26 GHz</b>	VN26	TM26	SL26	SF26
<b>DC - 40 GHz</b>	VN40	TM40	SL40	-
<b>DC - 50 GHz</b>	VN50	TM50	SL50	-
<b>Max. Frequency</b>		50 GHz		26.5 GHz
<b>Inner Conductor</b>		Solid		Stranded
<b>Dielectric</b>		Solid PTFE		PTFE Tape
<b>Outer Conductor</b>	<b>Super-Flexible Copper GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> by MegaPhase<sup>®</sup></b>			
<b>Finished Outer Diameter</b>	0.625 in. 15.88 mm	0.285 in. 7.24 mm	0.500 in. 12.70 mm	0.285 in. 7.24 mm
<b>Ruggedization</b>	Metal Braid over Metal Armor	Metal Braid	Metal Braid over Metal Armor	Metal Braid
<b>Outer Jacket</b>	PET Braid	Polyolefin	Neoprene	Polyolefin
<b>Bend Radius</b>	1.5 in. 38.1 mm	0.5 in. 12.7 mm	1.5 in. 38.1 mm	0.5 in. 12.7 mm
<b>Flexibility Rating - Highest = 5.0</b>	4.0	4.5	4.0	5.0

**Typical Phase vs. Flexure**



**Typical Amplitude vs. Flexure**



**Repeatable & Consistent Measurements:**

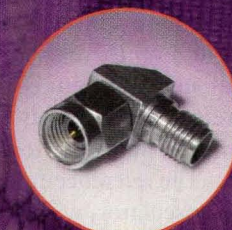
GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> is a super-flexible copper outer conductor that maintains its geometry – flexure after flexure. GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> doesn't cage, kink and fatigue like traditional braid/foil outer conductors. As a result calibrations won't degrade over time.

**Superior Phase & Amplitude Stability to 50 GHz:**

GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> outer conductor is the industry's best phase & amplitude performance vs. flexure. When flexed, the inner conductor stays dead center.

**Cost Savings vs. OEM Test Cables:**

Save your budget dollars – GrooveTube<sup>®</sup> test cables feature the *lowest cost per measurement*: fewer calibrations, longer life and less procurement. MegaPhase<sup>®</sup> rugged test cables feature precision connectors, ISO-level quality, and fast deliveries.



**Broadband Probe Station Adapter**

For data on the full line of MegaPhase<sup>®</sup> products:

**MegaPhase.com**

**1-877-MegaPhase / 570-424-8400**

**GrooveTube@MegaPhase.com**



**MEGAPHASE<sup>®</sup>**

**Testing, Connecting, and Enabling Electronic Systems from DC-50 GHz.**

Enter No. 215 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



MARCH, 26.27.28 2002

Paris  
expo

PARIS EXPO - PORTE DE VERSAILLES - FRANCE

# RF & HYPER

## EUROPE

The trade event dedicated to  
Radiofrequencies, Microwaves, Wireless,  
Optical Fiber and their applications.

## 2002: NEW VENUE, NEW RENDEZ-VOUS: STAY TUNED!

In line with its expansion, RF & HYPER  
Europe is coming to Paris Expo next March.

New venue, new dates, but always the  
same annual rendez-vous dedicated to  
innovation in terms of RF, microwave,  
optical fibres and wireless and, in 2002, a  
focus on high transfer rates.

To strengthen the hardware offer from  
the convention's best experts, i.e. over  
200 companies already attending, a cycle  
of application conferences offers you the

possibility to validate the latest  
novelties directly in areas such as  
telecommunications, instrumentation,  
active and passive components,  
software, etc.

You shall also have an opportunity to take  
stock of the changes in EMC standards  
and regulations through conferences  
organised in co-operation with the AFCEM.  
More focused animations such as the  
Antennas forum and the "Recruitment"  
unit shall also be available.

GET THE HOTTEST NEWS:

[www.birp.com/hyper](http://www.birp.com/hyper)

For more information, mail this reply coupon to : Birp/RF & Hyper Europe 2002

17, avenue Ledru Rollin - 75012 Paris - Tel : +33 1 53 17 11 40 - Fax +33 1 53 17 11 45 - E-mail : [hyper@birp.fr](mailto:hyper@birp.fr)  
Enter No. 206 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

R E Q U E S T F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

wish to receive:

- ☐ my free invitation to RF & Hyper Europe 2002 & programme of conferences.  
☐ a subscription kit for exhibiting on RF & Hyper Europe 2002

Company:

First name:

Surname:

Job Title:

Address:

M&RF

Postcode:

City:

Country:

Business activity:

Phone:

Fax :

E-mail :



accuracy and quality of the crystal oscillator to a frequency higher than that at which crystals may directly operate.

The VCO block converts an input "steering" or "tuning" voltage into an output frequency and phase. The VCO on the rfPIC12C509 is a relaxation oscillator, as opposed to the higher quality-factor (Q) LC or resonant oscillators that are common in standard radios. The high loop bandwidth supported by the fixed divider and high reference frequency suppress the "phase noise" of the low-quality free-running relaxation oscillator, thus allowing the use of a completely integrated VCO with limited performance. The "gain" of the VCO is normally referred to as  $K_0$  and for PLL design normally has units of radians per second per volt (but often used in Hertz per volt form for noise calculations). Since the analysis is of phase variation and the VCO integrates input voltage to output phase (frequency offset from desired lock "integrates" into a phase error), the control-system frequency-domain transfer function of the VCO is  $K_0/s$ . Similar to most VCOs, the VCO in the rfPIC12C509 does not show perfect linearity. It varies over frequency (Table 4), and this variation must be taken into

account in the design of the PLL to ensure that desired loop parameters are achieved while stability and noise performance are maintained.

The digital frequency divider simply divides down the VCO frequency to match the reference frequency. In a frequency-agile synthesizer, this would be a programmable element. The divider reduces frequency and phase by its transfer function  $1/N$ .

## Phase Detector

The phase detector is almost always a digital subsystem that compares a reference frequency to the divided VCO output, producing a pulse width equal to the time difference between these signals. In the locked state there is no phase difference, so this width approaches zero. In the case of an active loop filter, the phase-detector output voltage directly drives the loop filter. For the current-pump case, the phase-detector output turns transistor-current sources on and off. These current pumps are then actually part of the phase detector, so that the current-pump phase-detector output is in current per radian of phase-error input. It is a sampled encoding but happens so quickly that continuous approximation is valid for basic anal-

ysis. The phase detector will provide a current,  $I_{pd}$ , for a time representative of up to  $2\pi$  radians of phase error before the phase detector "rolls over" (runs out of encoding range by infringing into the next sample time). Its "gain" is therefore  $K_d = I_{pd}/2\pi$  A/radian.

The loop filter takes the current pump output currents and, through filtering, suppresses their high-frequency content at the sampling rate and simultaneously converts the current back into a voltage to drive the VCO. A difference in the analysis of current pump versus optical-amplifier active loop-filter PLLs is that the active loop filter is a voltage-to-voltage transfer function, and the current-pump form is a current-to-voltage transfer function. The transfer function is simply the impedance of the loop filter, so since it is in its simplest form a series RC circuit in parallel with the phase-detector output, its transfer function is  $F(s) = (sRC + 1)/sC$ .

The phase transfer function of the loop is defined here as:

$$H(s) = (\theta_{out}/N)/\theta_{ref} \quad (19)$$

where:

$H(s)$  = the transfer function from the reference input on the phase detector to the feedback input.

$$H(s) = \left[ (K_0 I_{pd} R) / (2\pi N) \right] s + \left[ (K_0 I_{pd}) / (2\pi NC) \right] / s^2 + \left[ (K_0 I_{pd} R) / (2\pi N) \right] s + \left[ (K_0 I_{pd}) / (2\pi NC) \right] \quad (20)$$

**Table 5: Loop-filter values and loop parameters**

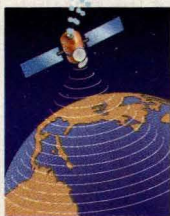
R	C1 (pF)	C2 (pF)	FREQ. (MHZ)	$K_0$ (MHz/V)	LOOP BW	PHASE MARGIN	TRANSIENT OVERSHOOT	COMMENT
680	390	0	315	239	220 kHz	73	31 percent	2nd order for reference Nat. frequency = 112 kHz Damping = 0.94 Set up for U.S.
680	3900	390	315	239	190 kHz	55	46 percent	
680	3900	680	315	239	175 kHz	47	58 percent	
680	3900	1000	315	239	155 kHz	39	76 percent	Note increasing overshoot with decreasing margin
680	3900	390	380	323	250 kHz	54	45 percent	
680	3900	390	470	79	80 kHz	45	67 percent	
1000	3900	0	434	198	260 kHz	77	22 percent	Set up for European Last narrow BW
1000	3900	390	434	198	220 kHz	52	40 percent	
7500	39	0	315	239	2.5 MHz	59	26 percent	Wide BW, nat. freq. = 1.13 MHz, Damping = 1.03
7500	39	4.7	315	239	2.1 MHz	37	46 percent	
10K	39	0	434	198	2.85 MHz	57	20 percent	Nat. frequency. = 1 MHz, Damping = 1.25
10K	39	4.7	434	198	2.15 MHz	31	48 percent	
10K	39	4.7	434	198	2.15 MHz	31	0 percent	Square-wave modulation filtered with 100-kHz pole



# THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



## 10MHz to 7GHz AMPLIFIERS from **\$99<sup>95</sup>** (1-9 qty.)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver **gain ranging from 9 to 40dB** and IP3 up to +32dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ)			Max. P <sub>out1</sub> (dBm)	Dynamic Range		Price Sea. (1-9)
		Midband (dB)	Flat (±dB)			(Typ @2GHz <sup>2</sup> ) NF(dB) IP3(dBm)	I(mA) <sup>3</sup>	
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5	32.0	80	129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0	24.0	50	99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.6	9.0	4.5	24.0	50	114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	8.0	3.8	22.0	45	114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0	30.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2R5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0	31.0	115	149.95

### NOTES:

1. Typical at 1dB compression.
2. ZKL dynamic range specified at 1GHz.
3. All units at 12V DC.



# Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 232 Rev D

US **265** INT'L **266**  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD



This will turn out to be a lowpass function, and one that is highly indicative of loop locking, tracking, and noise behavior. From Fig. 3, the result of solving for this relationship is:

[SEE EQ. 20 ON PG. 66]

The standard normalized form of

the second-order system is provided by:

[SEE EQ. 21 ABOVE]

The two equations are in the same form, and by equating terms, the following analysis equations are obtained:

$$H(s) = (2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega_n^2) / (s^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega_n^2) \quad (21)$$

$$\omega_n = [(K_0 I_{pd}) / (2\pi N C)]^{0.5} \quad (22)$$

$$\zeta = (K_0 I_{pd} R) / (4\pi N \omega_n) \quad (23)$$

Referring to Fig. 4, the common PLL error-transfer function is defined as:

$$H_e(s) = (\theta_{out} / N) / \theta_{ref} \quad (24)$$

Similar analysis shows that  $H_e(s)$  may also be represented in normalized form as:

$$H_e(s) = s^2 / (s^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega_n^2) \quad (25)$$

where:

$H_e(s)$  = a highpass function.

However, the phase transfer function,  $H(s)$ , is a lowpass function. It will turn out that many of the modulation and noise responses of PLLs can be conveniently expressed using these functions, which is a fact that is not highlighted in standard references.


From Eqs. 22 and 23, it is possible to obtain:

$$C = (K_0 I_{pd}) / (2\pi N \omega_n^2) \quad (26)$$

$$R = (4\pi N \omega_n \zeta) / (K_0 I_{pd}) \quad (27)$$

Equations 26 and 27 are used to determine R and C based upon chosen values for the natural frequency and the damping factor. In practice, a second capacitor is normally added in parallel with the series RC of the suitable second-order loop filter, converting the loop to third order and adding additional phase shift.

The design equations for the basic second-order PLL model will provide a design that is close to the desired results. However, there are almost always additional poles in the loop that add phase shift that must be taken into account. A simple SPICE model is the easiest way to attack analysis of these effects and to obtain time-domain responses. **Figure 5** shows this model, where the sampling nature of the loop is neglected. The model is based on representing phase as voltage. The inte-



RISE ABOVE THE NOISE

**Our RF and Microwave Front-ends go where the airwaves are clearer.**

As users move to ever-higher, less-congested frequencies, so our receiver technology advances to meet the demand. Our new 6 GHz wideband tuner is the latest in a long line of RF and microwave front-end solutions for radio, test & measurement and communications.

BAE SYSTEMS, one of the world's leading RF specialists, designs flexible RF solutions for the most demanding customer needs. Whether your requirements are for narrowband, wideband or software definable systems, we can help. Additionally we can offer open systems architecture solutions through our industry-leading signal processing partners.

All this from a truly global systems, defense and aerospace company.

700 Quince Orchard Road, Gaithersburg, MD 20878 USA  
Telephone: (301) 944 8298 [www.signalsurveillance.com](http://www.signalsurveillance.com)

**BAE SYSTEMS**

[www.baesystems.com](http://www.baesystems.com)

WORLD  
**USO**  
PARTNER





Friday, 3:02 p.m.  
skiing on Gorner Glacier

**We know you have better things to do...**

*The RFMD® Advantage*

***High-performing, reliable, low-cost solutions***

***Broad technology base***

***Industry-leading capacity***

***Design expertise***

***Knowledgeable sales team***

***Application and design support***

***On-time delivery***

*Our communication solutions will give you a whole new perspective.*

**RF**   
**MICRO-DEVICES**  
Providing Communication Solutions™

RF Radio Wireless LAN Bluetooth™ Infrastructure Wireless Handsets CATV PCS Systems

[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)

RF MICRO DEVICES®, RFMD® and Providing Communication Solutions™ are trademarks of RFMD, LLC. © 2002 RF Micro Devices, Inc.



grating action of VCOs as integrators from input voltage to output phase is performed by current sources driving capacitors. To make this analogy mathematically correct, note that the output phase of a VCO is provided by:  
[SEE EQ. 28]

The voltage on a capacitor driven by a voltage-controlled current source is:

[SEE EQ. 29]

If the capacitance is 1 F, then by setting  $g_m = K_0$ ,

$$\theta_{out}(t) = \int_0^t \omega(t) dt = K_0 \int_0^t V_{in}(t) dt \quad (28)$$

$$V_{out}(t) = (1/C) \int_0^t i(t) dt = (g_m/C) \int_0^t V_{in}(t) dt \quad (29)$$

the VCO may be replaced with the current source driving a capacitor, with output voltage numerically equal to VCO phase. This has been performed in Fig. 5 with two such integrators representing a voltage-controlled-crystal-oscillator (VCXO) reference and the VCO. The current pump uses the actual value the chip provides (260  $\mu$ A in the case of the rfPIC12C509), and the divider is represented as the fraction used (1/32 in the case of the rfPIC12C509). Since the bandwidth of this PLL type usually exceeds 100 kHz, it can track crystal-oscillator frequency variations to the limit that the crystal can be modulated. In the rfPIC12C509 the crystal is modulated by varying the capacitance in series with the crystal. This effect is modeled in Fig. 5 by a voltage-driven VCXO. If the crystal oscillator is pushed near the limit of its modulation bandwidth (approximately 10 to 15 kHz), then its response to modulation is complex, though basically low-pass and thus amenable to modeling using filtering preceding the VCXO block of Fig. 5. The crystal oscillator of the rfPIC12C509 can typically be modulated up through 20 kb/s. Since loop filters are typically designed to support PLL operation for noise and lock time, and not for response to FSK modulation of the PLL, some modifications of typical design parameters are called for in setting up the PLL for FSK modulation. Generally, a larger-than-normal damping factor (more phase margin than the typical 45 deg.) is used. This Tx also provides for ASK modulation through turning the power amplifier (PA) on and off, in which case the standard choices for damping factor and phase margin apply. Generally for ASK a damping factor of 0.7 (45 deg. of phase margin) will provide the fastest settling time while providing acceptable tran-

## MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

### DC TO 50 GHz



MLDD Power Dividers

Double Arrow 3 dB 90 Hybrid Couplers

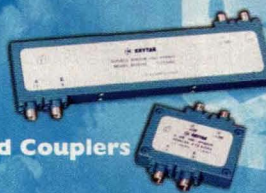


Coaxial Terminations



Power Meters

3 dB 180 Hybrid Couplers



Zero Bias Schottky Detectors And Planar Doped Barrier Detectors



Directional Couplers



## RF & MICROWAVE POWER METER

### 100 KHz TO 40 GHz

### \$1925.00

(INCLUDING POWER SENSOR)



1292 Anvilwood Ct. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll Free 1 (877) 734-5999 • Fax (408) 734-3017 • sales@krytar.com

www.krytar.com Lists complete specifications and application ideas for all products





**...than to worry about your next CDMA GPS front end solution.**

RFMD® engineers know what the future demands and what the industry requires – today it's handsets featuring GPS technology. That's why we developed two new CDMA front ends with integrated GPS capabilities. These complete solutions will help you get your next design to market faster than you can say "ski patrol!"



#### Tri-Band Quad-Mode CDMA GPS Front Ends – RF2496 and RF2498

- cdma2000 1X and IS-98 A/B applications
- Dedicated GPS receive front end
- RF2496 designed for two-state gain control solutions for IS-98 IMD testing
- RF2498 is designed for three-state gain control solutions for IS-98 IMD testing
- Integrated TX LO buffer
- Divide-by-2 prescaler to allow the use of either a single- or dual-band VCO
- Adjustable mixer and LNA bias current

#### Applications

- North & South America:  
Tri-band/Quad-mode  
PCS + GPS + AMPS  
Dual-band Tri-mode
- Korean Domestic:  
K-PCS + GPS, Cell CDMA + GPS
- Japan Domestic:  
JCDMA + GPS, JCDMA + GPS + IMT2000
- China Domestic:  
Cell IS-98 + GPS, cdma2000 1X + GPS

Complete CDMA Front End Solutions	RF2461 Cellular Front End	RF2489 Dual-band Tri-mode Front End	RF3404** Dual-band Tri-mode Front End Module	RF2496*** Tri-band Quad-mode CDMA/GPS Front End	RF2498*** Tri-band Quad-mode CDMA/GPS Front End
Frequency Range (MHz)	832-894	832-894/1840-2170	869-894/1930-1990	832-894/1840-2170/1575	832-894/1840-2170/1575
Gain (dB)*	26	25 (Cell)/26 (PCS)	25 (Cell)/25 (PCS)	23/25 (Cell)/26 (PCS)/34 (GPS)	23/25 (Cell)/26 (PCS)/34 (GPS)
Noise Figure (dB)*	2.4	2.1 (Cell)/2.2 (PCS)	1.9 (Cell)/2.2 (PCS)	2.0/1.8 (Cell)/2.1 (PCS)/1.8 (GPS)	2.0/1.8 (Cell)/2.1 (PCS)/1.8 (GPS)
IIP3 (dBm)	+9 (LNA)	+11 (Cell LNA) +8 (PCS LNA)	+11 (Cell LNA) +8 (PCS LNA)	+11 (Cell LNA)/+8 (PCS LNA) +3 (GPS LNA)	+11 (Cell LNA)/+8 (PCS LNA) +3 (GPS LNA)
Package	4x4mm LCC	5x5mm LCC	8x8mm module	5x5mm LCC	5x5mm LCC
Technology	SiGe HBT	SiGe HBT	SiGe HBT	SiGe HBT	SiGe HBT
Application	Cell CDMA AMPS	Cell/PCS CDMA AMPS	Cell/PCS CDMA AMPS	Cell/PCS CDMA AMPS GPS	Cell/PCS CDMA AMPS GPS

\*Cascaded results

\*\*Includes integrated RF SAW filters

\*\*\*Differ in gain control method for IS-98 IMD tests

For sales or technical support, contact **336.678.5570** or [callcenter@rfmd.com](mailto:callcenter@rfmd.com).

Visit us at the 2002 Wireless Systems Design Conference Booth #623

CDMA

cdma2000

EDGE

GPRS

GSM

IEEE 802.11b

TDMA

UMTS

WCDMA

Enter No. **224** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

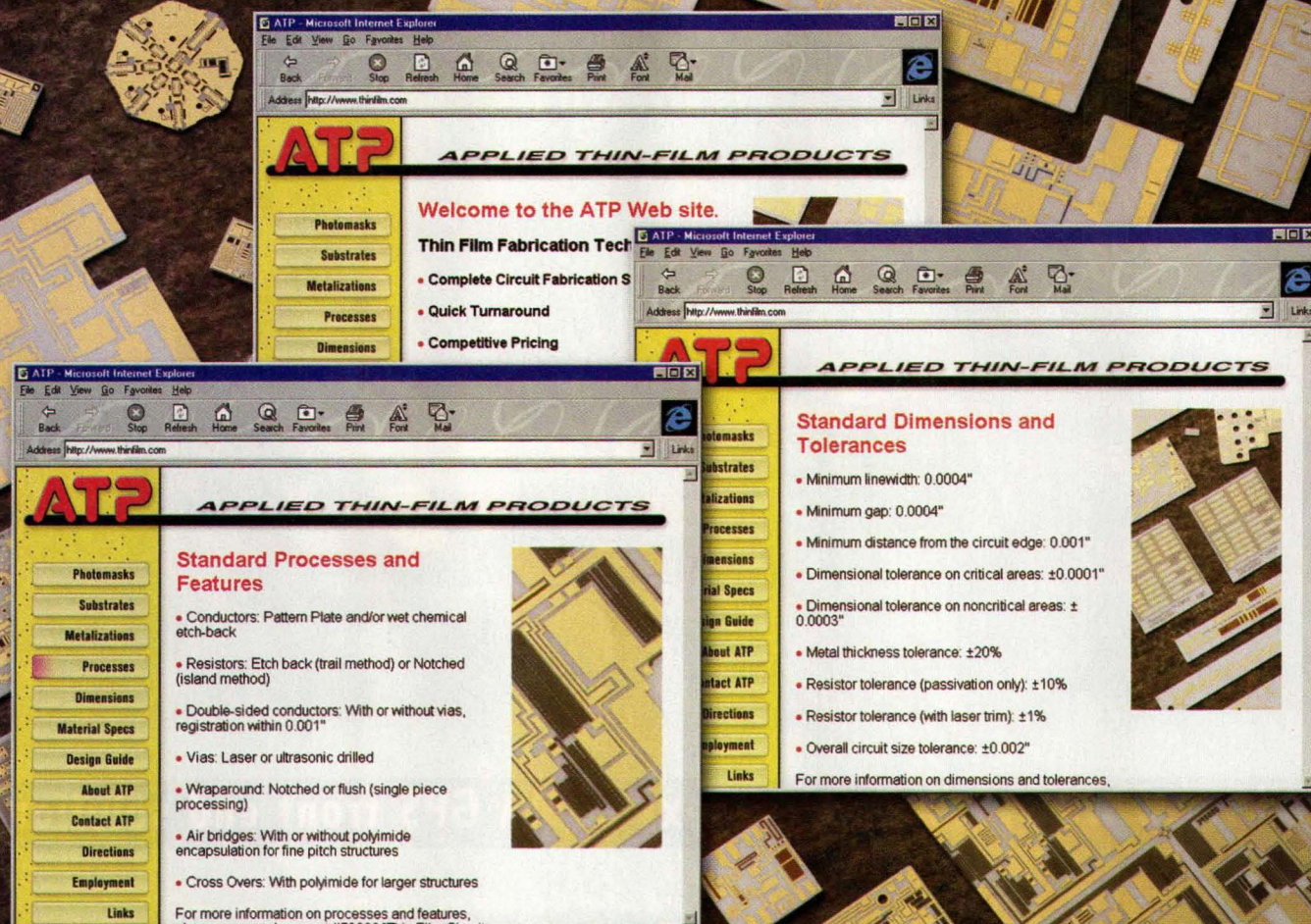
**RF**   
**MICRO-DEVICES**

Providing Communication Solutions™

[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)



# Thin Film Fabrication Technology



- ATP Does It All, Traditional Wireless Applications to Fiber Optic
- Wide Selection of Materials & Metallizations
- Complete Circuit Fabrication Service
- 72 Hour Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing
- Air Bridge Capability
- No Customer Too Small
- Full In-House Capability
- Large Production Capabilities
- Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, BeO, AlN, Quartz, Sapphire
- Plated Thru Holes / Metalized Vias



Visa and MasterCard accepted.

[www.thinfilm.com](http://www.thinfilm.com)



APPLIED THIN-FILM PRODUCTS

- PHONE 510.661.4287
- FAX 510.661.4250
- EMAIL [atp@thinfilm.com](mailto:atp@thinfilm.com)
- [www.thinfilm.com](http://www.thinfilm.com)
- 3439 Edison Way
- Fremont, CA 94538

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1346

Enter No. 235 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



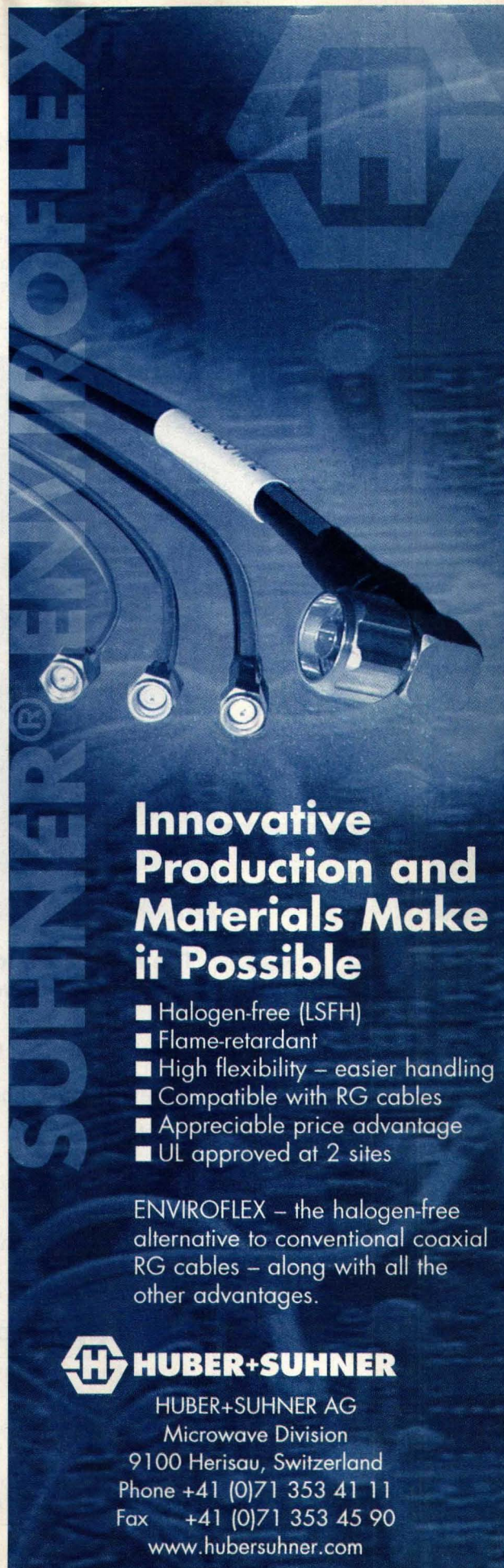
sient response and minimum lock time (approximately  $2/f_n$ , where  $f_n$  is the natural frequency).

Using the SPICE model, a set of values for loop filters were generated for the rfPIC12C509 (Table 5). Some interesting trends may be observed here. First, the significant difference between loop bandwidth as defined by the open-loop unity-gain crossover and the natural frequency as observed in common PLL design is evident. The loop bandwidth is typically several times the natural frequency, and unlike the natural frequency, the loop bandwidth is not independent of the damping factor. However, as the damping factor approaches zero (as loop-resistor  $R$  approaches zero), the loop bandwidth will approach the natural frequency. The damping resistor pushes the loop bandwidth higher because the charge-pump current flowing through it induces a greater voltage as  $R$  increases, and, thus, greater loop gain. The additional capacitor ( $C_2$ ) necessary to suppress synthesizer spurious offset from the carrier by the loop sample rate pushes loop bandwidth and phase margin back down.

## FSK Modulation

FSK modulation within a PLL can be provided by several methods. The simplest practical method that can provide modulation down to DC is to modulate the reference, as is performed with the rfPIC12C509. In this IC, FSK modulation is implemented by keying a capacitor in series with the crystal, so it is shaped only by the natural response of the crystal (to be covered in detail in Part 5 of this article series). The wideband PLL then follows this modulation, which is easily performed since it is so much wider than the data bandwidth that the crystal will support (20 kb/s). However, the PLL will generate undesired overshoot with step modulation. The data in Table 5 shows that a decrease in loop-phase margin will increase the overshoot of the VCO frequency output. Overshoots to 50 percent of peak FSK are common if steps are not taken to control it. The primary step taken by the user of this part is to maintain the greatest phase margin consistent with meeting spurious requirements (see the previous part of this article series). This is aided by the fact that the crystal response cannot actually make a sharp step. It is a complex lowpass filter function that does not exhibit an instant transition. The last row in Table 5 shows the large difference in step response that occurs when the modulating signal is even lightly filtered, as long as the filtering is well-below the loop bandwidth. In that row, FSK occurs at 10 kb/s, and is filtered with a first-order lowpass filter with pole at 100 kHz with a loop bandwidth of 2.15 MHz. The loop is so fast that it tracks the changing reference almost perfectly, and, hence, does not overshoot. This mild filtering, which is built into the crystal, accounts for the difference between severe overshoot of 48 percent of peak value and overshoot of less than 1 percent.

Analytically, it may be easily shown that the transfer function from reference-frequency input to VCO fre-



## Innovative Production and Materials Make it Possible

- Halogen-free (LSFH)
- Flame-retardant
- High flexibility – easier handling
- Compatible with RG cables
- Appreciable price advantage
- UL approved at 2 sites

ENVIROFLEX – the halogen-free alternative to conventional coaxial RG cables – along with all the other advantages.

**HUBER+SUHNER**

HUBER+SUHNER AG  
Microwave Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)



quency output is also provided by the phase-transfer function of Eq. 21. If the frequency response of the crystal to a modulating input is  $V_m(s)$ , then the transfer function from  $V_m(s)$  to the VCO output frequency is provided by:

$$\omega_{out}(s) = V_m(s)X(s)H(s) \quad (30)$$

Response  $V_m(s)$  may be replaced with another signal type, such as the step-function-modulated capacitance used in the rfPIC12C509. Transfer function

$X(s)$  may be crudely modeled as a first-order lowpass response, and simulations will show that this will greatly reduce the overshoot of the FSK as long as the loop bandwidth exceeds the crystal-modulation bandwidth.

## Phase-Noise Control

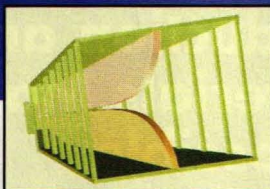
Phase-noise control in VCOs is a subject that has been well-covered in previous work, but there are some new twists with respect to short-range radios. Phase noise is a particular problem in short-range radio because phase-noise performance is not specified in standards, and due to the low power consumption and low Q of integrated VCOs. Some of these VCOs do not use bandpass resonators, and are effectively relaxation oscillators with a bandwidth from DC to beyond the oscillation frequency. Their Q is approximately 1, as opposed to the loaded Q of 10 to 50 that could be attained with an LC oscillator. Since phase noise is inversely proportional to  $Q^2$ , the phase noise of these oscillators is particularly poor. This problem is typically dealt with by use of a wide-bandwidth PLL, which suppresses close-in phase noise to approach the multiplied phase noise of the crystal-reference oscillator. This also suppresses phase noise induced by other sources, such as flicker and digital noise on the power supply of the VCO and PLL. How wide must the PLL loop bandwidth be? A procedure to answer this critical question will be provided next month in the fourth part of this article series on short-range radio design.

Next month, Part 4 of this series will compare the phase-noise characteristics of different frequency sources, including a crystal oscillator, a free-running VCO, and a phase-locked VCO. A phase-noise analysis will be provided to understand the effects of noise on receiver bit-error-rate (BER) performance for different data formats. **MRF**

### REFERENCES

4. R. Best, *Phase Locked Loops*, 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1997.
5. D. Banerjee, *PLL Performance, Simulation, and Design*, 2001.
6. Ulrich Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers*, 1983.

## Wave goodbye to out of date software...



## with CONCERTO

**The most advanced package for 3D microwave design**

### Applications include

- Waveguide components
- Antennas
- Resonators
- Microstrips
- Microwave heating

For further information contact:

**VECTOR FIELDS**

SOFTWARE FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC DESIGN

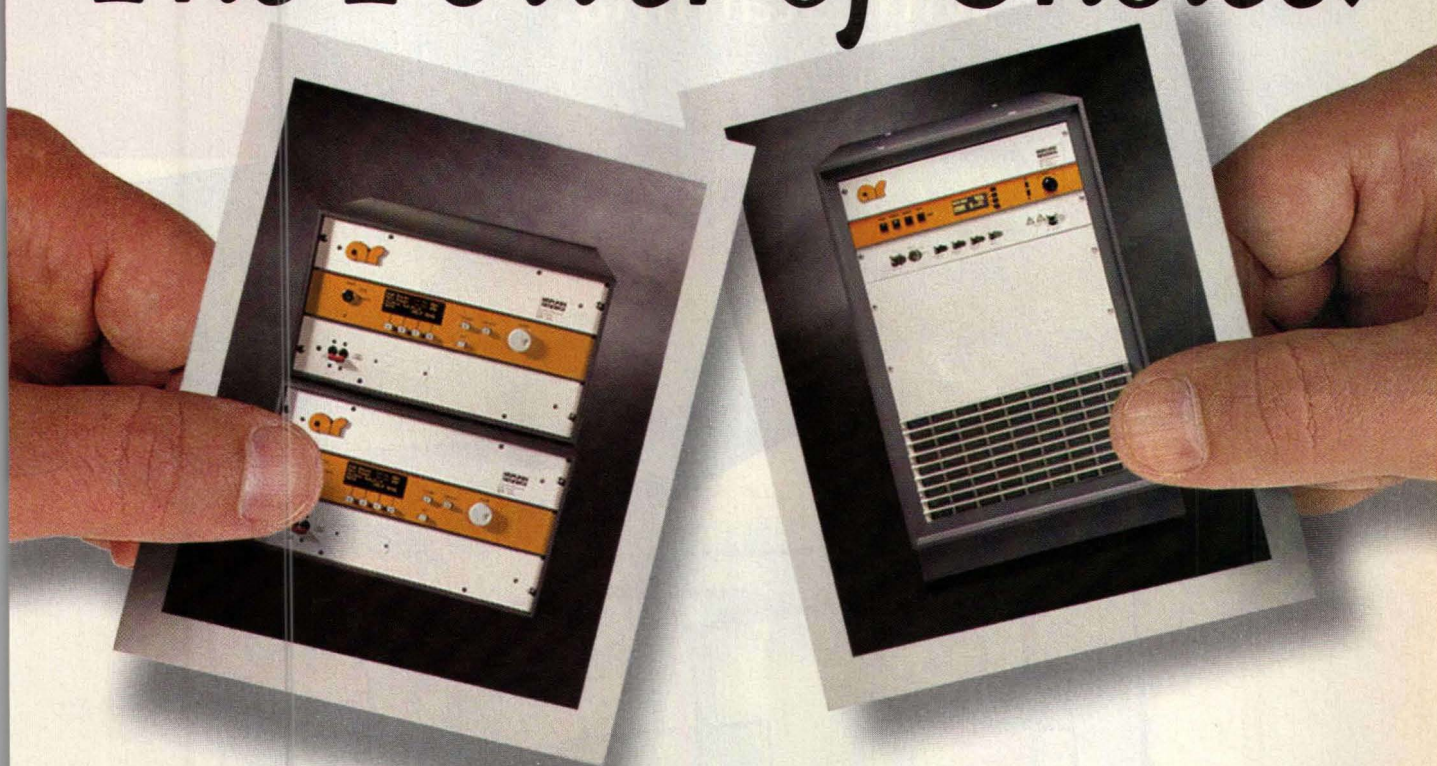
Vector Fields Inc  
1700 North Farnsworth Avenue, Aurora, IL 60505, USA  
Tel: (630) 851 1734 Fax: (630) 851 2106  
Email: info@vectorfields.com  
Web: http://www.vectorfields.com

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1136

● Enter NO. 426 at www.mwrf.com



# The Power of Choice.



## Great Options for 200-Watt Testing.

**The 200T Series.** Tried and true performers, these three members of the T-Series the 200T1G3A, 200T2G8A and the 200T8G18A offer reliable, cost-effective power for major 200-watt EMC applications. Enjoy CW and pulse in each unit. A total frequency response from 0.8 to 18 GHz. And frequency response from 0.8 to 7.5 GHz when the 200T1G3A and 200T2G8A are combined—more bandwidth at a lower price. They come backed by a new two-year/9,000-hour warranty on traveling-wave tubes\*, and by AR's industry-leading 3-year warranty on the rest of the instrument.

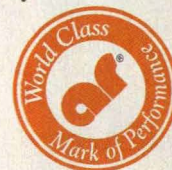
**The 200S1G4.** The world's only 200-watt, 0.8 to 4.2 GHz, all-solid-state amplifier. Exceptional linearity. Excellent harmonic performance. 100% mismatch tolerant. Unbeatable technology and design. An advanced instrument for 200-watt testing, this is the amplifier of choice for linear wireless applications, with digital front-panel displays and AR's famous 3-year warranty. And remember, every AR product and system is backed by our world-class "Mark of Performance." Look for the 200T&S's at [www.amplifiers.com/microwave.asp](http://www.amplifiers.com/microwave.asp).

\*Other 200 T amplifiers carry a 1 year tube warranty.

Visit us at the Wireless Symposium  
Booth #1407

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright© 2002 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.



**ar** **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

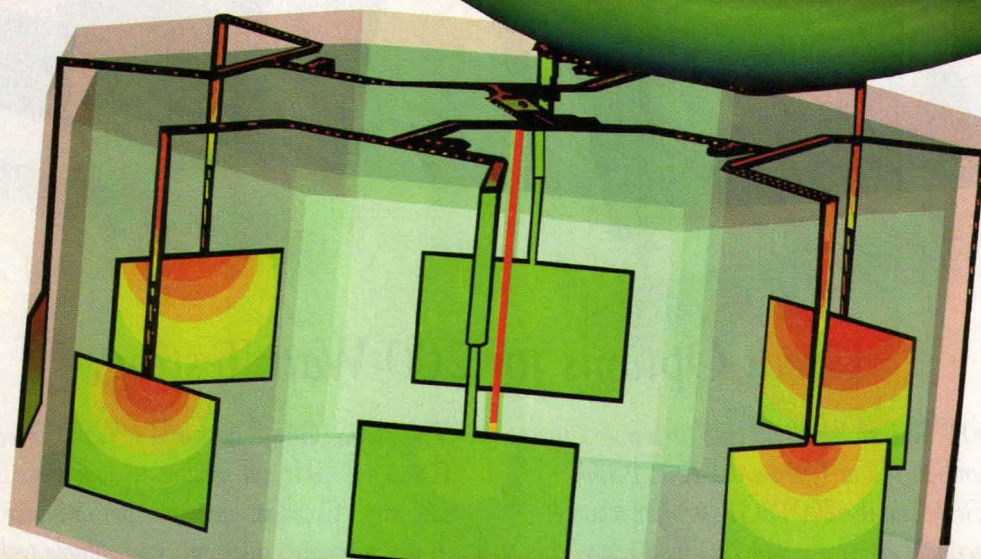
The Force Behind The Field.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV—Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-003

Enter No. 230 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Solutions with stamina.



## 3D EM Simulation

→ At CST we take our responsibilities seriously, working in partnership with customers today, next week, and over the years to come. Our aim is not simply market leadership, but to be there for you on the road to success, offering consistent, reliable, fast and accurate solutions and advice. Over 20 years experience in the area of numerical field calculation has already been invested in the development of our 3D EM simulation tools.

**CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™ is used  
world-wide by market leaders such as:**

- Cushcraft
- Lucent Technologies
- Motorola
- Nokia
- Raytheon
- Radio Frequency Systems
- Sony

**Typical  
applications include:**

- Waveguides, filters, power splitters
- Planar structures, switches
- Couplers, multiplexers, LTCCs
- MMIC packages, RLC-extraction
- Coax and multipin connectors
- All kinds of antennas

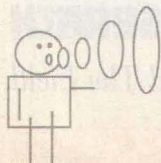
## The New Standard in 3D EM Simulation

CST. CHANGING THE STANDARDS.

CST of America, Inc. · Wellesley, Massachusetts · <http://www.cst-america.com>  
To request literature or a free demo CD, 781-416-2782, or [info@cst-america.com](mailto:info@cst-america.com)

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1414

Enter No. 287 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**CST**  
COMPUTER SIMULATION  
TECHNOLOGY





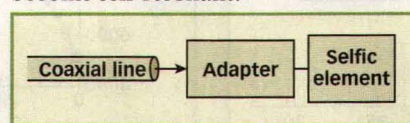
# Design NMR Probes At High Frequencies

Simulations of NMR probes at discrete frequencies show that the quality coefficient of the shielded-band resonator is better than that of the split-ring resonator.

**n**uclear-magnetic-resonance (NMR) probes are vital to materials research and medical applications. With the capability of being easy to fabricate, a symmetrical-band resonator is flexible enough to adapt to a different range of sizes at a particular frequency. The full design of an NMR probe using the symmetrical-band resonator, which has a high quality factor (Q) in the 200-to-2000-MHz range, will be presented

in this article. Symmetrical-band resonator parameters are calculated with respect to the geometrical parameters by the finite-element method (FEM). The modelization results of NMR probes using the symmetrical-band resonator at 500 MHz, 1 GHz, and 2 GHz, show that the quality coefficient of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator is better than that of the split-ring resonator.

The frequency region above 200 MHz and below 2 GHz represents a difficult problem for high-sensitivity magnetic resonance. A standard cavity resonator cannot be used because its RF field is inhomogeneous. Capacitively tuned solenoidal coils, which are good choices for frequencies up to 100 MHz, become impractical at higher frequencies because they become self-resonant.<sup>1-3</sup>



1. The NMR probe is a resonant circuit that consists of a selfic element and other components that are used with the adapter.

Hardy and Whitehead<sup>4</sup> have developed a shielded split-ring resonator with a very-high Q and excellent

field homogeneity. Beginning with this structure, it is suggested that another type of resonator be constituted from a shielded symmetrical-band resonator. The shielded symmetrical-band resonator is easy to fabricate and, for a particular frequency, can be used for different sizes.

The shielded symmetrical-band resonator has a higher Q than the shielded split-ring resonator, according to some geometrical conditions.

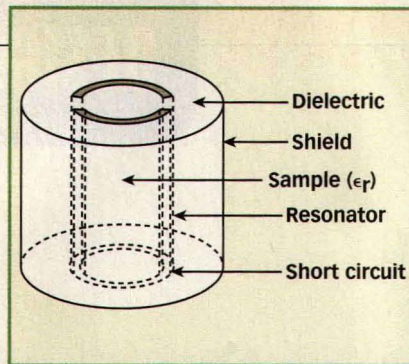
An analytical solution using conformal transformations has been provided by Schneider<sup>3</sup> for a structure constituted by only two conductors. He assumes that the shield is placed very far from the selfic element. Therefore, he has accounted for the non-negligible influence of the shield. Unlike Schneider's study, this one takes the influence of the shield into account and the presence of the odd and even modes in the structure, which are composed of three conductors (the bands and the shield). Consequently, the structure has two characteristic impedances associated

**DR. MOHAMMED FEHAM**  
Professor and Assistant Professor  
of Microwave and Communication  
Engineering

**DR. NASREDDINE  
BENAHEM**  
Assistant Professor of  
Communication Systems

Dept. of Electronics, University of  
Tlemcen, P.O. Box 230, Tlemcen  
13000, Algeria; 00 213 43 28 56 89,  
FAX: 00 213 43 21 37 92, e-mail:  
m\_feham@mail.univ-tlemcen.dz.





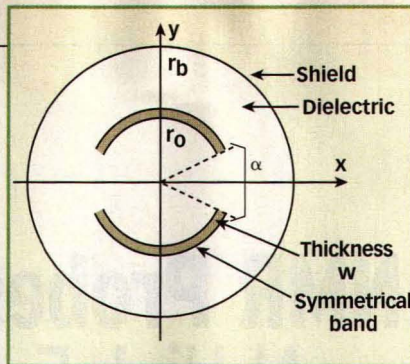
2. This is a detailed illustration of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator.

with these modes. To resolve the problem, an FEM-based numerical tool was applied.

Many NMR experiments involving very-high homogeneity and high power required the redefinition of the probe. To study a sample, the probe must transmit RF energy and convert it to magnetic energy. The probe is a resonant circuit with a self element (e.g., solenoid or symmetrical-band line) and other components used for the adapter (Fig. 1). The self element has a fundamental role in the spectrometer. This resonator must have high Q and good magnetic-field homogeneity.

The symmetrical band is a section of line that is short-circuited at one extremity and opened at the other. This element has the role of self-inductance. To avoid all electromagnetic (EM) coupling between the symmetrical band and the other spectrometer circuits, it should be shielded (Fig. 2).<sup>2</sup> An analytical solution<sup>1</sup> for the EM fields of the structure, shown in Fig. 2, is difficult to realize because the resonator has an open contour (Fig. 3).

The structure shown in Fig. 3 is based on the resolution of the Laplace's



3. A cross-section of the symmetrical-band resonator can be seen here.

equation in two dimensions (2D) for the even and odd modes.

$$\text{div}[\epsilon_r \nabla_t V(x, y)] = 0 \quad (1)$$

where, for the even mode:

$V = 1V$  on the two conductors.

$V = 0$  on the shield.

and for the odd mode,

$V = 1V$  on one conductor.

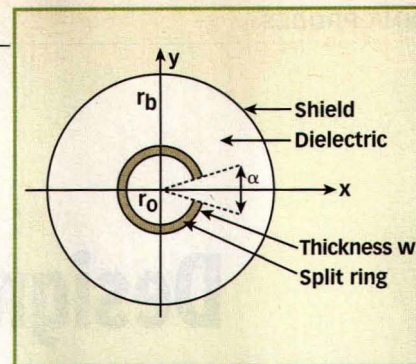
$V = -1V$  on the other conductor.

$V = 0$  on the shield.

A solution can be found by using the FEM method.<sup>1</sup> This solution represents the distribution of the potential  $V$  in the structure. When  $V$  is known, the even- and odd-mode characteristic impedances can be calculated.

Lossless-line theory makes it possible to determine the electrical field, the magnetic field, and the electrical energy  $W_{em}$  accumulated in the structure from the potential  $V$ . All of the characteristic impedances can then be deduced easily from the electrical energy  $W_{em}$ . Consequently, it is important to determine potential  $V$  with high precision.<sup>5</sup>

• The electrical field is deduced by simple derivation from the potential  $V$  by:



4. This figure shows the cross-section of the shielded split-ring resonator.

$$\vec{E}_t = -\nabla_t V(x, y) \quad (2)$$

where:

$t$  = the cross-section of the structure.

The structure accumulates an electrical energy which is deduced from the electrical field by:

$$\overline{W}_{em} = \frac{1}{4} \iint \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r \vec{E}_t \vec{E}_t^* dx dy \quad (3)$$

where:

$*$  = the conjugate vector.

The capacity per unit length is deduced directly from the electrical energy.

$$C = \frac{4\overline{W}_{em}}{(V_1 - V_2)^2} (F/m) \quad (4)$$

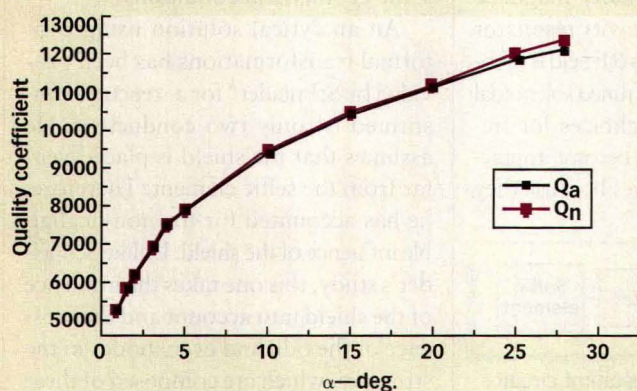
where:

$V_1$  and  $V_2$  = the fixed potential on the conductors.

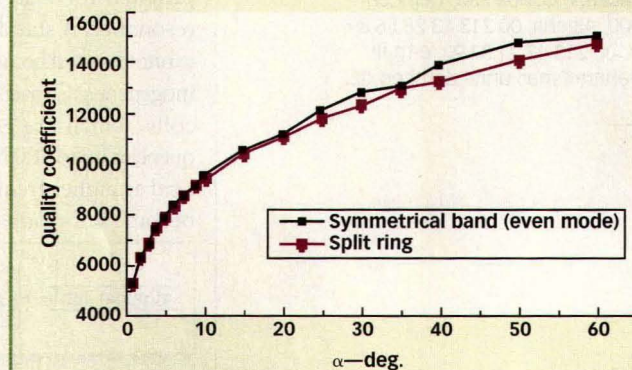
The characteristic impedance can be calculated from the following relation:

$$Z_c = \frac{1}{v_\phi C} (\Omega) \quad (5)$$

where:



5. The influence of the discontinuity angle on the quality coefficients  $Q_a$  and  $Q_n$  (FEM) can be seen in this figure.



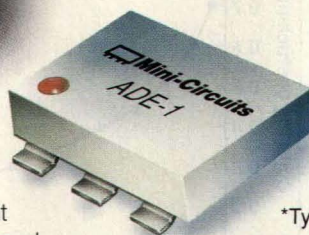
6. The influence of the discontinuity angle on the quality coefficient of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator and the shielded split-ring resonator is shown here.



# 0.5 to 2000MHz MIXERS

# \$1.69

(ea. qty. 1000)



You can pay *more* for IF, RF, and microwave surface mount frequency mixers...but why? Mini-Circuits patented ADE-1 and ADE-11X mixers are your *total solutions* for high performance, reliability, and value...and they cost only \$1.69 each (quantity 1000), with prices even lower at higher quantities! Right from the start, we've embedded premium advantages into these level 7 (LO) mixers such as broad bandwidths within 0.5 to 2000MHz, low conversion loss, excellent L-R isolation, and IP3 as high as +15dBm typical. Then there's our low profile surface mount friendly package with open cover to allow water wash to drain, solder plated leads for excellent solderability, and all-welded connections which reduce parasitic inductance and improve reliability. In fact, a 2 year reliability guarantee is included! Be sure to specify Mini-Circuits ADE-1 and ADE-11X. The frequency mixers *that make you more competitive!* Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what **VALUE** is all about!



#### \*Typical Specifications:

	ADE-1	ADE-11X
Frequency LO/RF (MHz)	0.5-500	10-2000
Frequency LO/IF (MHz)	DC-500	5-1000
LO Level (dBm)	7	7
IP3 (dBm)	15	9
Conv. Loss (dB)	5.0	7.1
L-R Isolation (dB)	55	36
L-I Isolation (dB)	40	37
Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)	2.49	2.49
Dimensions: L .310" x W .220" x H .162"	.162"	.112"

#### 2 year reliability guarantee.

\*Specified midband unless otherwise noted.  
Protected by U.S. patent 6133525.

**it**™ innovative technology

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 267 INT'L 268  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 348 Rev. Orig.



# pHEMT LNA

No additional Parts,  
No additional Matching,  
No additional Testing.

LNA & Power LNA  
for BTS & Repeaters,  
SMD type



actual size

Frequency Range below 3GHz

## LNA

	NF	Gain	IP3(dBm)
0.9GHz	0.7	18	30
1.9GHz	0.8	15	30
2.1GHz	1.0	14	30

## Power LNA

IP3(dBm) 33 & 36 & 40

## Wideband LNA

IP3(dBm) 33 & 36 & 40  
NF(dB) 1.3 & 1.5 & 2.0

Different part numbers  
depending on the frequency.

# RFHIC

RFHIC Bd, #1474-21,  
Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea

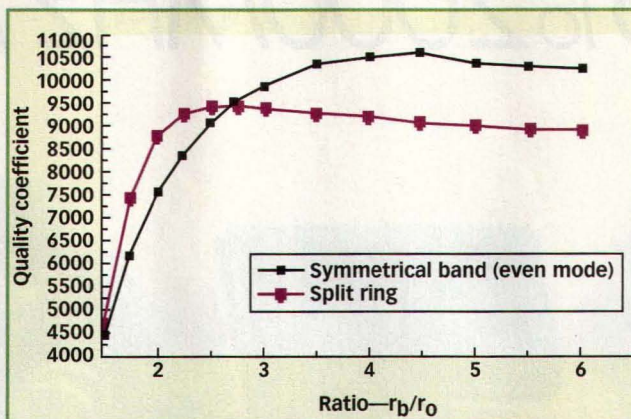
Tel : 82-31-420-5578

Fax : 82-31-420-5588

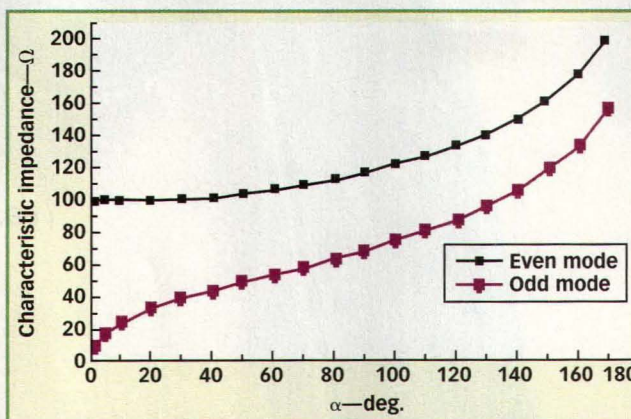
[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)

[rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

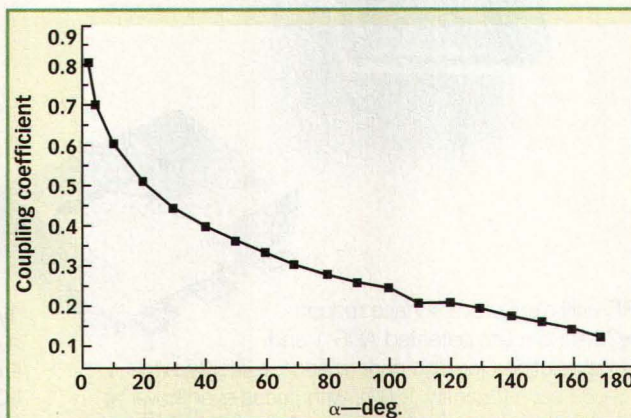
# DESIGN



7. The influence of the discontinuity angle on the quality coefficient of the shielded symmetrical band and the shielded split-ring resonators is illustrated in this graph.



8. The dependence of the discontinuity angle on even- and odd-mode characteristic impedances is presented here.



9. This graph shows the influence of the discontinuity angle on the coupling coefficient.

$$v_\phi = \frac{3 \cdot 10^8}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \text{ (m/s)} \quad (6)$$

The inductance per unit length is provided by:

$$L = Z_c^2 C \text{ (H/m)} \quad (7)$$

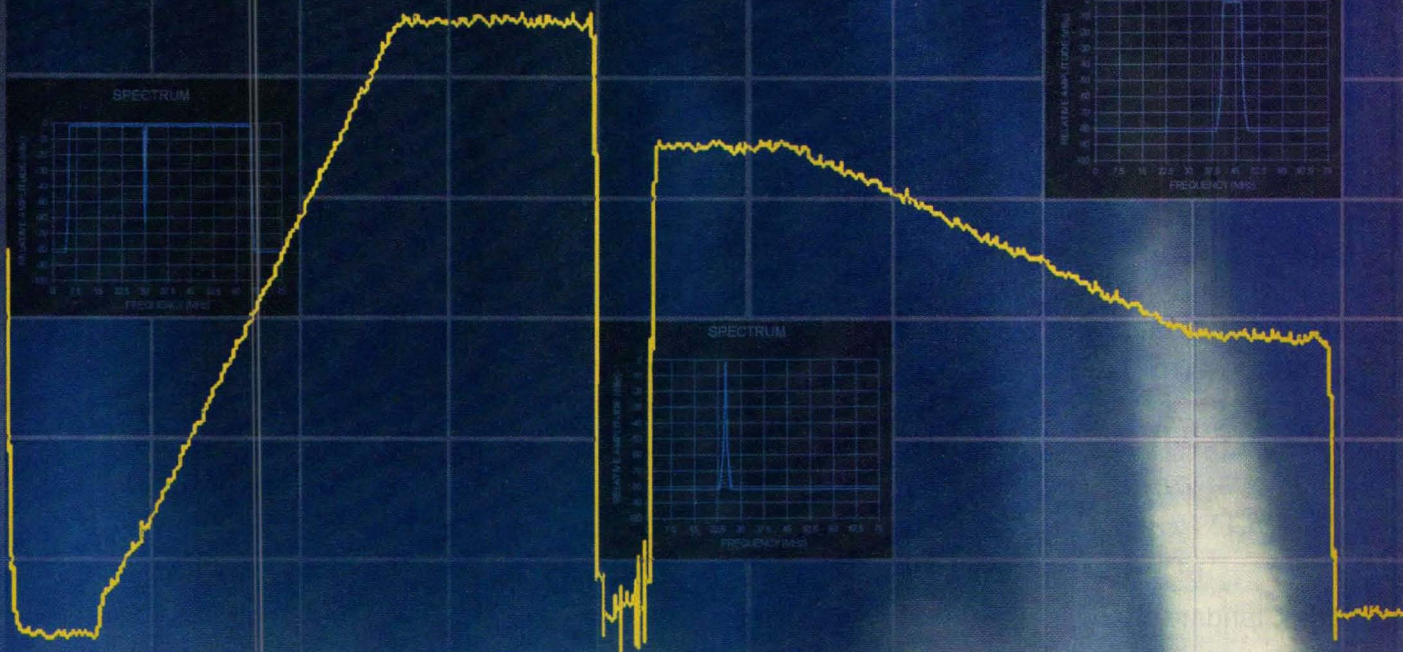
When the even- and odd-mode characteristic impedances ( $Z_{oe}$ ,  $Z_{oo}$ ) are known, the coupling coefficient  $k$ , using the following relation, can be calculated:

$$k = \frac{Z_{oe} - Z_{oo}}{Z_{oe} + Z_{oo}} \quad (8)$$

The resistance per unit length can be calculated from the power dissipated by the Joule effect in the symmetrical band and in its shield.



# Shaped to meet *your* needs...



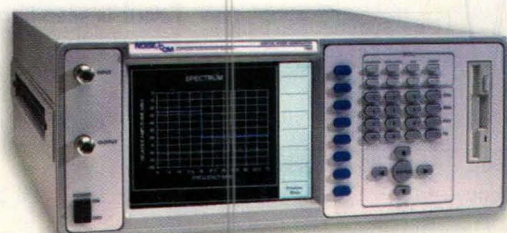
## Simulate Real-World Operating Conditions with Custom Noise and Interference Signals

Introducing Noise Com's flexible, programmable  
**DNG7500 Digital Noise Generator.**

The Noise Com **DNG7500** generates programmable, user-specified, pseudo-noise and CW signal spectrums for RF, Microwave, and fiber-optic equipment testing. It provides the user with complete programmability of start and stop frequencies, brick-wall filters, tilt, and notch (stop-band) filtering—all with programmable frequency, bandwidth, and depth. Everything you need to precisely emulate real-world noise and interference conditions.

- Easily create custom waveforms using the DNG's proprietary GUI Interface.
- Accepts spectral parameters of noise and signals.
- Converts spectral parameters into a waveform file.
- Edit and save the file on the DNG's built-in hard drive.
- Custom frequency converters up to 40 GHz.

Take control of your test and measurement needs.  
Call Noise Com for more information on the **DNG7500 Digital Noise Generator** or other Noise Com products.



**DNG7500 Digital Noise Generator**

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1321

**NOISE/COM**  
A WIRELESS TELECOM GROUP COMPANY

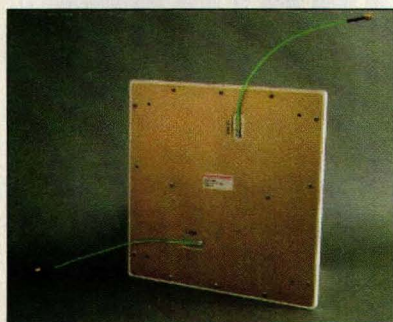
Noise Com  
E. 64 Midland Ave.  
Paramus, NJ 07652

Phone: (201) 261-8797  
Fax: (201) 261-8339  
Email: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)  
Web site: [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

Enter No. **222** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# ANTENNAS!



## WLAN Dual Circular Polarized Microstrip Antenna

**Seavey Engineering**  
ANTENNA DEVELOPMENT  
& MANUFACTURING

**offers:**

- Wide Standard Product Line Catalog (Available Online!)
- Design/Development
- Antenna Testing Services
- Manufacturing
- Consulting Services

### Products Available For:

- LAN
- PCN/PCS
- Mobile Satellite
- Satellite Audio
- Cellular
- Military Satcom
- Surveillance
- Inmarsat
- Satellite Uplinks
- Navigation

*Seavey Engineering Associates, Inc.*

28 Riverside Drive  
Pembroke, MA 02359  
Phone (781) 829-4740  
Toll Free (866) 829-4740  
Fax (781) 829-4590

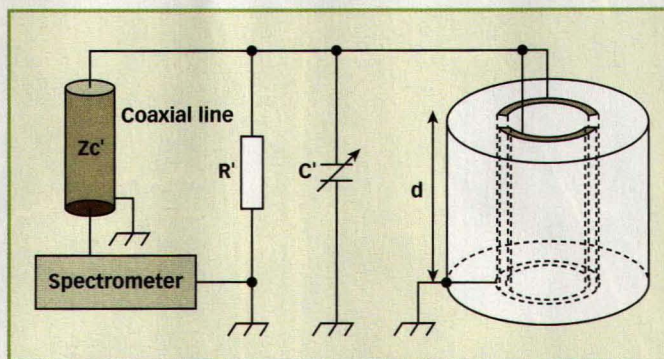
E-Mail: [info@seaveyantenna.com](mailto:info@seaveyantenna.com)

Visit our Web site

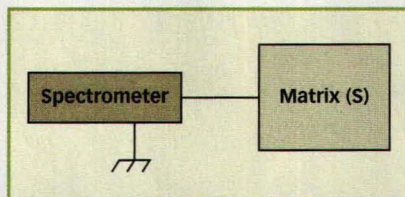
[www.seaveyantenna.com](http://www.seaveyantenna.com)

**CONTACT US FOR  
YOUR SPECIAL  
ANTENNA  
REQUIREMENTS**

# DESIGN



10. An NMR probe uses the shielded symmetrical-band resonator.



11. This is the equivalent montage of the NMR probe.

Consider the  $i^{eme}$  conductor of the shielded symmetrical-band line, with  $\sigma_i$  as its conductivity and  $R_{s_i} = (\omega\mu/2\sigma_i)^{0.5}$  as its superficial resistance.

The conductor's section  $dz$  will dissipate the power:

$$dP_i = \frac{1}{2} R_{s_i} dz \int_{\Gamma_i} |I_{s_i}|^2 dS =$$

$$\frac{R_{s_i}}{2\eta^2} dz \int_{\Gamma_i} \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial n} \right)^2 dS \quad (9)$$

where:

$\Gamma_i$  = the contour of the  $i^{eme}$  conductor,  
 $\partial v/\partial n$  = the outside normal derivative to  $\Gamma_i$ , and

$\eta$  = the wave impedance.

Evaluate the power dissipated in the symmetrical band and its shield by:

$$dP = dP_1 + dP_2$$

where:

$dP_1$  = the power dissipated by the symmetrical band, and

$dP_2$  = the power dissipated by the shield.

The resistance per unit length of the shielded symmetrical band will be:

$$R = 2 \frac{dP}{dz} \frac{1}{I^2} \quad (\Omega/m) \quad (10)$$

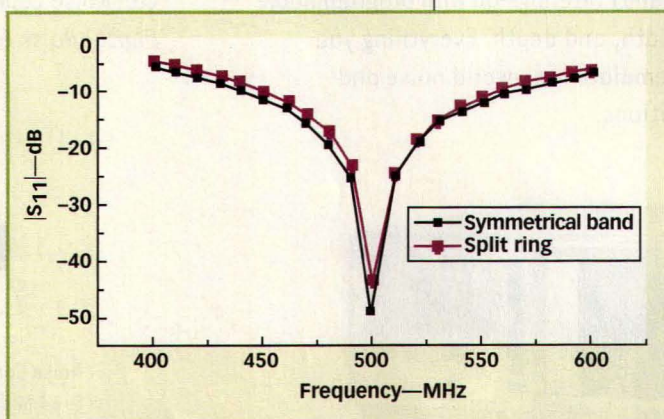
The Q can be deduced from the relation in Eq. 11:

$$Q = \omega \frac{\frac{1}{2} LI^2}{\frac{1}{2} RI^2} = \frac{L\omega}{R} \quad (11)$$

The coupling capacity,  $\gamma$ , and the mutual inductance, M, can be deduced from the coupling coefficient k:

$$k = \frac{\gamma}{C_0} = \frac{M}{L} \quad (12)$$

Eq. 12 allows one to determine the matrices L, C, R, and G using the following formulas:



12. The influence of the frequency on the reflection coefficient at the input of the probes at 500 MHz is seen here.

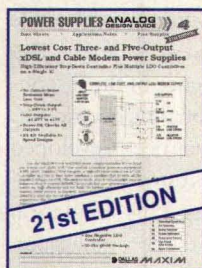
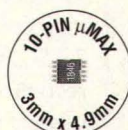


# SMALLEST, LOWEST NOISE, FLEXIBLE -200V SUPPLY

## 3V to 16.5V Input, Works with Ceramic or Electrolytic Capacitors, Eliminates Bricks

Use the MAX1846 and MAX1847 inverting power supply controller ICs to eliminate bricks for negative voltage rails in your xDSL, telecom, and networking equipment. Their wide input and output ranges, adjustable operating frequency, and compatibility with a variety of capacitor types create the flexibility to use a common part for a wide variety of applications. Constant frequency PWM operation and optional external synchronization reduce switching noise.

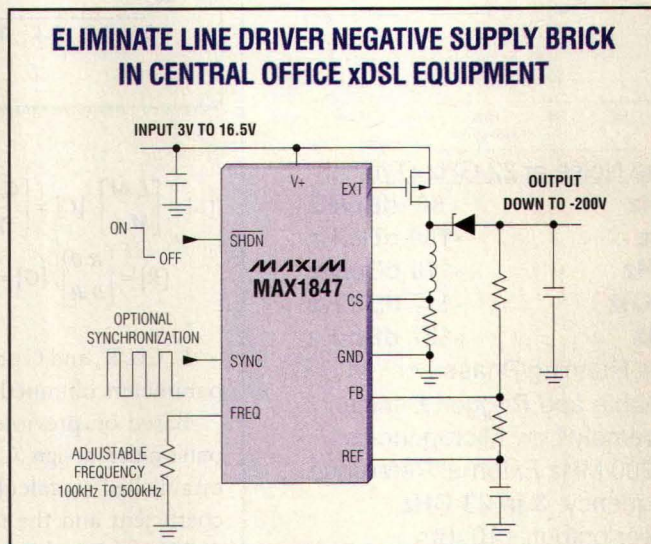
- ◆ 3V to 16.5V Input
- ◆ Down to -200V Output
- ◆ >90% Efficiency
- ◆ 100kHz to 500kHz Operation
- ◆ Current-Mode PWM Control for Low Noise
- ◆ Use Ceramic or Electrolytic Capacitors
- ◆ MAX1846
  - ◆ Ultra-Compact 10-Pin  $\mu$ MAX Package
- ◆ MAX1847
  - ◆ Compact 16-Pin QSOP Package
  - ◆ Logic-Controlled Shutdown
  - ◆ Synchronization to External Clock
  - ◆ Inverting Flyback Option with N-Channel FET



**FREE Power Supplies Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com



MAX1846—SMALLEST SOLUTION	COMPETITION
10-pin $\mu$ MAX package—50% smaller than competition	8-pin SOIC package
500kHz frequency—80% smaller LC filter values	100kHz frequency
Smaller ceramic or electrolytic capacitors	Electrolytic capacitors
No external components for shutdown (MAX1847)	4 external components

2001 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**MAXIM/DALLAS  
DIRECT!**  
DISTRIBUTION  
1-888-MAXIM-IC

**ARROW**  
ARROW ELECTRONICS, INC.  
1-800-777-2776

**AVNET**  
electronics marketing  
1-800-332-8638

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim/Dallas Direct!, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, Digi-Key, and Newark.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. © 2002 Maxim Integrated Products.

Enter No. 213 at www.mwrf.com



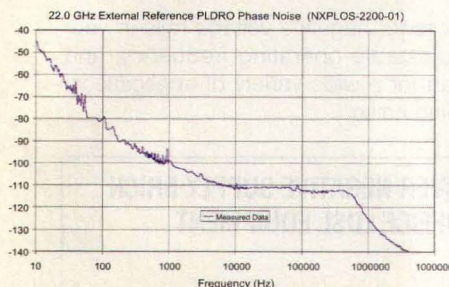
## Experience the Nexyn Innovation

# QUIET!

Now  
Delivering

and **PRECISE**

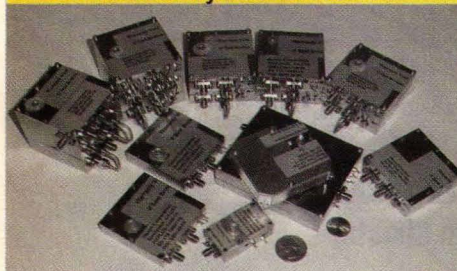
**22 GHz Phase Locked DROs**  
New Products Details on website



### Phase Noise at 22 GHz (Typical)

100 Hz	- 80 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-100 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-110 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-112 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-127 dBc/Hz

- Free Running/Phase Locked DRO
- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 10-200 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: **3 to 23 GHz**
- Power output: +10dBm
- Spurious: -80 dBc
- -10 to +65 C (wider range options)
- Internal Ref/Dual Loop options
- Now offering PLO .3 to 3 GHz
- Low Noise crystal reference



**Nexyn Corporation**

1089 Memorex Dr.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel: (408) 982-9339

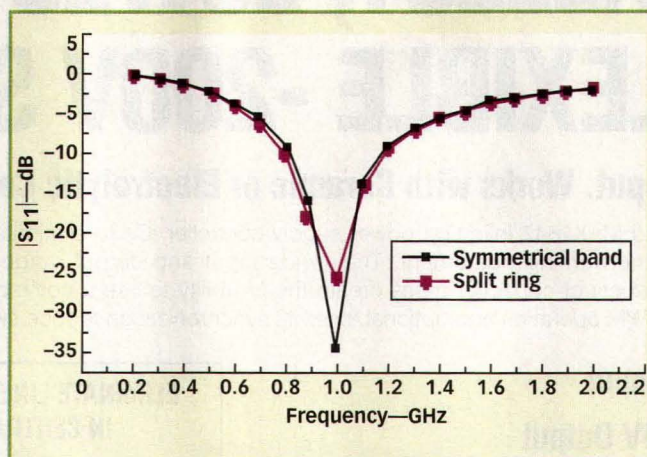
Fax: (408) 982-9275

Visit our website at [www.nexyn.com](http://www.nexyn.com)

Excellent Technical Support  
Guaranteed Performance and  
Competitive Pricing

● Enter **NO. 413** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## DESIGN



13. The influence of the frequency on the reflection coefficient at the input of the probe is illustrated here at 1 GHz.

$$[L] = \begin{bmatrix} L & M \\ M & L \end{bmatrix}, [C] = \begin{bmatrix} C_o + \gamma & -\gamma \\ -\gamma & C_o + \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[R] = \begin{bmatrix} R & 0 \\ 0 & R \end{bmatrix}, [G] = \begin{bmatrix} G & 0 \\ 0 & G \end{bmatrix} \quad (13)$$

$L$ ,  $C_o$ ,  $R$ , and  $G$  are the isolated line parameters obtained by FEM.

Based on previous theory, a computer-aided-design (CAD) program was established to calculate the coupling coefficient and the matrices  $L$ ,  $C$ ,  $R$ , and  $G$  of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator. Every parameter is strongly dependent of the resonator features and properties of the sample.

The flexibility of the developed CAD supports CAD testing with the split-ring resonator. This resonator (**Fig. 4**) constitutes a good reference because some approached analytical parameters in the literature are disposed of.<sup>4</sup>

Based on **Fig. 4**, the following can be defined:

$\alpha$  = the discontinuity angle of the split-ring resonator.

For  $r_o = 20$  mm,  $r_b = 2.75r_o$ ,  $w = 4$  mm,  $\epsilon_r = 1$ , and  $f_o = 570$  MHz, the results shown in **Fig. 5** were obtained.

The variations of the quality coefficient  $Q_n$ , calculated by the FEM, and  $Q_a$ , calculated analytically by Hardy and Whitehead in function of the discontinuity angle,  $\alpha$ , are in very good agreement. The difference observed between  $Q_n$  and  $Q_a$  for the higher value of  $\alpha$  is the consequence of the approximation of the analytical solution.

The tests applied to the software are successful.<sup>1,5</sup> The influence of the dis-

continuity angle on the quality coefficient of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator (**Fig. 3**) and the shielded split-ring resonator (**Fig. 4**) is seen in **Fig. 6**.

It appears that the shielded symmetrical-band resonator presents a higher-quality coefficient for a discontinuity angle  $\alpha > 5^\circ$  than the shielded split-ring resonator. This is a particular specification of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator compared to the shielded split-ring resonator.

The influence of the shield position on the quality coefficient is shown in **Fig. 7**, where if  $r_b > 2.75r_o$ , the quality coefficient of the shielded symmetrical-band resonator is better than that of the shielded split-ring resonator. One can then conclude that for  $\alpha > 5^\circ$  and  $r_b > 2.75r_o$ , the shielded symmetrical-band resonator is well-adapted to realize powerful NMR probes.

In **Fig. 8**, the dependence of the discontinuity angle on even- and odd-mode characteristic impedances can be seen. **Figure 9** shows the influence of the discontinuity angle on the coupling coefficient.

A numerical tool has been developed to design NMR probes through a description of its components. This simulation allows one to decide if the constraints permit the realization of the probe.

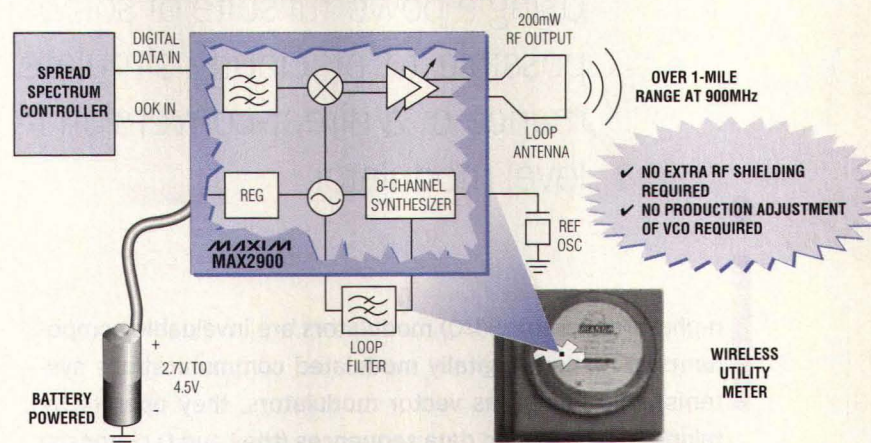
The NMR probe in **Fig. 10** consists of the buckle of current, which contains the sample; the components of according and adaptation, which are coupled to the buckle of current; and the coaxial line, which excites the resonant circuit and all constituents of the probe.<sup>1</sup>

(Continued on page 103)



# COMPLETE 900MHz ISM TRANSMITTER IN ONE 5mm x 5mm PACKAGE!

Combines BPSK Modulator, Modulation Filter, VCO & Tank, 8-Channel Synthesizer,  
and 200mW Power Amplifier



## MAX2900 Transmitter Features:

- ◆ Support for OOK, ASK, and FM Modulation
- ◆ Modulation Filter for Direct Sequence BPSK Up to 5Mchips/s
- ◆ +23dBm Peak Output at 4.5V, +17dBm at 3V
- ◆ Extremely Low Frequency Pulling for OOK Modulation
- ◆ 2.7V to 4.5V Supply Range
- ◆ Small 28-Pin QFN Package (5mm x 5mm)

## Applications:

- ◆ Wireless Meter Reading
- ◆ Wireless Security/Alarms
- ◆ Wireless Building Control
- ◆ Wireless Telemetry
- ◆ Wireless Data Networks

## Complete 900MHz Transmitter Family Supports U.S. and European ISM Bands

PART	MARKET	FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)	SYNTHESIZER OPTION
MAX2900EGI	U.S.	902 to 928	Internal 8 Selectable Channels
MAX2901EGI	U.S.	902 to 928	Internal Dual Channel
MAX2902EGI	U.S.	902 to 928	Use Off-Chip Synthesizer
MAX2903EGI	Europe	867 to 870	Internal Dual Channel
MAX2904EGI	Europe	867 to 870	Use Off-Chip Synthesizer



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2001 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim/Dallas Direct!, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, Digi-Key, and Newark.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. © 2002 Maxim Integrated Products.

Enter No. 214 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Simulate An I/Q Modulator

Using a powerful suite of software tools, it is possible to efficiently simulate the performance of a direct-conversion I/Q transistor-level modulator.

**I**n-phase/quadrature (I/Q) modulators are invaluable components in modern digitally modulated communications systems. Also known as vector modulators, they operate by taking two baseband data sequences (the I and Q channels) and varying the amplitude and phase of a sinusoidal carrier signal in response to the instantaneous I and Q channel voltage.<sup>1,2</sup> Designers of these integrated circuits (ICs) must

Rosa, CA),<sup>3</sup> it is possible to model an I/Q modulator in software prior to fabricating the IC.

## ANDY HOWARD Applications Engineer

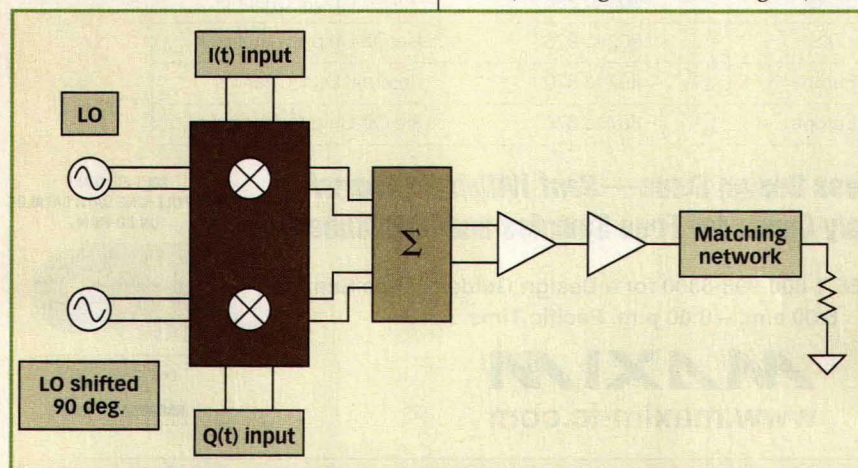
Agilent EESof EDA, 5601 Lindero Canyon Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; (818) 879-6200, FAX: (818) 879-6223, Internet: [www.agilent.com/eesof-eda](http://www.agilent.com/eesof-eda).

be concerned with several performance characteristics, such as modulation accuracy, dynamic range, frequency response, undesired leakage, and intermodulation distortion (IMD), as well as power consumption, efficiency, and output power. But with the help of a computer-simulation tool, such as the Advanced Design Systems 2001 (ADS 2001) from Agilent Technologies (Santa

What follows is an example of a computer-simulated direct-conversion, transistor-level I/Q modulator using the ADS 2001 system. The circuit includes differential-mode mixers, along with a combiner, buffer, and power amplifier (PA). To illustrate the design process, many simulations of subcircuits and of the entire modulator will be provided on the long version of this article (available on the *Microwaves & RF* website at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)).

The specific design is for a direct-conversion I/Q modulator (**Fig. 1**). Two 960-MHz local-oscillator (LO) signals with a 90-deg. phase difference are directly modulated by differential-mode baseband I and Q data signals. In this example, suitable LO signals are generated by the simulator, although simulations are included with amplitude and phase imbalances to see their effects. Some designers might choose to include a 90-deg. phase shifter, often implemented with an resistive-capacitive/capacitive-resistive (RC/CR) network.

A number of simulations were run

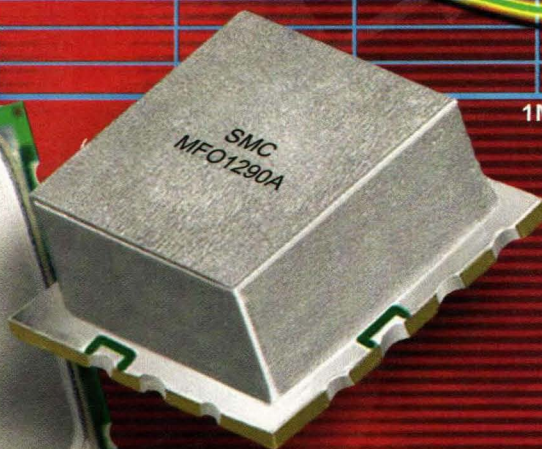
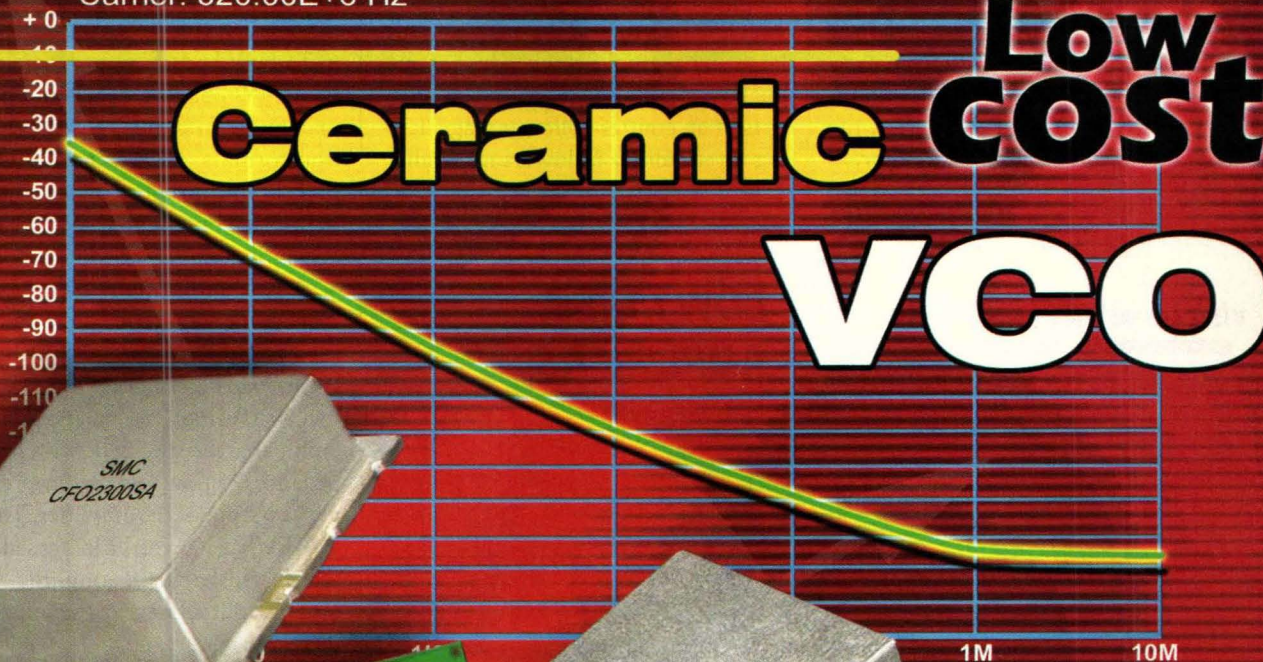


**1.** The modulator consists of a mixer, combiner, differential-input buffer, and power amplifier.



# high performance

Carrier: 820.00E+6 Hz



## CRO, CFO & MFO Series

- ⊗ Ceramic resonator based
- ⊗ Extremely low phase noise
- ⊗ High stability
- ⊗ Frequency range:

350 MHz to 2100 MHz

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)



Enter No. 278 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



on each of the parts of the modulator, as well as simulations with the parts combined together. Simulations of each part of the modulator include analysis of the amplifier, the differential input to single-ended output converter, the mixers, and the combiner circuitry.

The low-power amplifier converts a voltage source input into a current, which is required to drive an off-chip large-signal amplifier when higher output power is desired. The topology consists of an emitter-follower stage driving three emitter followers in parallel.

Simulation of the DC input-output transfer curve of the amplifier helps select the best bias voltage for the input signal, to discover the maximum dynamic range without clipping. This will not provide maximum efficiency, but for modulation formats, such as amplitude and phase, minimizing distortion may be more important than DC power consumption.

A load-pull simulation was run to evaluate the output power, DC-to-RF efficiency, and third- and fifth-order IMD versus load impedance at one bias point. In this simulation, a circular region of the Smith chart is specified, with load impedances within this region presented to the output of the amplifier. The DC-to-RF efficiency can be increased somewhat by driving the amplifier with a larger input signal, at the expense of increased distortion.

After running the load-pull simulation, the ADS Power Amplifier Design-Guide was used to determine component values for a simple series-L, shunt-C, series-C matching network to generate the desired load impedance at 960 MHz. Then a swept amplitude simulation was run to check output-power compression, as well as IMD and output waveforms versus input signal amplitude.

As an additional characterization test, a one-tone simulation was run with a sweep of two parameters. The first was the emitter resistor in each of the three parallel output stages, which sets the bias current. The other was the input bias voltage. The results of this simulation show that there are trade-offs that can be made between output power, DC-to-RF power efficiency, and DC bias-current consumption.

The differential input to single-ended output converter is required because the baseband circuits handle differential-mode signals while the output amplifier is single-ended. The simulations of this circuit include the DC transfer characteristic, plus the differential- and common-mode small-signal gains and the common-mode rejection ratio versus frequency.

Simulations of the combiner include the DC transfer characteristic, as well

visit us at [nextec-rf.com](http://nextec-rf.com)

## LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS



- > Available Frequencies: 824-849, 890-915, 1710-1850, 1850-1910 MHz
- > Low Noise Figure and High IP3
- > Surface mount with single supply voltage of +6V
- > Drop in module
- > Size of .50 x .53"



Connectorized LNA also available for Cellular, PCS and 3G Bands

NEXTEC MICROWAVE & RF INCORPORATED is uniquely positioned to offer the most up - to - date technology products at the lowest cost with the shortest lead time to the global wireless communication industry. We offer Broadband Amplifiers, KA Band Down Converters, HPAs, LNAs, LPAs, Voltage Control Attenuators, Filters, Duplexers and other hybrid custom designed products.

# NEXTEC

## MICROWAVE & RF INCORPORATED

2255-E Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Ph: 408-727-1189 Fax: 408--727-5915

● Enter NO. 425 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 1444



# Get the devil out of the details

## High Frequency Planar EM Software Solutions from Sonnet®

Do your high frequency designs act as though they're possessed by parasitics? Are your amplifiers tempted to oscillate and your oscillators to amplify? Are package resonances demonizing your circuit performance?

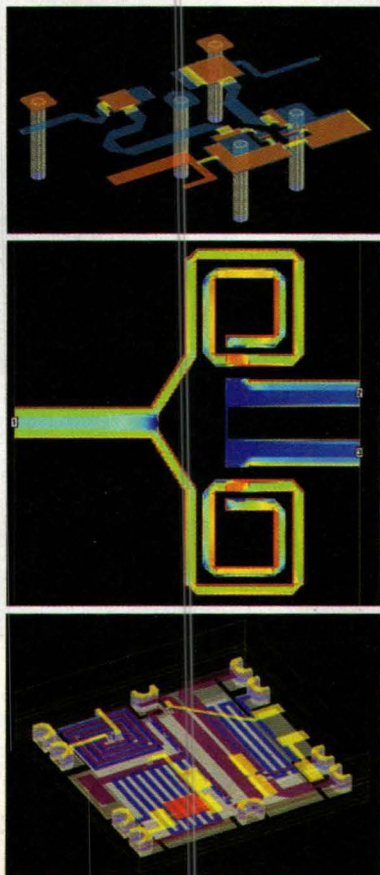
Sonnet can exorcize those oscillating amplifiers, correct your wayward filters, rebuke misbehaving matching circuits and put a fork into those pesky packaging problems, all before you ever build them.

Sonnet offers a heavenly array of electromagnetic software solutions for your challenging planar circuit and packaging designs.

The Sonnet *em*® Suite has been an industry standard for accuracy and reliability in high frequency planar 3D EM analysis software for over 10 years. All EM vendors quickly say they are "accurate", but only Sonnet quantifies it. Struggling with  $\pm 5\%$  error from other EM software? With Sonnet  $\pm 1\%$  is easy, and better than  $\pm 0.1\%$  is possible.

Sonnet has the power and experience you need for analysis of the most demanding applications in planar circuit and package technologies. And our technical support is so solid you'd be tempted to think it was from Above.

Contact us about taking the devil out of your high frequency design details...don't tempt fate!



### Free Download:

Try Sonnet Lite for  
your 1- and 2-  
layer circuit  
designs...**FREE**.  
See our web site  
for details.

[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

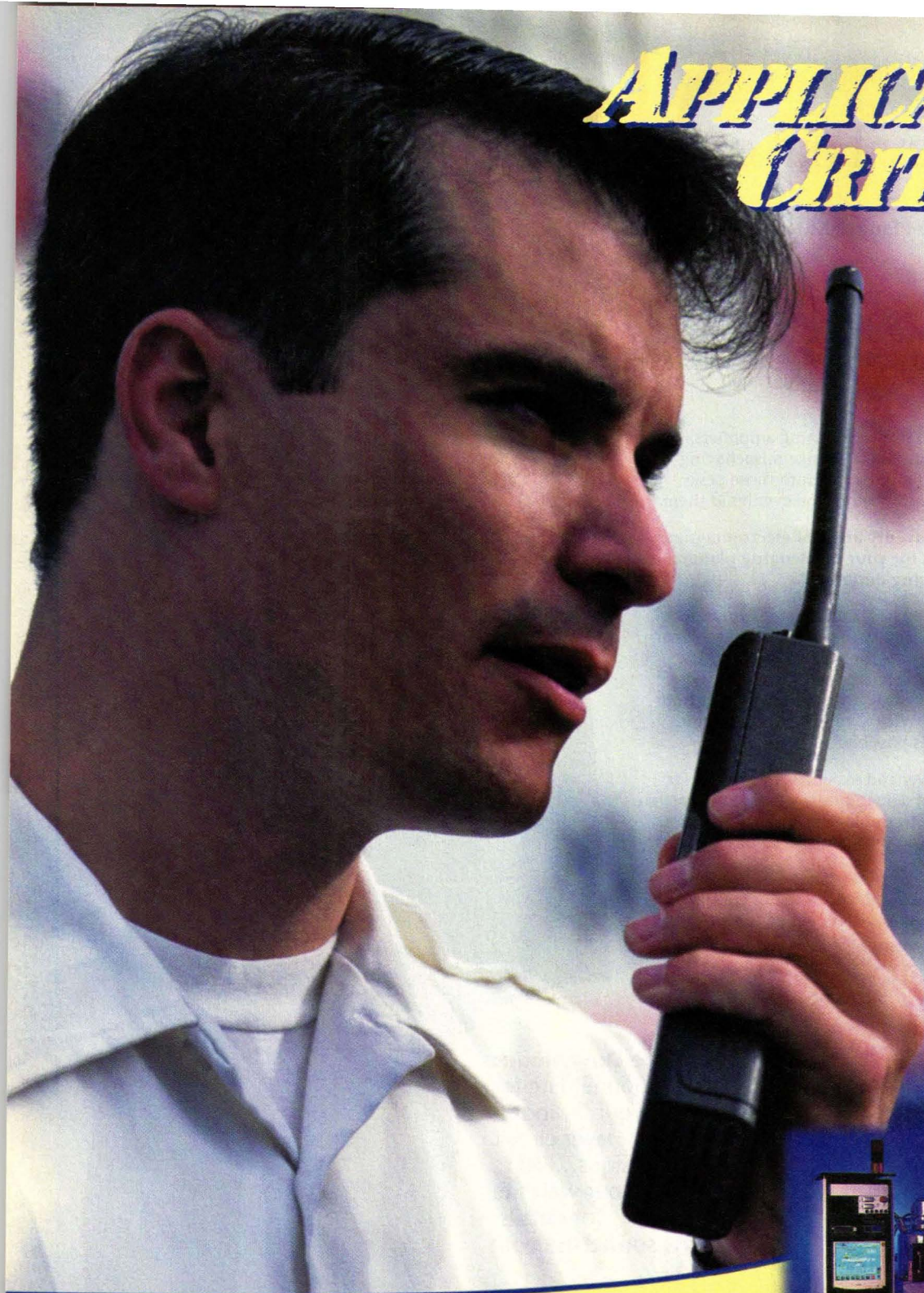


Sonnet Software, Inc.  
toll free: 877/7-SONNET  
877/776.6638  
phone: 315/453.3096  
fax: 315/451.1694  
[info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com)

Visit us at Wireless Systems  
2002 Booth #1145



# APPLICATION CRITICAL



## THIN FILM SOLUTIONS

WHEN PRECISION AND RELIABILITY ARE CRITICAL TURN TO KDF. WHEN LIVES ARE ON THE LINE OUR INLINE SPUTTERING SYSTEMS, PROVIDE THE CRITICAL THIN FILMS NEEDED FOR TODAY'S EMS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS. OUR ENTIRE LINE OFFERS HIGH DEPOSITION RATES, SUPERIOR UPTIME AND LONG TARGET LIFE, FOR HIGH PRODUCTIVITY AND INCREASED YIELDS. IF YOUR APPLICATION IS CRITICAL CALL US TODAY FOR HIGH QUALITY, COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS.



### KDF

PHONE: 201-784-5005  
[www.kdf.com](http://www.kdf.com)

EUROPE - (390) 39-689-0447 • CHINA - (86) 10-66212334/35 • JAPAN - (81) 45-478-5381 • KOREA - (82) 42-670-7620  
MALAYSIA - (60) 03-783-5900 • SINGAPORE - (65) 273-8515 • TAIWAN - (886) 3-520-9637

Enter No. 248 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





as the differential- and common-mode small-signal gains and the common-mode rejection ratio versus frequency. Two differential-mode mixers, similar to Gilbert cells, are used to modulate the two LO signals in quadrature with the baseband I and Q waveforms.

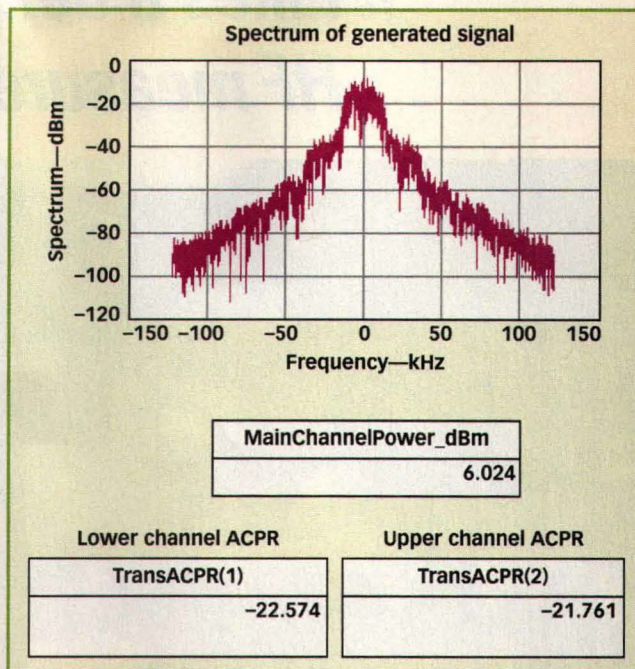
Since they perform frequency conversion, characterizing mixer performance is more complex than it is with circuits such as amplifiers. The first characterization is the conversion gain, plus second- and third-order IMD versus baseband signal amplitude. In this simulation, the LO signal, modeled as a pulse waveform, is set to 960 MHz. Two baseband signals are defined, spaced 20 kHz apart and centered at 1 MHz, although these frequencies may be set arbitrarily without affecting simulation performance, which is not possible with some time-domain simulators.

Finally, the modulator was simulated with baseband signals corresponding

to various modulation formats, such as  $\pi/4$  differential-quadrature phase-shift keying (DQPSK) and code-division multiple access (CDMA) [Fig. 2]. To download the ADS 2001 example used in this article, visit [www.agilent.com/eesof-eda](http://www.agilent.com/eesof-eda). **MRF**

#### REFERENCES

1. Jim Wholey "Vector Modulator IC's for Use in Wireless Communications," *Proceedings of RF Expo West*, 1993, pp. 232-240.
2. "Digital Modulation in Communication Systems—An Introduction," Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1298, 1997.
3. The ADS I/Q modulator example discussed in this article may be downloaded from The Agilent website: <http://contact.tm.agilent.com/tmo/eesof/applications/latest.html>. The file name is IQ\_Mod\_from\_MDS\_prj.zip.



2. This plot shows the modulator output spectrum, output power, and adjacent-channel power levels, with baseband I and Q signals corresponding to the NADC  $\pi/4$  DQPSK modulation format.

I/Q MODULATOR

## GaAs Semiconductors for the Telecommunications Industry

- 0.5 dB Low Noise PHEMTs
  - Chip
  - 70 mil Micro-X
- GaAs Power FETs
  - MESFET and PHEMT
  - 0.1 – 10.0 Watt
  - DC- 70 GHz
- X-, Ku-, and Ka-Band Internally Matched Power FETs
  - Products up to 20 GHz
- MMIC Products
  - C-Band
  - X-Band
  - Ku-Band
  - Ka-Band



[www.excelics.com](http://www.excelics.com)



**Excelics**  
SEMICONDUCTOR

Excelics Semiconductor, Inc.  
2908 Scott Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Ph. 408 970-8664  
Fax 408 970-8998



# *It takes a delicate touch to perform HF measurements with precision*



## **Z/PROBE**

A SUSS/Rosenberger Product

If making Microwave measurements with complete contact control and limited over-travel is music to your ears allow us to introduce the IZI Probe. New from SUSS, the IZI Probe's independent spring tips touch down gently on even the most sensitive pads and make alignment nearly effortless. After making contact, a micromechanical design produces precise impedance matching and exceptional insertion loss. And once you're set up, you can perform numerous measurements without interruption, as the patented transition from the coax to the planar field has been perfectly calculated to limit recalibration and reflections. The tips are also robust, giving them exceptionally long life.

It's just another masterpiece in the SUSS line of Microwave probing products. Sample supplies are limited so visit our Web site today.

**SUSS. Our Solutions Set Standards.**

 **Karl Suss**  
A SUSS MicroTec Company

[www.suss.com/zprobe](http://www.suss.com/zprobe)

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1033

US: 802-244-5181, EU: +49 (0)35240 730, Japan: (81) 45 931 5600, Asia: +66 2 938 4426

Enter No. **241** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Microwave Software Eases PA Combiner/Divider Design

A design automation package handles a MMIC RF PA's combiner and coupler designs from start to finish.

**W**hen it became necessary to convert one of the company's standard RF power amplifiers (PAs) from a discrete-matched gallium-arsenide (GaAs) field-effect-transistor (FET) design to a monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC)-based one, the key criteria behind the topology of the combiner assembly was low loss and manufacturability. Particular attention was paid to minimizing the total

signal distance through the combiner electrical paths and the symmetry of the circuitry to ensure phase equalization.

An electronic-design-automation (EDA) package was needed to simulate the design and to effectively transfer data between the microwave software and the mechanical software. The goal was to create a structure, although complicated, that fit together the first time with no discrepancies. The EDA software chosen for the combiner design was Microwave Office (MWO) from Applied Wave Research (El Segundo, CA). The design flow began with schematic entry, then proceeded through linear simulation, layout, and electromagnetic (EM) simulation. The design was then tuned and optimized and the final layout was exported to a mechanical computer-

## ANDY KOZAKIEWYCZ

Senior Microwave Development Engineer

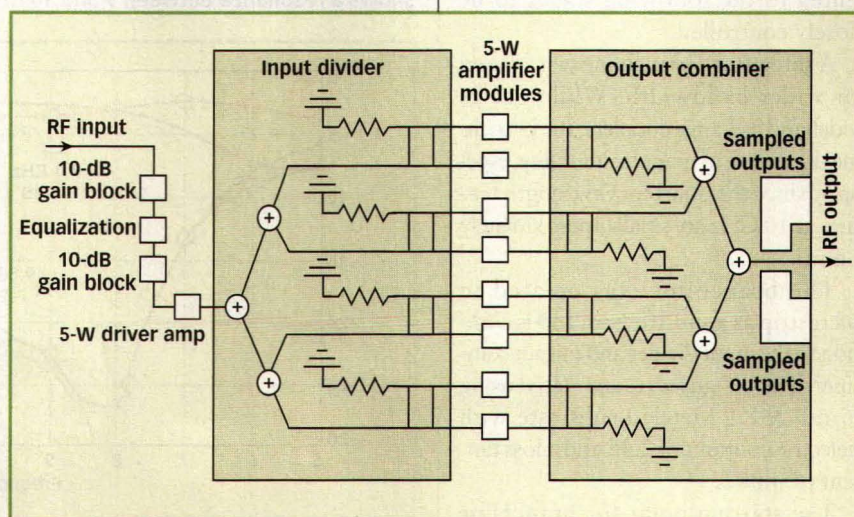
MILMEGA Ltd., Ryde Business Park, Ryde, Isle of Wight, UK; e-mail: jj@milmega.co.uk.

## TED MIRACCO

Executive Vice President

Applied Wave Research, 1960 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245; (310) 726-3003, FAX: (310) 726-3005, Internet: www.mwooffice.com.

signal distance through the combiner electrical paths and the symmetry of the circuitry to ensure phase equalization. An electronic-design-automation (EDA) package was needed to simulate the design and to effectively transfer data between the microwave software and the mechanical software. The goal was to create a structure, although complicated,



1. Eight 5-W MMIC amplifiers fit between the input divider and output combiner in the redesigned RF power amplifier.



aided-design (CAD) system. Feedback from the CAD system was used to tweak the final layout and Gerber data were produced from MWO.

The amplifier is specified to produce 30-W saturated power over the frequency range of 9.2 to 10.5 GHz. The redesigned version uses 5-W MMIC amplifiers, eight of which are used in the design (Fig. 1). At the amplifier output, the forward and reflected power can be monitored. The combiner is implemented in microstrip on softboard. The output of each pair of MMIC amplifiers is combined with branchline couplers, and each pair of branchlines is summed using resistor-less Wilkinson combiners. The final combining stage is also a Wilkinson combiner. Thus, the eight MMIC amplifier modules are arranged as four balanced amplifiers with all of the well-known benefits that this type of topology provides.

## Branchline Couplers

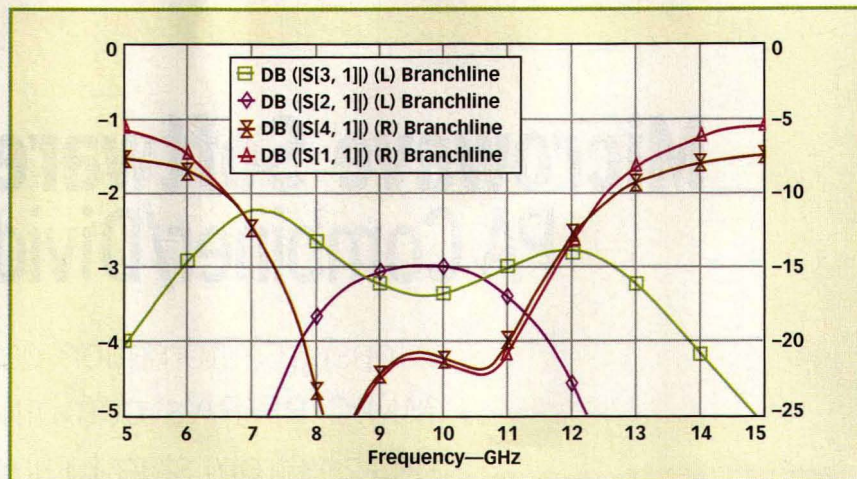
The branchlines were chosen as the first stage because:

- A branchline is a quadrature structure, required for the balanced design.
- They offer ease of manufacturing on a simple printed circuit.
- The load resistors are physically isolated from the main signal path.
- They provide a good match and isolation, allowing the impedances presented to the following stages to be closely controlled.

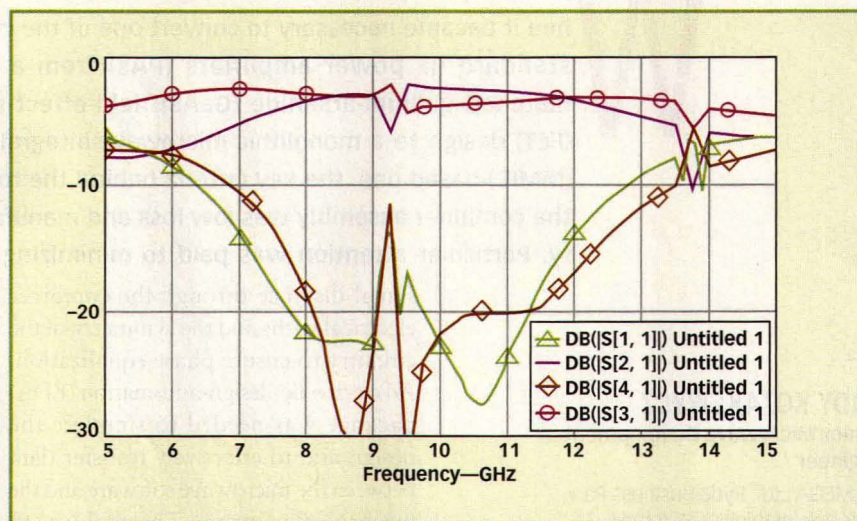
A three-stage branchline was chosen for wider bandwidth. While not as wideband as Lange couplers, the branchline offers ease of manufacturability, especially since the quarter-wavelength features at 10 GHz are small (approximately 5 mm).

The branchline was created in microstrip as a substructure and is common to the input divider and output combiner. The designs were simulated using 15-mil MX1 Metclad substrate with dielectric constant of 2.45 and a loss tangent of 0.002.

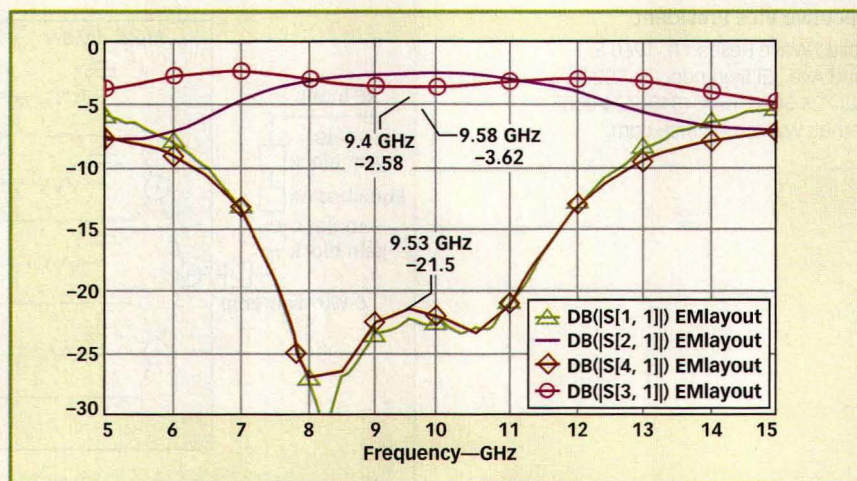
The starting point for branchline designs is usually from standard lookup tables for percentage bandwidth, which



2. These curves produced by the Microwave Office software, known as a yield analysis for branchline couplers, indicate that material and manufacturing tolerances do not adversely affect the design's behavior.



3. The response of the branchline coupler when enclosed in the proposed housing shows a resonance between 9 and 10 GHz.



4. Reducing the dimensions of the proposed housing (specifically the width) eliminates the resonance shown in Fig. 3.



# WORLD'S SMALLEST 2WAY-0° SPLITTERS

5 to 2500MHz... Immediate Delivery



**\$169**

from each (qty. 1000)

Measuring only 0.15" square, Mini-Circuits tiny SBTC power splitters are also the **world's lowest priced** 2way-0° splitters operating within the 5 to 2500MHz band. But that's not all! Patent pending Blue Cell™ technology provides outstanding performance features including **low insertion loss** down to 0.3dB typical, excellent 0.2dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance (typ), and **superior temperature stability**.

Pads are solder plated, and connections are assembly welded for high temperature reflow reliability. As demand for smaller gets bigger, blow away the competition with Mini-Circuits space saving, **money saving** SBTC power splitters.

*CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.*



Model	Freq. (MHz)	Z	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
SBTC-2-10	5-1000	50Ω	2.49
SBTC-2-20	200-2000	50Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-25	1000-2500	50Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-75	10-1000	75Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-15-75	500-1500	75Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-5075	50-1000	50/75Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-7550	5-1000	50/75Ω	3.49

For detailed specs visit: [www.minicircuits.com/psc1.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/psc1.html)

We're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 269 INT'L 270

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 354 rev D



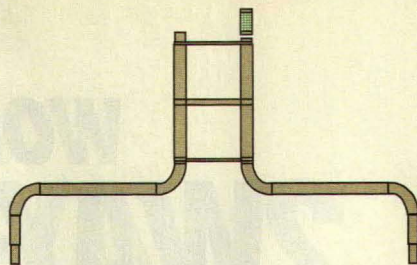
## DESIGN

yields the impedances for each arm. A three-stage structure should have at least 30-percent bandwidth. Thus, at 10 GHz, it should be possible to produce an 8-to-11-GHz design.

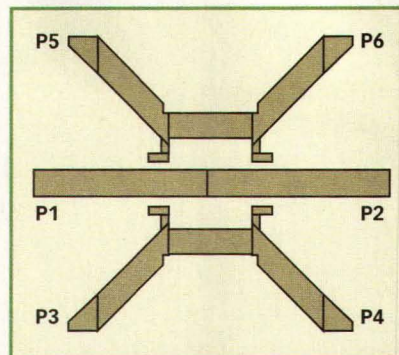
The data were entered into a basic schematic with the line widths defined

as variables. This allowed the circuit to be tuned.

MWO's linear simulator and automatic optimizer were applied to tune the line widths for less than 20-dB return loss over the required frequency range.



5. Data from an S-parameter software package and a physical layout cell were imported into Microwave Office to produce this branchline coupler layout.



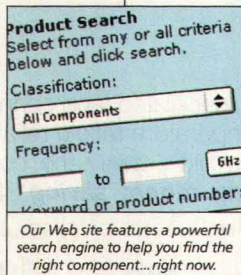
6. The output sampling coupler of the PA shown here was modeled using Microwave Office's EM simulator.

**Leave it to Raytheon to provide a new edge in air power.**

The battle for airwaves is on. Your enemies are battery drain and a limited design area. Your allies are Raytheon RF Components' new line of GaAs HBT power amplifiers: PowerEdge PAs.

As reliable, high-signal-strength, low-power solutions, PowerEdge PAs give you up to 25 percent more talk time per battery recharge... as well as greater functionality.

These small-outline power amplifier modules feature advanced DC power management to optimize transmitter



performance—without sacrificing linearity—while operating at backed-off output levels. In concert with power-sensing and baseband controllers in handsets, PowerEdge PAs automatically adjust amplifier bias in accordance with input signal requirements. This ability to reduce current

consumption under certain conditions is critical to extending battery life in the next-generation handsets.

And PowerEdge PAs cover the four CDMA bands around the world.

To see how to get PowerEdge on your side, visit our Web site at [www.raytheonrf.com/power](http://www.raytheonrf.com/power).

**PowerEdge**

**Raytheon RF Components**  
Partners | Engineering | Innovation

● Enter NO. 429 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth #828



**You are on a power trip...**  
**you design amplifiers and every last dBm counts.**

**rely on Harmonica**

You don't want any surprises when the part that performed so well during simulation is built and tested. No shifted gain. No premature saturated power or unaccounted spectral regrowth...and certainly no oscillations.

Successful amplifier designs demand optimal ACPR, power, IP3, nonlinear stability and yield. That's why many engineers are turning to Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed

models and a time-tested Harmonic Balance engine, Harmonica delivers superior speed, accuracy, power and functionality. And as a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Harmonica offers seamless links to layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.

**After all, every dBm counts.**

Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.

For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

Visit us at Wireless  
Systems 2002 Booth #1215  
Enter No. 233 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Power Trip



high performance EDA

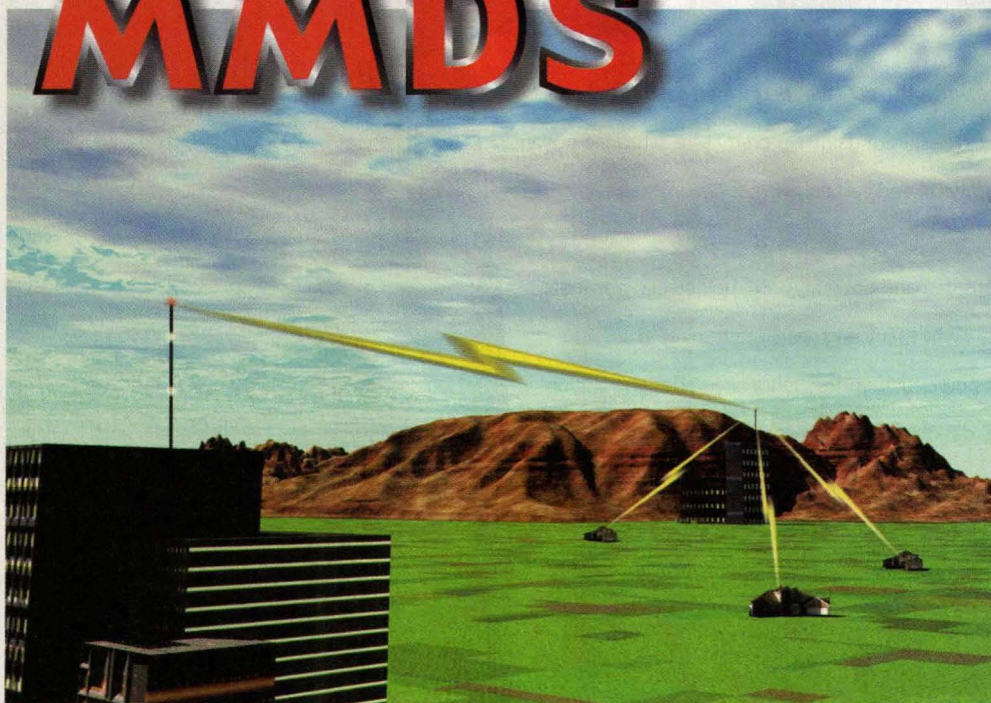
[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE

FUJITSU

# MMDS



## Fujitsu Meets Your MMDS Power Needs

[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)

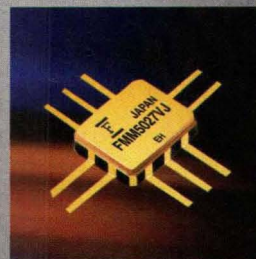
FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131  
PH: (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111



North American Distributor of products for  
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor, Inc.  
(800) 777-7334 [www.cdiweb.com](http://www.cdiweb.com)

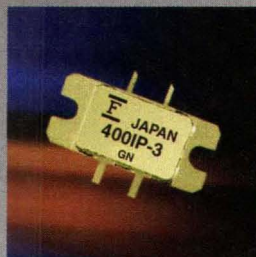
Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.  
Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #923

Enter No. 289 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



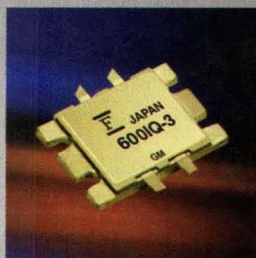
**FMM5027VJ**

f=2.7GHz  
P1dB=26.0 dBm (Typ.)  
GL=19.0 dB (Typ.)



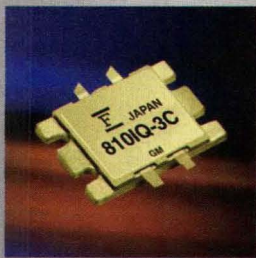
**FLL400IP-3**

f=2.5GHz  
P1dB=45.5 dBm (Typ.)  
G1dB=9.0 dB (Typ.)



**FLL600IQ-3**

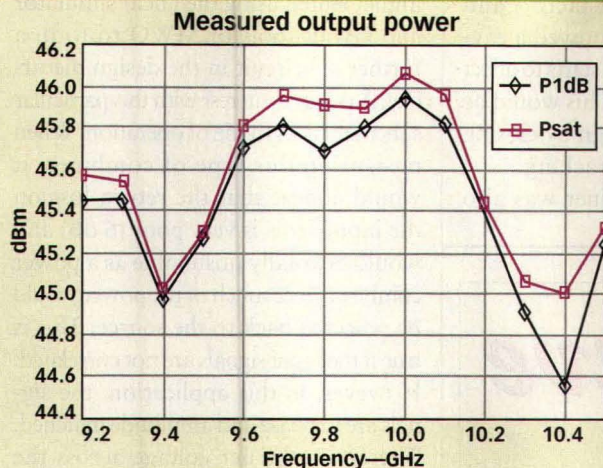
f=2.7GHz  
P1dB=48.0 dBm (Typ.)  
G1dB=10.0 dB (Typ.)



**FLL810IQ-3C**

f=2.6GHz  
Pout=49.0 dBm (Typ.)  
GL=12.0 dB (Typ.)





7. These output-power curves illustrate the response of the complete RF PA assembly, including external gain blocks, drivers, and cabling.

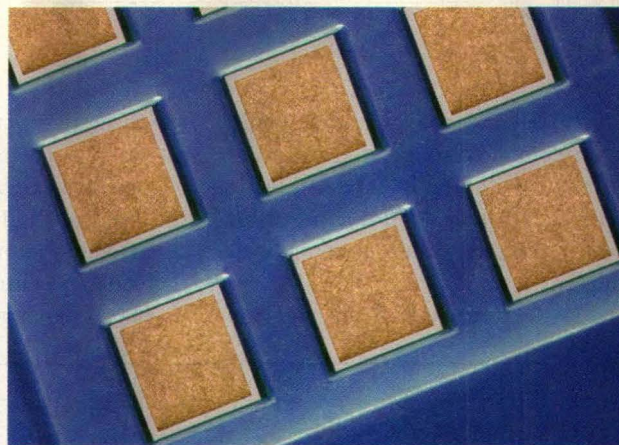
simulated using the EM sight simulator. Figure 3 shows the effect for a box footprint of  $20 \times 25 \times 3$  mm. The in-band resonance caused by the housing is clearly shown between 9 and 10 GHz. To eliminate this effect, the box width was reduced and Fig. 4 shows the effect with the resonance tuned out.

To create a complete coupler subcircuit, 50- $\Omega$  load resistors rated at 10 W were included. An individual resistor was measured on a vector-network-analyzer (VNA) and scattering (S)-parameter data were extracted using S-parameter extraction software known as SPview. These data were then imported into MWO and a physical layout cell attached. To complete the branchline layout, the physical surface-mount-architecture (SMA) connections were taken into account. Due to external physical constraints these needed to be set on 40-mm centers. Using the completed data, the final branchline layout cell was produced (Fig. 5).

## Output Coupler

The output coupler provides sampled outputs. It is a standard edge-coupled line design with nominal 30-dB coupling factor. Four outputs are required: one pair to be used for front-panel forward- and reverse-power indicators, while the other pair is provided as direct front-panel RF connections for user monitoring.

The same design process as the branchline coupler was used. One problem that came to light during the design was the poor directivity that a microstrip implementation of an edge coupler provides. This is often solved in microstrip couplers by the inclusion of lumped capacitors fitted between the coupled lines at both ends. The linear simulation showed that suitable capacitors added in the schematic did improve directivity, but for a 10-GHz coupler the values required would be in the range of 0.01 pF, an impractical lumped value. It



## Broadband Single Layer Ceramic Capacitors

- Stable Performance From 1 Mhz - 40 GHz
- Maximum Values in Small Chip Sizes
- Temperature Stable  $\pm 15\%$  (-55 to 125°C)
- Thin-Film Terminated with Borders
- Request Samples On-line

Visit our website today for complete details



**johanson technology.com**  
camarillo california 805.389.1166

• Enter NO. 441 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth #441

## Model 9640 Dual HF Receiver

*Frequency Range* — 0.56 to 32 MHz

*Instantaneous Bandwidth* — 10 MHz

*Noise Figure* — 10 dB Maximum

*Gain* — 48 dB  $\pm 2$  dB

*Synthesizer Control* — RS-232C Interface

*Synthesizer Tuning Speed* — 100  $\mu$ s Maximum

*Frequency Synchronous or Independent Operation*



## Interad Ltd.

18321 Parkway • Melfa, VA 23410

Phone: 757-787-7610 • Fax: 757-787-7740

E-mail: [interad@interadltd.com](mailto:interad@interadltd.com)

• Enter NO. 444 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



was decided that the capacitors would be implemented as printed elements and this would best be modeled using the EM simulator. **Figure 6** illustrates the EM structure of the output sampling coupler.

The structure was trimmed manually

for directivity, coupling factor, and return loss. The results showed a cavity mode at 14 GHz, which starts to affect the response at 11 GHz. This would be removed in the final design by closing the walls in around the tracking.

The Wilkinson combiner was also

implemented using the linear simulator and layout tools of MWO to form a further subcircuit in the design hierarchy. A point of interest with this particular subcircuit is its mode of operation. When measuring this type of combiner, it would appear that the return loss on the input arms is very poor (6 dB) and would be totally unsuitable as a power combiner since much of the power would be reflected back to the source. This is true if the input signals are not correlated. However, in this application, the signals are in phase and amplitude matched. Therefore, the net voltage across the resistor would be zero. It is therefore possible to remove the resistor without affecting performance.

*The redesigned version uses 5-W MMIC amplifiers, eight of which are used in the design. The eight MMIC amplifier modules are arranged as four balanced amplifiers with all of the well-known benefits that this type of topology provides.*

The result of being able to remove the resistors is to allow the arms of the combiner to be "unwound" and used in the signal routing, thus reducing the overall signal distance and loss.

## Completing The Module

The next step in the design process is to bring together the four branchline, three non-isolated Wilkinson and output couplers to form the complete module. The subcircuits were linked with a top-level schematic in MWO.

The whole package needed to be as small as possible to reduce losses. The minimum distance between the amplifier modules determines the spacing between input connections.

The layout of the microstrip printed-circuit boards (PCBs) was created in

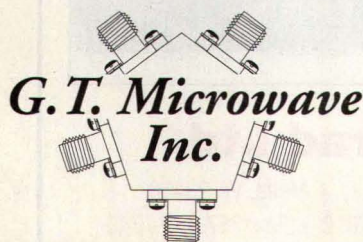
# G.T. Microwave



**Been  
there ...  
done  
that.**



- Microwave integrated components from 100 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- Optimized narrowband or broadband technology
- I and Q vector modulators
- BPSK and QPSK modulators
- Attenuators
- Phase shifters
- Switches
- Multifunction subassemblies



*To find out more, contact  
us at (973) 361-5700 or visit us on the  
Web at [www.gtmicrowave.com](http://www.gtmicrowave.com)*

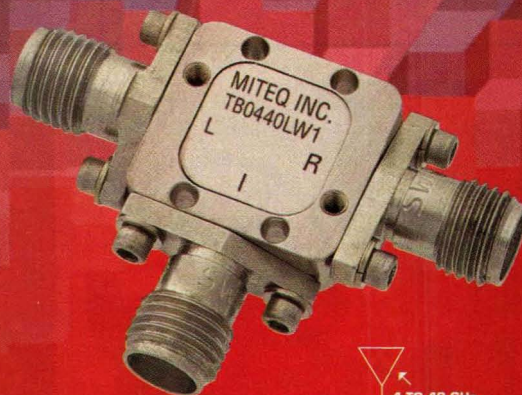
2 Emery Avenue • Randolph, NJ 07869  
Fax: 973-361-5722  
E-Mail: [gtmicrowav@aol.com](mailto:gtmicrowav@aol.com)

● Enter NO. 438 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



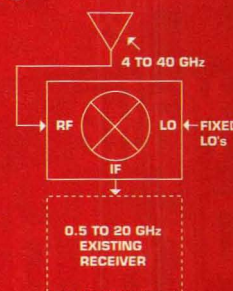
# 4 - 40 GHz BLOCK DOWNCONVERTER

**MITEQ's Model TB0440LW1** allows the use of existing wide bandwidth receivers over millimeter frequency bands!

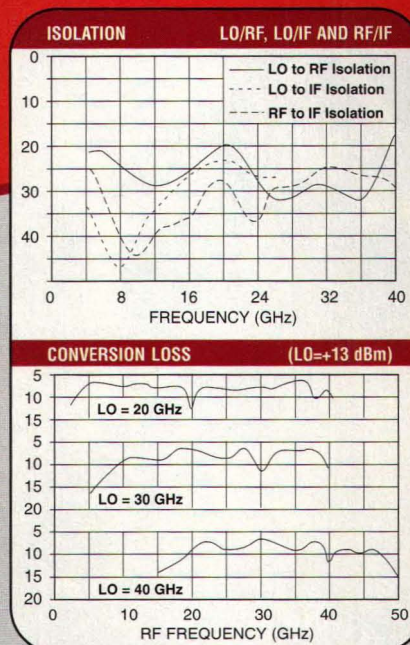


## FEATURES:

- RF/LO Coverage ..... 4 to 40/4 to 42 GHz
- IF Operation ..... 0.5 to 20 GHz
- LO Power Range..... +10 to +15 dBm  
(usable at +7 dBm)
- RF to IF Isolation ..... 25 dB
- Removable K Connectors
- From Stock



INPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
RF frequency range (GHz)	4		40
RF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	
LO frequency range (GHz)	4		42
LO power range (dBm)	+10	+13	+15
LO VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.0:1	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
Conversion loss (dB)		10	12
Single sideband noise figure (dB, at +25° C)		10.5	
Isolation - LO to RF (dB)	18	20	
Isolation - LO to IF (dB)	20	25	
Isolation - RF to IF (dB)	20	30	
Input power at 1 dB compression (dBm)		+5	
Input two-tone 3rd order intercept point (dBm)		+15	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
IF frequency range (GHz)	0.5		20
IF VSWR (RF = +10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	



For additional information, please contact Mary Becker at (631) 439-9423  
or e-mail [mbecker@miteq.com](mailto:mbecker@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

Enter No. 221 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



MWO. The board outline was added and SMA connector positions were set before arranging the 50- $\Omega$  connecting tracks. When circuit positioning was fixed, the ground plane, via-, and screw holes were added as arbitrary copper (Cu) and drill holes.

The top-level input divider schematic was also created at this point using the same subcircuit data as the output combiner. A slightly different version of the branchline coupler had to be produced to maintain the  $\pm 90$ -deg. phase shift for the balanced amplifiers.

The data were then exported to three-dimensional (3D) CAD software SolidWorks as a 'DXF' file. Three-dimensional modeling in SolidWorks was used to generate the sculptured Al blocks. This highlighted small mechanical changes required by the design due to problems such as mounting hole clashes.

Gerber data were then exported from MWO for PCB manufacture and the metalwork was produced from the SolidWorks data.

To keep symmetry with the input divider circuitry, a stacked solution was decided upon with the input divider mounted above the output combiner and sandwiched between Al blocks.

The combiner/divider 3D modeling data were merged with similar data

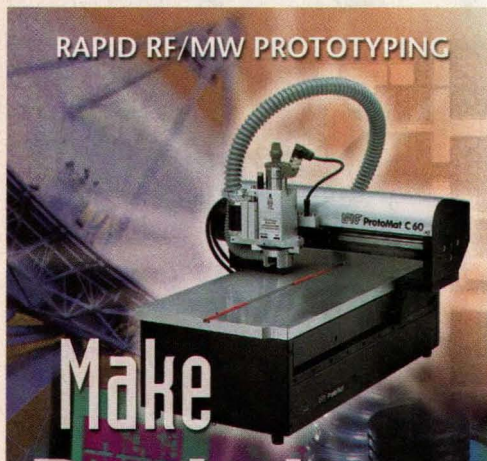
*While not as wideband as large couplers, the branchline offers ease of manufacturability, especially since the quarter-wavelength features at 10 GHz are small (approximately 5 GHz).*

from other modules within the RF assembly to produce an overall 3D model of the complete RF assembly. The mechanical 3D modeling was followed to its logical conclusion with the integration into a chassis with a power-supply unit, fans, and airflow-baffle plates.

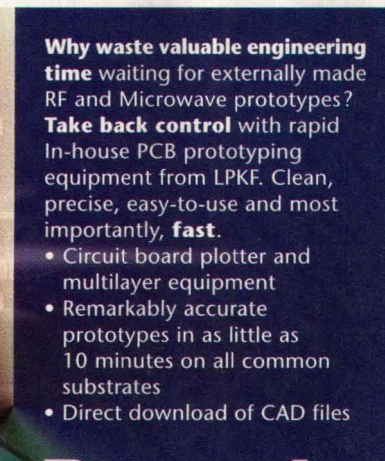
The combiner/divider assemblies were tested back to back. A slight problem was indicated with a cavity resonance above the branchline load resistors. This was cured with the addition of a microwave absorber to the top lid. The back-to-back through loss was measured at 2.3 dB at 10 GHz. For the combiner alone, this equates to 1.15 dB. The simulation predicted 1.25 dB (including connector loss).

The complete amplifier RF assembly was tested with all external-gain blocks, drivers, and cabling installed with the satisfactory results shown in Fig. 7. **MRF**

**RAPID RF/MW PROTOTYPING**



# Make Prototype Boards Yourself



**Why waste valuable engineering time** waiting for externally made RF and Microwave prototypes? **Take back control** with rapid In-house PCB prototyping equipment from LPKF. Clean, precise, easy-to-use and most importantly, **fast**.

- Circuit board plotter and multilayer equipment
- Remarkably accurate prototypes in as little as 10 minutes on all common substrates
- Direct download of CAD files

For More Information on Rapid Prototyping Call  
**1-800-345-LPKF**

**LPKF®**  
Laser & Electronics

North America: U.S.A.  
503.454.4200 · fax 503.682.7151  
Germany: +49-51 31-70 95-0  
France: +33-1-60 86 16 23  
UK & Ireland: +44-1344-455046  
Japan: +81-3465-7105  
Australia & New Zealand:  
+61-2 9654-1873  
Check LPKF web site for more locations and "Instant Contact"  
[www.lpkfusa.com](http://www.lpkfusa.com)  
[info@lpkfusa.com](mailto:info@lpkfusa.com)

**Do it now.**  
Request LPKF's FREE Action Demo CD!

HERING Advertising - Germany © 2002, LPKF Laser & Electronics. All rights reserved.

See us at CTIA Wireless in Orlando FLA, Booth #519

● Enter **NO. 418** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth #120



(Continued from page 84)

The NMR probe using the shielded symmetrical-band resonator could be represented by the electrical circuit in Fig. 10. The block diagram of Fig. 10 is equivalent to a circuit with a scattering (S)-parameters matrix, coupling to the spectrometer as shown in Fig. 11.

The developed CAD allows one to evaluate the EM parameters of  $Z_c$ ,  $L$ ,  $C$ ,  $R$ ,  $G$ , and  $Q_n$ . The choice of the volume of the symmetrical band provides the corresponding resonator length  $d$ .

The shielded symmetrical band that is short-circuited at one of its extremities, has a behavior similar to a pure inductance  $L'$ :

$$L' = L d \quad (H) \quad (14)$$

Then the resonance is calculated, the value of the capacitor  $C'$  of accord, by using the following relation:

$$C' = \frac{1}{L' \omega_0^2} \quad (F) \quad (15)$$

The resistance  $R'$  is chosen to consolidate the adaptation between the coaxial line and the resonant circuit at the resonant frequency.

With a numerical approach using the transmission-lines theory,<sup>5</sup> variation of the reflection coefficient  $S_{11}$  at the input of the probe can be shown (Fig. 12). The simulation results of NMR probes at 500 MHz, 1 GHz, and 2 GHz are presented in the following points (Figs. 12 and 13):

#### 1. NMR Probe at 500 MHz.

- Shielded symmetrical band:  $r_o = 20$  mm,  $r_b = 4r_o$ ,  $w = 4$  mm,  $d = 20$  mm,  $\alpha = 1.48$  deg.,  $f_o = 500$  MHz,  $\epsilon_r = 1$ .

- Inside volume of the ring:  $50 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $C' = 17$  pF, and  $R' = 50 \Omega$ .

#### 2. NMR Probe at 1 GHz.

- Shielded symmetrical band:  $r_o = 20$  mm,  $r_b = 4r_o$ ,  $w = 4$  mm,  $d = 20$  mm,  $\alpha$

$= 5.91$  deg.,  $f_o = 1$  GHz,  $\epsilon_r = 1$ .

- Inside volume of the ring:  $50 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $C' = 5.24$  pF, and  $R' = 50 \Omega$ .

#### 3. NMR Probe at 2 GHz.

- Shielded symmetrical band:  $r_o = 20$  mm,  $r_b = 4r_o$ ,  $w = 4$  mm,  $d = 20$  mm,  $\alpha = 23.64$  deg.,  $f_o = 2$  GHz,  $\epsilon_r = 1$ .

- Inside volume of the ring:  $50 \text{ cm}^3$ .

- $C' = 0.705$  pF and  $R' = 50 \Omega$ .

The authors have proven that for some geometrical parameters, the probes using the shielded symmetrical-band resonator present a higher-quality coefficient than those using the shielded split-ring resonator. **MRF**

#### REFERENCES

1. N. Benahmed, "Numerical Simulation of the Shielded Symmetrical Band Resonator for NMR Application," Master's Thesis, University of Tlemcen, Algeria, 1997.
2. F. Taulieu, D. Massiot, J.C. Rifflet, J.P. Coutures, *Bulletin Magnetic Resonance* 11, pp. 314-316, 1990.
3. H.J. Schneider and P. Dullen Kopf, *Rev. Sci. Instrument*, Vol. 48, 1977.
4. W.N. Hardy and L.A. Whitehead, "Split Ring Resonator For Use in Magnetic Resonance From 200-2000 MHz," *Rev. Sci. Instrument*, Vol. 52, No. 2, February 1981.
5. N. Benahmed, M. Feham, and M. Kameche, "Finite Element Analysis Of Planar Couplers," *Applied Microwave & Wireless*, Vol. 12, No. 10, October 2000.



## PERFORMANCE.

### Programmable Attenuators

For more than 20 years, JFW has manufactured reliable, high quality programmable attenuators designed to meet the specific requirements of RF design and test engineers. Our vast experience allows us to provide the precision and **performance** that your system needs at a price that you can afford. For more information, please contact us or visit the Programmable Attenuator section of our web site at [www.jfwindustries.com/programmables.html](http://www.jfwindustries.com/programmables.html)

**Models are available with the following features:**

- Frequency ranges available from DC to 5 GHz
- Electro-mechanical and solid-state versions
- Parallel, TTL, GPIB, or RS232 controllable
- Custom enclosure and connector configurations
- Various attenuation ranges and step sizes
- 50 and 75 ohm versions

### JFW Industries, Inc.

*Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching*

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • Fax (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

ISO 9001 Certified

● Enter NO. 440 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 1128



# Multichannel IF Amplifier Bypasses AGC Circuitry

Replacing the AGC in a direct-conversion Rx with a multichannel IF amplifier offers designers a more economical approach.

**d**irect-conversion or zero-intermediate-frequency (IF) receiver (Rx) designs are very attractive, but they have drawbacks. One major drawback is the automatic-gain-control (AGC) requirement. This article investigates how to avoid AGC in certain zero-IF designs, particularly in a binary-phase-shift-keying (BPSK) data Rx, using a multichannel, limiting IF amplifier. At the end of the article, a practical

small amount of RF gain (approximately 20 dB) to overcome the mixer noise. Even more important, since

8-channel, limiting IF strip and corresponding Costas-loop BPSK demodulator are presented.

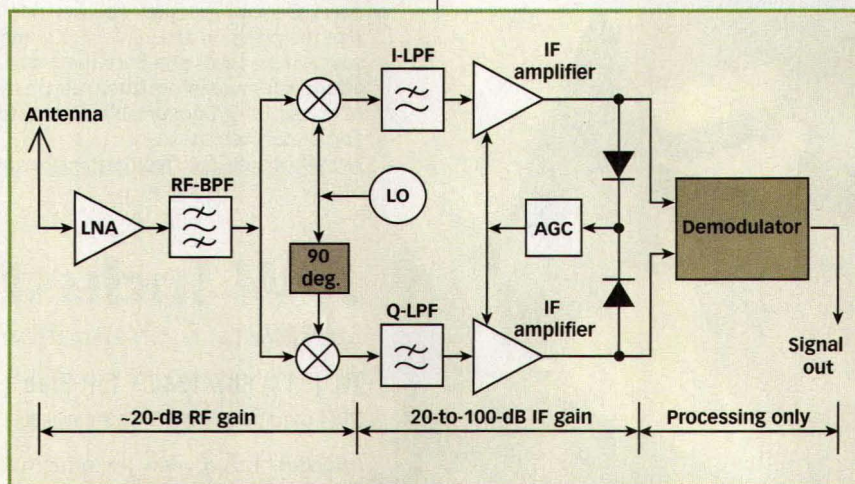
Direct-conversion or zero-IF Rx's are becoming increasingly popular due to the reduced requirements for expensive and/or tunable components that are in the RF front end. As shown in **Fig. 1**, a direct-conversion Rx requires only a

there is no image response, as in a super-heterodyne Rx, RF bandpass filtering requires only low-quality factor (Q), inexpensive fixed-tuned resonators to eliminate very strong out-of-band signals.

Rx selectivity is defined by simple lowpass filters at the zero IF. Also, most of the required signal gain (20 to 100 dB) is obtained at the relatively low IF,

## MATJAZ VIDMAR

Sergeja Masere 21, 5000 Nova Gorica, Slovenia; FAX: (386) 61 176-8424, e-mail: s53mv@lea.hamradio.si.



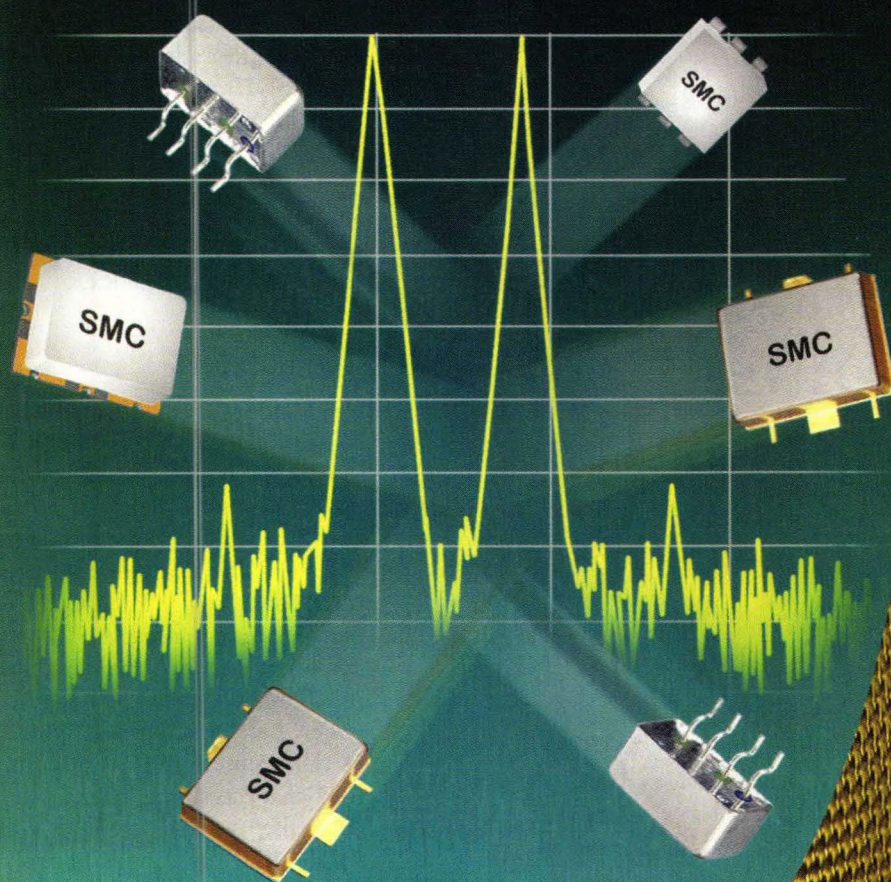
1. The gain distribution in a direct-conversion Rx shows that just a small amount of RF gain (approximately 20 dB) is needed to negate the mixer noise.



# HIGH IP3

**W**hen your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...  
specify **Synergy's HIGH IP3 MIXERS**.



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ♦ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web site: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

**SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Enter No. 279 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# MIXERS



reducing cost and power consumption. Signal processing is slightly more complicated than in a superheterodyne Rx, but the additional processing is still more than compensated for by the reduced RF requirements.

Unfortunately, direct-conversion or

zero-IF Rxs have a number of drawbacks that make their practical implementation difficult or even impossible. Most of these drawbacks are described in detail elsewhere:<sup>1</sup> effects of local-oscillator (LO) leakage, DC offset and/or AC coupling of the two in-phase (I) and

quadrature (Q) IF amplifiers, and effects of various nonlinearities in the circuit.

One important consideration that is frequently overlooked by Rx designers is the AGC requirements. A direct-conversion or zero-IF Rx requires that the IF chain operate in linear, non-limiting conditions even while receiving constant-envelope signals, such as various forms of frequency-shift keying (FSK) and PSK. When a constant-envelope RF signal is downconverted to the I and Q IF channels, only the sum of the powers of the I and Q channels is constant. The instantaneous powers of the I or Q channel are variable at a rate comparable to the (unwanted) frequency offset of the Rx LO with respect to the transmitter (Tx).

Simple limiting of the I and Q channels introduces a large amount of distortion, degrades the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and usually makes the demodulation impossible even for simple modulation formats such as symmetrical BPSK. To keep the I and Q IF amplifiers within their linear regions of operation, some form of AGC is required in a practical Rx.

## IF Amplifiers

The I and Q IF amplifiers in a direct-conversion Rx are AC coupled in order to avoid various offsets. However, their lower corner frequency is very low. Usually, the AGC time constant has to be faster than the lowest frequency that is supported by the I and Q IF amplifiers. Designing a fast AGC for slow amplifiers is more demanding than an AGC circuit for a narrowband RF amplifier. Last, but not least, both I and Q IF channels require a common AGC that acts simultaneously on both channels.

The AGC itself adds unnecessary constraints to the performance of the Rx, particularly when receiving short bursts of digital data. Even when the attack and decay time constants of the AGC are chosen carefully, the data transmission still requires additional guard times at the beginning of each transmission burst.



**The Wait Is Over!**

**MECA ELECTRONICS**  
INTRODUCES  
**e-meca.com**

Attenuators, Couplers, Power Dividers and Terminations  
On-Line Convenience  
Shipped The Next Business Day  
Guaranteed

Premium microwave components  
since 1961

**MECA**

MECA Electronics, Inc.  
459 East Main Street  
Denville, NJ 07834-2515  
Tel: (973) 625-0661  
Fax: (973) 625-1258  
e-mail: sales@e-meca.com

Visa, MasterCard  
and American Express accepted.  
Security assured by Verisign.

Dozens of standard items,  
in stock, ready to ship.

● Enter NO. 436 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 229



After [REDACTED] years of [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] developing  
[REDACTED] highly classified [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] technologies, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Raytheon [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] is now [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] completely [REDACTED] open  
[REDACTED] to [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] discussing our [REDACTED]  
best-in-class [REDACTED] technologies  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] with [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] you. [REDACTED]

Raytheon has a long heritage developing leading edge technologies for defense and aerospace. But, what we'd rather talk about, is everything we bring to the commercial sector.

As engineers ourselves, we understand all the pressures you face: meeting tight time-to-market schedules, capitalizing on any incremental performance gain, assuring you have a reliable source of quality components, and meeting tough certification standards. All as you deliver the next generation of technology.

That's why we offer full engineering support,

**Product Search**  
Select from any or all criteria below and click search.

Classification:

Frequency:  
 to  GHz

Keyword or product number:

Our Web site features a powerful search engine to help you find the right component...right now.

from concept through fabrication. Why we offer a broad spectrum of high-performance integrated circuit and module components ranging from 1 to 100 GHz, for mobile handsets to advanced radar systems. And why we have reliable, state-of-the-art foundry services to deliver the sophisticated components today's commercial markets demand.

In short, we can help you design, plan and manufacture. Together, we can meet your time-to-market schedules and deliver the technology today's consumers seek. So let's talk.

COMPONENTS FOR: MOBILE HANDSETS | BASE STATIONS | DATA COMM | MILLIMETER WAVE | WIDEBAND | INTEGRATED MODULES

Tell us what you're working on. And we'll tell you what's in the works at Raytheon. Visit us at [www.raytheonrf.com/open](http://www.raytheonrf.com/open). Or email us at [open@raytheonrf.com](mailto:open@raytheonrf.com). Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #828

**Raytheon** RF Components

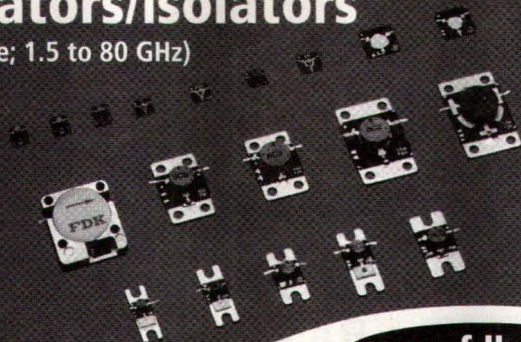
Partners | Engineering | Innovation



## Drop-in circulators/isolators

(General use; 1.5 to 80 GHz)

# FDK



[www.fdk.co.jp](http://www.fdk.co.jp)

### Features

- Wide frequency coverage
- Compact size/lightweight
- Max. handling power: 80 watts
- Power absorption: 30watts

### Applications

- Microwave radio equipment
- Satellite comm/broadcast eqpt.
- Microwave amp/osc
- Radars/wireless LAN/Mobile

### FDK AMERICA, INC. BOSTON OFFICE

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Suite 324, Waltham, Massachusetts, 02452-8437, U.S.A.  
TEL: (1) 781-899-7700 FAX: (1) 781-899-7701

### FDK CORPORATION

5-36-11, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-8677, Japan (Hamagomu Bldg.)  
TEL: (81) 3-5473-4672 FAX: (81) 3-3431-9436

### FDK ELECTRONICS GMBH

Heerdter Lohweg 89, 40549 Düsseldorf, Germany TEL: (49) 211-591574 FAX: (49) 211-593549

● Enter NO. 402 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## CRYSTAL PRODUCTS IN 5 DAYS



Chances are if you order your crystals on Monday you can have them by Friday. Sound too good to be true? Not if you use ICM's Expedite Delivery.

We realize that time is money and you can't wait endlessly for the crystals you need. That's why ICM delivers some standard and custom crystal products in as little as 5 days. Not only that, but most of our products are manufactured here in the United States and meet ISO standards.

Think you'll need your crystal product quicker than 5 days? We can handle that too. We have a 3 day expedited delivery option on some products, just let our customer service staff know your delivery date when you place the order.

We've been in business for 50 years, manufacturing quality crystal products and meeting or exceeding the expectations of our customers. So if you need crystals in 5 days, give us a call. We look forward to doing business with you.

**Exceptional service...**  
**Exceptional products**

PO Box 26330 · 10 North Lee  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126  
800.725.1426 · [www.icmfg.com](http://www.icmfg.com)  
ISO 9002 Certified

● Enter NO. 407 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

The main design idea of a direct-conversion Rx is to trade critical and expensive RF components, like high-Q, tunable filters required in a classical superheterodyne Rx, for increased circuit complexity such as two mixers and two I and Q IF amplifiers in a zero-IF design. In this article, this idea is extended even further—a critical AGC circuit is replaced by a more complex multi-channel IF design that uses only simple, inexpensive, and reliable limiting amplifiers.

When a BPSK or quadrature-PSK (QPSK) RF signal is downconverted to the I and Q IF channels, the instantaneous powers of the latter fluctuate with the frequency offset of the Rx LO.

The main function of the BPSK (or QPSK) demodulator is to track the LO frequency and phase offset and produce a linear combination(s) of the I and Q signals to restore the original modulating signal(s).

In other words, at any particular instant in time, there exists a linear combination of the I and Q channels that will restore the original, constant-envelope signal. The multichannel IF design idea is straightforward—build an IF strip with as many channels as possible, each of them fed with a different linear combination of the I and Q IF signal. The function of the demodulator is to simply select the correct channel out of the many available.

Since the good channel carries a constant-envelope signal in the case of BPSK, QPSK, or some other simple constant-envelope modulation formats, all IF amplifiers can be simple limiting amplifiers without AGC. The previously mentioned design idea is represented in Fig. 2. The I and Q IF signals feed a multiphase (resistor) network producing many different linear combinations of the two original IF channels. Most of the gain in the receiving chain is provided by the following limiting amplifiers. Finally, the demodulator simply switches among the limiter outputs to track the good signal.

Theoretically speaking, the number of limiting IF channels should be as large as possible to avoid signal dis-



# THE POWER OF TWO

**MM-TECH AND NARDA** – together, we cover all your module and subsystem requirements. We have a full array of mm-wave products from 20 to 40 GHz that includes LNAs and Power Amplifiers, PLDROs and Synthesizers, Up and Down Converters, Transmitters, Receivers, and Transceivers as well as Filters and Diplexers, Mixers and Antennas. Fiber Optic products include LN Drivers, Clock Generators, and Clock Recovery Oscillators for OC-192 and OC-768 applications.

If you have requirements in PMP, PTP, Fiber Optic, or specialty millimeter wave, our design teams can supply you with custom modules and subsystems to meet your most exacting standards. Give us a call.

**narda**

**mm-Tech, Inc.**

an **L3** communications company

**1-866-MM-WAVE5**

[www.mmwave5.com](http://www.mmwave5.com)

e-mail: [mmwave5@L-3com.com](mailto:mmwave5@L-3com.com)

**BROADBAND COMMUNICATION APPLICATIONS**

Enter No. 239 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## The BEST website for Cable Assemblies and Connectivity Products

[www.L-com.com](http://www.L-com.com)

► **FAST**  
product searching  
with stock  
availability  
information



► **EASY**  
online ordering  
and order  
tracking



► **INFORMATIVE**  
technical  
resources  
all in one site



► **CONVENIENT**  
same-day shipping  
and a money-back  
guarantee



**L-com**  
CONNECTIVITY  
PRODUCTS

45 Beechwood Drive  
North Andover, MA 01845  
E-mail: [sales@L-com.com](mailto:sales@L-com.com)  
Toll Free: 866-439-2719

● Enter NO. 408 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Maximize Your Design Capabilities With

# Filter Solutions®

[www.filter-solutions.com](http://www.filter-solutions.com)

Powerful Affordable PC Based  
Software to Perform Your Most  
Complex Passive, Tx Line, Active  
and Digital Filter Design Tasks

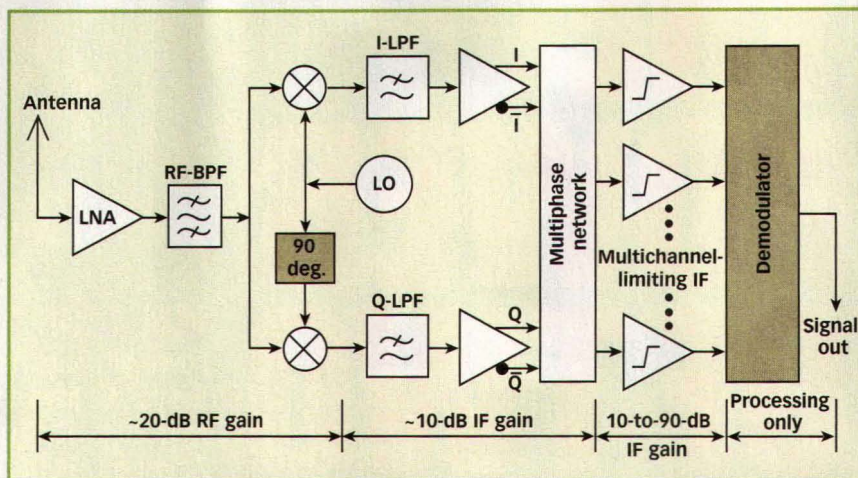
## FREE 20 DAY TRIAL

- High Order Elliptic Filters
- Diplexers
- Finite Q Analysis
- Delay Equalization Capability
- IIR and FIR Digital Filters
- Automatic C Code Generation
- Easy to Read and Modify Graphical Outputs

**Nuhertz Technologies™**  
602-216-2682

● Enter NO. 414 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## DESIGN



2. This direct-conversion Rx with a multichannel, limiting IF amplifier is an example of a design that does not use AGC.

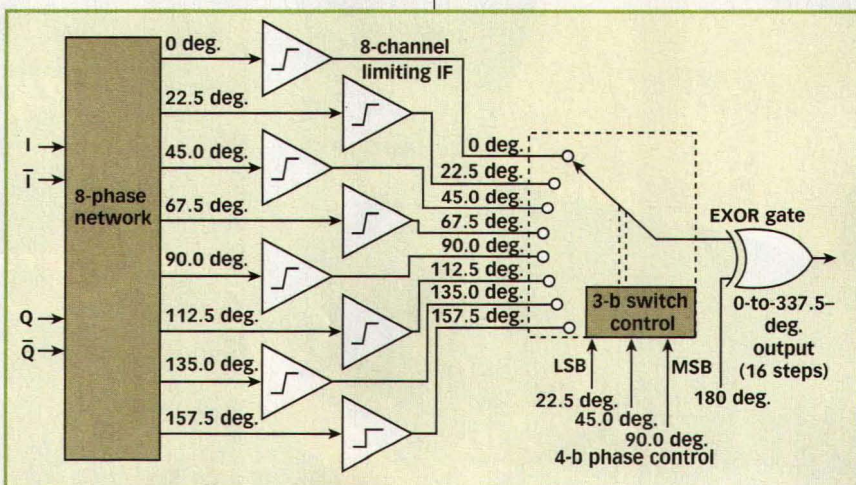
tortion. But how many limiting IF channels are required in practice? A phase error consisting of 22.5 deg. decreases the SNR in a BPSK demodulator by approximately 0.7 dB. Therefore, a 16-channel limiting IF amplifier should be sufficient in a zero-IF BPSK Rx that has a 16-phase demodulator and no AGC.

The multichannel, limiting IF amplifier can be further simplified by considering that phase reversals or 180-deg. phase changes can also be performed on the output of a limiting amplifier using an analog multiplier or an EXOR gate. Therefore, a 16-phase demodulator requires only an 8-channel, limiting IF as shown in Fig. 3. The single limiting channels are fed with signal phases of

0, 22.5, 45.0, 67.5, 90.0, 112.5, 135.0, and 157.5 deg., while an additional 180-deg. phase shift can be added by an EXOR gate when required. Phase selection requires four control bits. The most-significant bits (MSB) [180-deg. steps] controls the EXOR gate while the three least-significant bits (LSBs) [22.5-, 45.0-, and 90.0-deg. steps] select one of the eight limiting IF amplifiers. Using all four control bits, the phase of the output signal can be selected in 16 steps from 0 to 337.5 deg.

## A Practical Demodulator

Multichannel, limiting IF strip, and corresponding Costas-loop BPSK demodulators for 1.2288 Mb/s were built and



3. Only an 8-channel limiting IF is required for a 16-phase demodulator that selects the phase of the output signal.



# *How Fast Can You Build Them?*



Maybe not at the speed of light, but Palomar's automated HotRail™ RFA RF component assembly cell can keep up with your high yield requirements.

With the demand for power amplifiers in RF wireless infrastructure, assembly has to be fast. However, throughput has to be combined with accuracy and steady state eutectic temperature control to increase yield. Palomar's fully automated, in-line, HotRail RFA (Radio Frequency Assembly) component assembly cell is the answer. HotRail handlers preheat the parts while the HotRail clamping mechanism holds them in place so that they are perfectly aligned and ready for attachment. You get  $\pm 10$  micron accuracy and void-free attach. Fragile and sensitive parts, including die as thin as 3 mil, can be picked and attached from any presentation device. The system is completely integrated with high capacity input and output magazine handlers providing capability to load an entire shift of parts, eliminating operator intervention.

How fast can you build them? Call Palomar Technologies to find out.



**U.S. HEADQUARTERS**  
2230 Oak Ridge Way  
Vista, CA 92083-8341  
Phone: (800) 854-3467, (760) 931-3600  
Fax: (760) 931-3444  
[www.palomartechnologies.com](http://www.palomartechnologies.com)

**PALOMAR TECHNOLOGIES EUROPE**  
Am Weichselgarten 30/B  
91058 Erlangen  
Germany  
Phone: 49-9131-48009-3  
Fax: 49-9131-48009-55

**PALOMAR TECHNOLOGIES (S.E. ASIA) PTE LTD**  
Block 192, Pandan Loop, Unit 07-08/09  
PanTech Industrial Complex  
Singapore 128381  
Phone: 65-779-2766  
Fax: 65-779-7939



MRF050201

Enter No. **223** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



tested. In particular, the IF strip and demodulator were designed as a plug-in replacement for an earlier BPSK demodulator,<sup>2</sup> so that immediate comparisons were possible. For the latter demodulator, a BPSK signal source with a calibrated carrier-to-noise

output was available from previous experiments.

The circuit diagram of the 8-channel, limiting IF amplifier is shown in Fig. 4. LM311 voltage comparators are used as limiting amplifiers. The availability of differential inputs on the LM311

comparators simplify the design of the multiphase network. The latter only requires eight resistors in the ratio  $1:\sqrt{2}$  (2.7 k $\Omega$  and 3.9 k $\Omega$  in Fig. 4). The  $8 \times 100$ -k $\Omega$  resistor ladder provides only input biasing, while the four inputs I,  $I$ , Q, and  $Q$  are capacitively coupled. Of course, the LM311 outputs require 1 k $\Omega$  pull-up resistors to drive standard TTL or complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) logic.

A corresponding Costas-loop BPSK/demodulator's principle of operation is similar to that of the earlier demodulator<sup>2</sup> and is based on rotating switches to counter rotate the signal phasor. Since the input signals are already limited and amplified to logic levels, two digital selectors (74HC151) are used as rotating switches. The switches are driven by a bidirectional counter using two 74HC191 devices operating as a digital voltage-controlled-oscillator (VCO). EXOR gates are used for the MSB and for the  $I \times Q$  multiplication that is required in a Costas-loop demodulator. Finally, D-flip-flops (74HC174) are used to remove any switching transients or metastable states. The 8-channel limiting IF strip and Costas-loop BPSK demodulator were built on a double-sided printed-circuit board (PCB). Practical tests have shown that the new IF chain and demodulator achieves the same bit-error-rate (BER) performance as the old demodulator with analog rotating switches presented in the earlier demodulator.<sup>2</sup>

## New Versus Old

The main difference between the new and old demodulator is in the acceptable dynamic range of the input signals. While the old demodulator requires large input signals between 1 and 3 V<sub>pp</sub> (approximately 10-dB dynamic range) for correct operation, the new demodulator with its limiting IF strip operates without BER degradation for input signals ranging from 30 mV<sub>pp</sub> to 3 V<sub>pp</sub> (approximately 40-dB dynamic range).

The lower limit of approximately 30 mV<sub>pp</sub> is set by the input offset volt-

(Continued on page 145)

# Microwave Sources

## Choose REMEC as part of your Total Microwave Solution

From VCOs to synthesizers, REMEC offers microwave sources for communications systems and creates custom solutions to meet the challenging requirements of the rapidly evolving marketplace.

REMEC has shipped thousands of VCOs and DROs for point-to-point radio links, VSAT terminals, SONET and SDH clock recovery.

### 10 Gbit Optical Clock VCOs

Take advantage of REMEC's 15 years experience producing highly reliable hybrid microcircuit VCOs for your SONET/SDH optical clock recovery circuit. Consistent low phase noise over a broad spectrum ensures low jitter.

- Frequency 9.95328 GHz, 10.664 GHz, 12.4 GHz
- Tuning Range  $\pm 100$  MHz
- Power Output +9 to +13 dBm
- Phase Noise (100 KHz offset) -80 dBc/Hz

### LMDS Phase Locked Sources

Whether you are using harmonic conversion, multiplying a phase-locked DRO or need a fundamental oscillator for an LMDS ODU, REMEC has the solution. REMEC offers phase-locked DROs using an oven-stabilized internal crystal oscillator or locking to your external reference. These units are designed for high production at low cost.

- Frequency Capability 8 GHz to 28 GHz
- Stability (internal reference)  $\pm 4$  ppm (optionally  $\pm 2$  ppm)
- Power Output +16 dBm
- Spurious -85 dBc
- Harmonics -40 dBc
- Phase Noise (12.4 GHz)
 

100 Hz	-70 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-95 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-105 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-110 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-130 dBc/Hz

**The Total Microwave Solution**

Email inquiries to [broadbandwireless@remec.com](mailto:broadbandwireless@remec.com)  
Visit our website at [www.remec.com](http://www.remec.com)

**(408) 432-9898**

**REMEC Broadband Wireless**

1590 Buckeye Drive  
Milpitas, CA 95035-7418  
Fax 408.432.1551



**REMEC**

Building solutions  
through teamwork.



# the simple choice...

## ...IS THE SMART CHOICE!

Remember when choices were easy?...when all you had to decide was whether to play all day, or take a nap...back when "tie" was just a Little League score, and success meant leaving the "K" out of cat?

Sawtek and Intersil are making choices easy again with the new PRISM® 2.5 WLAN chipset featuring Sawtek's new low-loss SAW filter in its smallest SMP ever. Sawtek's new SAW filter is 30 percent smaller which also means it's less expensive. The new Intersil chipset also boasts a lower part count and an even simpler design layout. Savings like that really add up and could just earn you a gold star from the accounting department in the bargain.

Anyway you look at it, Sawtek and Intersil have just made life a lot easier. That way, you can spend less time sweating the details and more time taking credit for faster time-to-market turnaround and a leaner BOM.

Make the simple choice today and design some free time for yourself.

Sawtek...  
Your Total SAW Solution!

Frequency (MHz)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Package Size	Part Number
374.0	17.0	5.0x5.0mm	855898
374.0	17.0	7.0x5.5mm	855653



[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

Phone: (407) 886-8860 • Fax: (407) 886-7061

E-mail: [info@sawtek.com](mailto:info@sawtek.com)



Contact Intersil at  
[www.intersil.com/prism](http://www.intersil.com/prism)

PRISM® is a registered  
trademark of Intersil.



## Conquering the broadband filtering problem

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT that operates at or beyond the gigaHertz range is not limited to communications anymore. Computers are there, and some automotive electronics are coming. A problem for designers attempting to meet tougher EMC specifications is optimizing a passive-component broadband filter for operation at 1 GHz and above. It currently takes a combination of filter types, each covering a different band of frequencies up to 1 GHz. A new technology to reduce the component count and yield more effective broadband filtering is explained in a paper, "A Broadband Filter Proves Itself In Multiple Dielectrics," which appears in *ITEM Update 2001*.

Engineers at two companies—X2Y Attenuators, LLC (Erie, PA) and Amphenol Aerospace Corp. (Sidney, NY)—have devised a single-package passive-component filter that replaces three capacitors that are normally required to handle the two noise sources in a circuit: common-mode noise and differential-mode noise. A common filtering practice uses two "Y"-connected capacitors to shunt common-mode noise to ground and one "X" capacitor to shunt differential-mode noise from one line to another. Even if the three capacitors are carefully matched and located in the circuit, they will not attenuate equally and can create an imbalance that itself

is a source of noise. Thus, the reasoning behind the X2Y technology is the combination of one "X" and two "Y" capacitors in a single package to eliminate the imbalance effects noted before, as well as other undesirable consequences resulting from the use of individual components. The capacitors are housed so that the new component is effectively a four-terminal capacitor.

The configuration, however, is only part of the new filter technology. The first models were ceramic capacitors and proved to be well-suited for filtering dual-mode noise in +12-VDC motors. For high-speed data lines, ferrites were used in the X2Y structure because the inductive nature of ferrite material supports low signal distortion. This is a unique use of ferrites as the basis for capacitors in high-frequency applications, but testing indicates that ferrite material is suitable to provide low capacitance, satisfactory insertion loss, and minimal signal distortion.

Other materials are also being investigated as dielectric candidates for the X2Y structure, such as film dielectrics and MOV. For more information, contact:

**ITEM Publications, 3 Union Hill Rd., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2788; (610) 834-0400, e-mail: [item@rbitem.com](mailto:item@rbitem.com), Internet: [www.rbitem.com](http://www.rbitem.com).**

**Enter No. 194 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Low-noise design basics appear in Part 2

BACK IN AUGUST 2001, this column reported on a brochure, "The 10 Basic Steps to Successful EMC Design." However, only the first five steps were described. Steps six through 10 are the subject of a second brochure bearing the same title. These steps offer information on filtering, filter installation, sealing an enclosure, dealing with analog circuits, and switch-mode power supplies.

The basic rule of filtering, according to the brochure, is "do not allow a conductor to exit or enter a system without doing something to it; either shield it or filter it." When installing the filter, the ground leads must be connected to the enclosure with short leads. A filter with long leads is similar to not having a filter at all.

A suitable enclosure would be a box without openings. In the real world, however, all boxes must have openings for switches, buttons, lights, etc. At high frequencies, the openings tend to interrupt current flow. When the length of an opening approaches a half wavelength, the opening (aperture) resonates and energy prop-

agates through the slot. A design goal should be that no opening exceed 1/10 of a wavelength of the highest frequency of interest. At 1 GHz, for example, this works out to be 3 cm (slightly more than an inch). Even a hairline crack, the brochure states, will leak very nicely.

Analog circuits are a problem since their many positive-negative junction components, which can rectify and demodulate out-of-band signals, then becoming in-band signals to the circuits of the system in the process. Lowpass filtering on input lines can help reduce the noise effects. The primary noise culprit in switch-mode power supplies is the FET switch, which can generate voltage transitions up to +700 VDC with transition time in the gigaHertz range. Snubber circuits across a ringing circuit can increase the damping, thus making the circuit more stable. Both notes can be obtained from the company.

**Washington Laboratories, 7560 Lindbergh Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20879; (800) 839-1649, e-mail: [info@wll.com](mailto:info@wll.com), Internet: [www.wll.com](http://www.wll.com).**

**Enter No. 195 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# NEW PRODUCTS

IN STOCK

NO. 88

## RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



from  
\$2.95 ea.  
Qty. 10

### Excellent 10-1000MHz Mixers

These ADEX level 4 and level 7 (LO) patented mixers deliver an extra high performance wallop for your 10-1000MHz cellular and PCN products at a price lower than most ordinary mixers. The units provide very high 60dB (typ) L-R isolation and flat conversion loss  $\pm 0.2$ dB typical over the entire band. Profile is only 0.112" (max.) and leads are solder plated for excellent solderability.



Kit Price  
from  
\$48.95 ea.

### DC-2GHz Attenuator Kits Low Priced

Aggressively priced to stand out from all competitive offerings, Mini-Circuits DC-2GHz HAT attenuators are now available in 3 convenient designers kits. The kits contain 5, 6, or 10 high performance BNC-M/F units, each with a different mix of nominal attenuation values ranging from 1 to 30dB. VSWR is 1.1:1 (typ) and attenuation flatness is 0.4dB (typ). Uses include PCS and cellular.

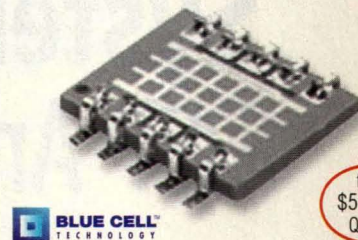


from  
\$2.99 ea.  
Qty. 100



### 50-75Ω Impedance Matching Splitters

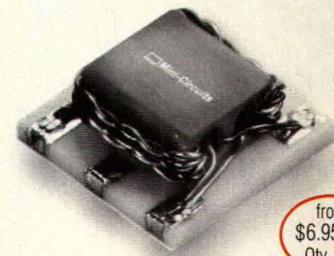
Mini-Circuits 50-75 and 75-50Ω (input-output) impedance matching 2way-0° power splitters set a record for world's smallest size and lowest cost in applications up to 1000MHz. Measuring a tiny 0.15" square, these patent pending SBTC models have 20-24dB typical isolation with 1 degree (typ) phase unbalance. Multi-layer ceramic Blue Cell™ technology provides temperature stability, and leads are solder plated.



from  
\$5.95 ea.  
Qty. 10

### Bi-Directional Couplers 800-2500MHz

With power input capability up to 50W, the high power BDCA bi-directional coupler series incorporates cutting edge LTCC ceramic technology to deliver ultra-low 0.07" profile, minimal variation with temperature, and exceptionally low cost for 800-2500MHz applications. Nominal coupling ranges from 8.5dB to 22.7dB with good flatness ( $\pm 0.7$ dB typ) and excellent 1.15:1 (typ) VSWR.



from  
\$6.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

### 2Way-90° Splitters For 315-1460MHz

The 315-1460MHz 2way-90° HPQ splitter series from Mini-Circuits delivers a new level of price/performance value in a miniature 0.200" square surface mount package. Isolation ranges from 19-26dB typical and insertion loss is 0.17-0.30dB (typ) with excellent amplitude-phase unbalance and input-output VSWR.



from  
\$8.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-49

### DC-18GHz Adapters

#### Type-N/SMA and SMA-F to SMA-M

These super broadband adapters cover virtually all your Type-N/SMA and SMA-F to SMA-M interconnection needs within the DC-18GHz band. Passivated stainless steel construction withstands tough environments, and high performance features such as flat response and excellent VSWR make these 50 ohm adapters an exceptional value.

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 257 INTL 258

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 370 Rev. Org.



## cover story

# System Simulator Melds DSP And RF Analysis

This robust system simulator provides the many models and engines needed to perform analog and digital analysis on modern communications systems.



Circuit simulators provide a preview of a component's electrical performance. But system simulators can provide "the big picture," modeling the interactions of complex signals and multiple components. And that picture may have gotten a lot clearer, with the introduction of the Visual System Simulator 2002 (VSS2002) electronic-design-automation (EDA)

tool from Applied Wave Research (El Segundo, CA). The new software allows designers to analyze systems from a receive or transmit antenna all the way through the RF and digital-signal-processing (DSP) sections of a receiver (Rx) or transmitter (Tx). The software suite is well-suited for simulating the performance of wireless communications systems, high-speed wire-line communications systems, and optical-communications systems.

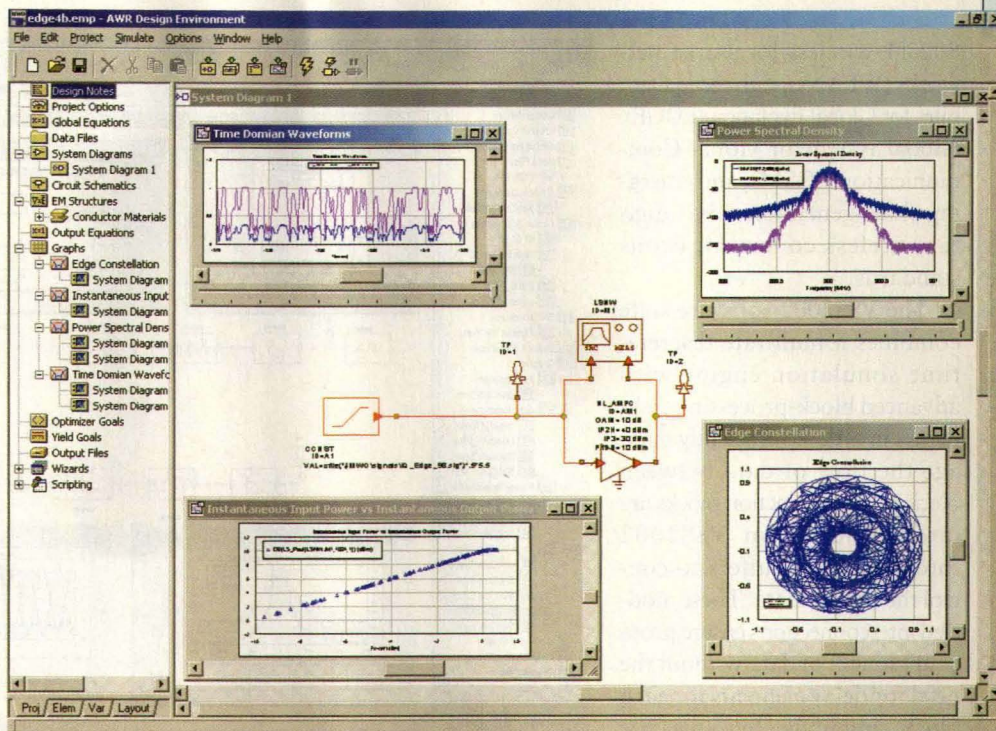
VSS2002 enables users to quickly construct block diagrams of complex systems, then analyze the performance of selected sections or an entire system using built-in measurement functions and sophisticated signal generators. The signal-generation simulation tools can model virtually any form of modulation scheme, including amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), orthogonal-frequency-division-multiplex (OFDM) modulation, quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM), minimum-shift-keying (MSK) modulation, and phase-shift-keying (PSK) modulation.

VSS2002 represents a major advance in the Advanced Communication Links Analysis and Design Environment (ACOLADE) simulation technology acquired by Applied Wave Research

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor

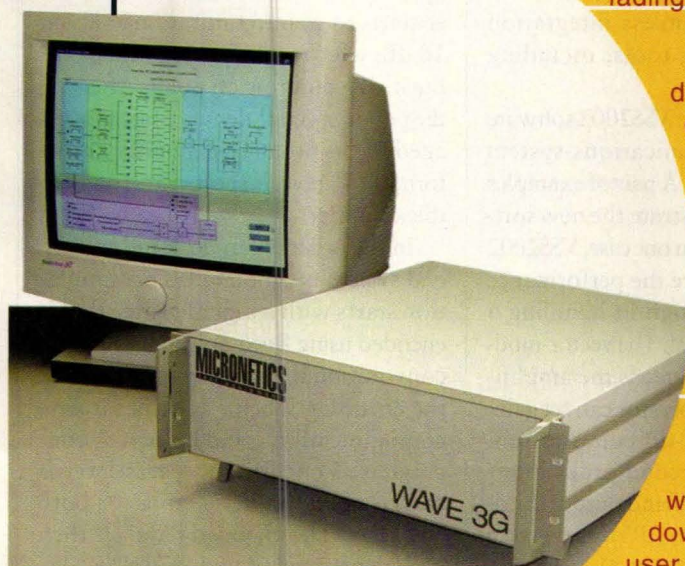


in the acquisition of ICUCOM Corp. (Troy, NY) last year. That original program has been upgraded with improved simulation engines, a "friendlier" graphical-user interface (GUI), and a host of new library elements. In fact, the VSS2002 system simulator features a comprehensive library of more than 230 core elements and mathematical primitive elements that can be used to assemble a wide range of communications systems. Models include encoders/decoders (including Viterbi, Reed-Solomon, and convolutional types), modulators/demodulators, and filters. In addition, application-specific element libraries are available for numerous standards, including IS-95 cellular, IEEE



1. The VSS2002 system simulation software was used to model the effects of an EDGE signal on the performance of a power amplifier (PA).

## WAVE 3G™ Multipath Fading Simulator



industry standard &  
user programmable  
fading profiles

digital noise  
generator for  
carrier to noise  
measurements

digital power  
meter and  
automatic gain  
control

windows drop  
down graphical  
user interface

The WAVE 3G™ is a universal multipath fading simulator for research, development and production of 3G communication equipment.

- **6 delay paths** per simulation channel
- **daisy chain** units for multiple channels
- up to **30 MHz** sample rate with .05 ns delay resolution

# MICRONETICS

WIRELESS

26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051  
Tel: 603-883-2900 / Fax: 603-882-8987  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

nobody makes NOISE like Micronetics

● Enter NO. 412 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

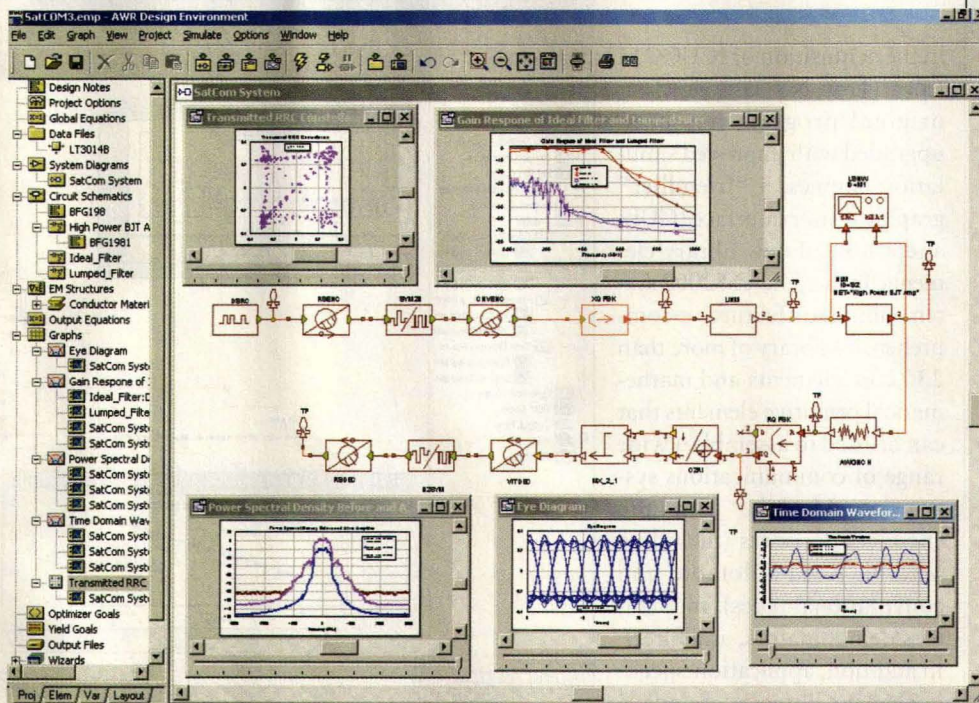


802.11 wireless local-area networks (WLANs), Enhanced Data rates for Global Evolution (EDGE), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), and emerging third-generation (3G) digital wireless communications standards.

The VSS2002 software suite combines a multirate discrete-time simulation engine with advanced block-processing techniques in order to efficiently manage the flow of data between blocks. System function blocks are interconnected in VSS2002 through elastic buffers to control the flow of data. These modeled interconnections ensure proper alignment of data without the need for delay elements for each block, simplifying bit-error-rate (BER) simulations. These interconnects support synchronous and asynchronous data transfers, and allow operators to understand the effects of signal impairments, such as noise and distortion, on system performance. Impairments can be modeled in either the frequency domain or time domain.

The system-level software can simulate a wide range of performance figures of merit, including power spectral density, error-vector magnitude (EVM), and adjacent-channel power ratio (ACPR). A real-time tuning mode allows operators to change any number of component performance parameters, such as receive low-noise-amplifier (LNA) gain and noise figure, and instantly see the effects on system-level performance. In addition, function blocks can be programmed to run on a sample-per-sample basis for handling feedback loops.

VSS2002 has been designed to work with the company's Microwave Office 2002 circuit-design software suite. System designers can develop specifications in VSS2002 that can then be passed to Microwave Office 2002 for development of RF and microwave components, or vice-versa. Together, the two programs represent a model-



2. The VSS2002 software suite can effectively model the end-to-end performance of a satellite-communications system by tracking a signal from a Tx's encoder to the Rx.

ing environment that can perform component- and system-level simulations simultaneously. For example, the two software suites can be used to adjust the bias on an amplifier or transistor while analyzing the system BER. Furthermore, VSS2002's versatile application-programming interface (API) provides seamless integration to other modeling tools, including Matlab.

How well does the VSS2002 software suite solve communications-system modeling problems? A pair of examples may help to demonstrate the new software's effectiveness. In one case, VSS2002 was used to evaluate the performance of an amplifier design in handling a complex EDGE signal. The vector-modulated EDGE signal feeds the amplifier model while an operator can set gain, output power at 1-dB compression, midband output second-order intercept point (IP2), midband output third-order intercept point (IP3), and group delay. In this example (Fig. 1), the amplifier gain was set to 10 dB, and the EDGE signal constellation at the amplifier's output (lower righthand side of Fig. 1) does not reveal any zero crossings.

By using the Large Signal Network Analyzer (LSNW) block in VSS2002, the instantaneous input power to the amplifier can be plotted as a function of the amplifier's instantaneous output power. Using this transfer curve, the power swing of the EDGE signal is approximately 10 dB and the amplifier starts to go into saturation at about 10 dB, which is the setting of the output 1-dB compression point. After 3 s, the power spectral-density plot, an averaged 4096-point Fast Fourier transform (FFT) reveals spectral regrowth to the amplifier.

In the other example, a full end-to-end system is simulated. This simulation starts with a digital source that is encoded using Reed-Solomon (RS) and convolutional encoding, typically of the encoding scheme used in satellite communications (and known as concatenated encoding). Users have a choice of parameter setting for both encoders. The encoded data are then passed to a quadrature-PSK (QPSK) Tx, also with a choice of parameter settings. Among the Tx filters are root-raised-cosine (RRC), raised-cosine (RC), half-sine, Gaussian, and Gaussian-MSK



all new!

# ValuePacked MIMIC Amplifiers



DC to 8GHz from 99¢  
ea. (Qty. 25)

lower thermal resistance  
better gain flatness  
wide choice of gain  
high IP3  
high reliability\*  
2 year guarantee\*  
in stock!



#### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS AT 25°C:

Model	Freq. ■ (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness† DC-2GHz (dB)	Max. Power Out▲ @1dB Comp. (dBm)	Dynamic Range▲ NF (dB) IP3 (dBm)	Thermal Resist. θjc, °C/W	DC Operating Power Current (mA) Volt	Price \$ea. (25 Qty.)
Gali □ 1	DC-8000	12.7 11.8	±0.5	12.2	4.5 27	108	40 3.4	.99
Gali □ 21	DC-8000	14.3 13.1	±0.6	12.6	4.0 27	128	40 3.5	.99
Gali □ 2	DC-8000	16.2 14.8	±0.7	12.9	4.6 27	101	40 3.5	.99
Gali □ 33	DC-4000	19.3 17.5	±0.9	13.4	3.9 28	110	40 4.3	.99
Gali □ 3	DC-3000	22.4 19.1	±1.7	12.5	3.5 25	127	35 3.3	.99
• Gali □ 6F	DC-4000	12.1 11.6	±0.3	15.8	4.5 35.5	93	50 4.8	1.29
• Gali □ 4F	DC-4000	14.3 13.4	±0.5	15.3	4.0 32	93	50 4.4	1.29
• Gali □ 51F	DC-4000	18.0 15.9	±1.0	15.9	3.5 32	78	50 4.4	1.29
• Gali □ 5F	DC-4000	20.4 17.4	±1.5	15.7	3.5 31.5	103	50 4.3	1.29
• Gali □ 55	DC-4000	21.9 18.5	±1.7	15.0	3.3 28.5	100	50 4.3	1.29
• Gali □ 52	DC-2000	22.9 17.8	±2.5	15.5	2.7 32	85	50 4.4	1.29
• Gali □ S66	DC-3000	22 17.3	±2.4	2.8	2.7 18	136	16 3.5	.99
Gali □ 6	DC-4000	12.2 11.8	±0.3	18.2	4.5 35.5	93	70 5.0	1.49
Gali □ 4	DC-4000	14.4 13.5	±0.5	17.5	4.0 34	93	65 4.6	1.49
Gali □ 51	DC-4000	18.1 16.1	±1.0	18.0	3.5 35	78	65 4.5	1.49
Gali □ 5	DC-4000	20.6 17.5	±1.6	18.0	3.5 35	103	65 4.4	1.49

■ Low freq. cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors. † Measured in test fixture P/N 90-6-20-26.

▲ Models tested at 2GHz except Gali □ 4, 5, 6, 51, 52, 6F, 4F, 51F, 5F at 1GHz.

\* Subject to terms and conditions of the warranty published in our current Designer's Guide. Complete specifications, performance data, and reliability report available on our web site.

• Newest models added to series.



#### Amplifier Designer's Kits:

**K1-Gali: Only \$99.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 21, 33, 51 (90 pieces total)

**K2-Gali: Only \$64.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 6F, 4F, 51F, 5F, 55 (50 pieces total)

Both Kits include complete data sheets and a free test fixture!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

For detailed specs visit: [www.minicircuits.com/amplifier.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/amplifier.html)

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

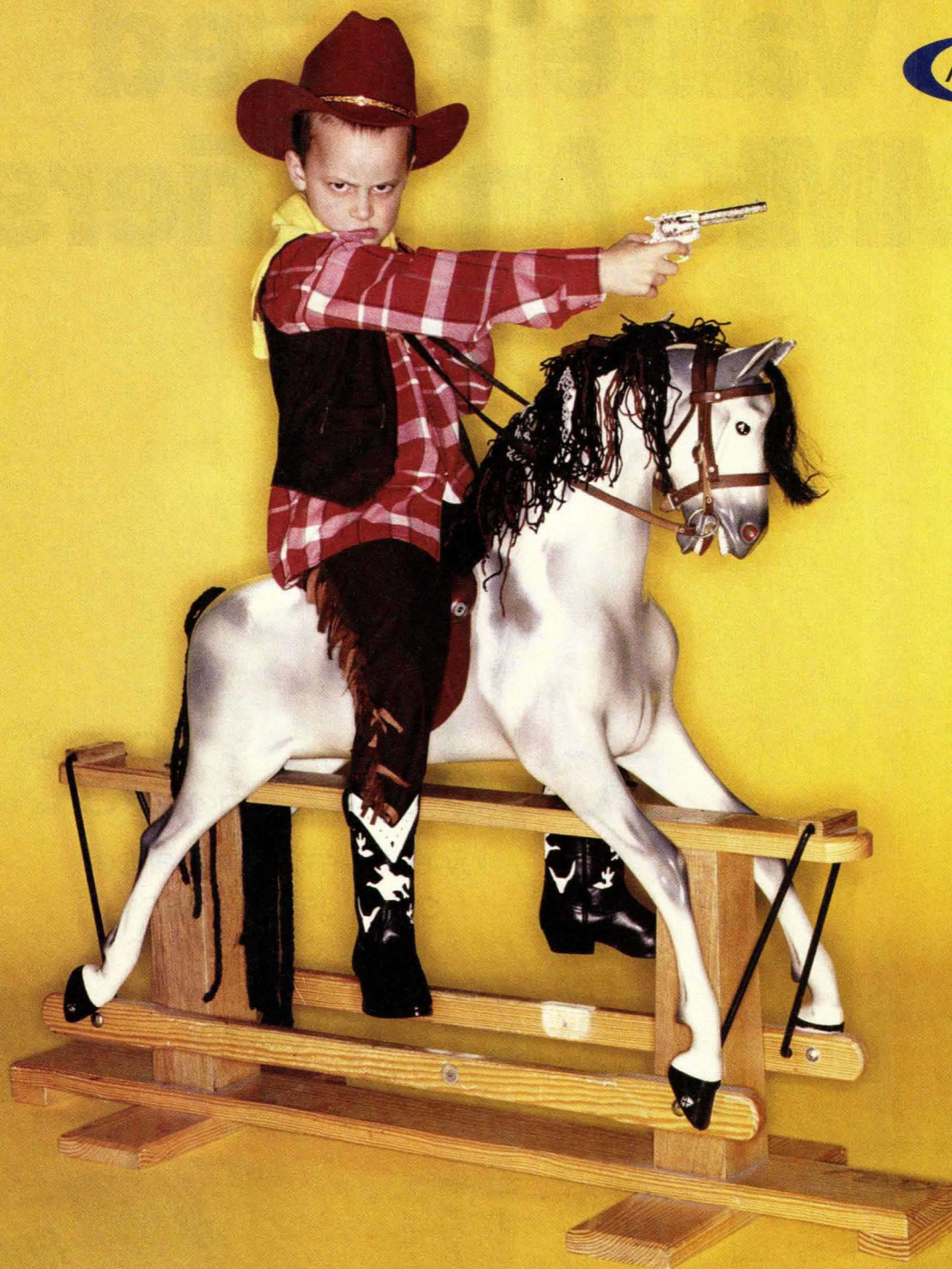
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 259 INT'L 260

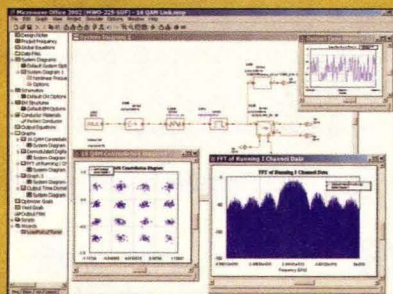
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 346 Rev. D





## Getting enough horsepower out of your EDA tools?



Download a fully-functional 30-day trial (just 20MB) at [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) and start designing today.

Not sure your legacy software is going anywhere? Maybe it's time to change horses. Legacy tools that used to feel powerful can seem like toys compared to Microwave Office™ 2002. It has the horsepower to move your designs from concept right through to production—fast. And we're constantly adding new features and capabilities like load pull analysis, filter synthesis wizards, and oscillator phase noise analysis to keep you ahead of the competition. On the back side, our schematic data translators import existing Agilent EESof designs, so you won't lose any valuable data. For more info, visit [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) or call us at 310-726-3000.



Enter No. 203 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



(GMSK) types, or no filtering at all. A user can then define the center frequency and power level of the transmitted signal.

In this example, an RRC filter with  $\alpha = 0.35$  was chosen. The output of the QPSK Tx is then sent to a lowpass filter, using the  $S_{21}$  parameters for a filter designed in Microwave Office 2002. A wide variety of suitable filters is available in VSS2002, or  $S_{21}$  filter data can be imported from Microwave Office 2002 or other programs to simulate a "real-world" filter. The output of the filter is then sent to an amplifier block based on imported AM/AM and AM/phase-modulated (PM) traveling-wave-tube (TWT) characteristics. The program also allows users to work with suitable TWT models that are not dependent on external data. An additive-white Gaussian noise (AWGN) channel was then selected from among the many channel models in VSS2002 to simulate the front-end noise of a Rx. The output of the AWGN block was then passed to a coherent QPSK Rx that can automatically set its parameters to correspond with the settings of the Tx. The data were then decoded using a soft-decision Viterbi decoder followed by an RS decoder.

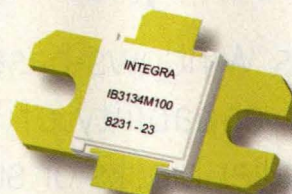
As the simulation is running, data can be monitored in various formats. In this case, the spectral regrowth of the signal due to the TWT, as well as the time-domain waveforms at various points in the system were selected (Fig. 2). VSS2002 automatically aligns the received and transmitted data, providing the engineer with the flexibility to change filter parameters and/or encoding schemes without having to manually account for the inherent group delay. A user can also monitor constellation and eye diagrams in real time. For additional analysis, a gain plot of the filter response was overlaid with the power spectral density of the transmitted signal.

The VSS2002 software, which is available as a no-cost upgrade for current ACOLADE customers under support, is available for computers running the Windows 98, 2000, ME, NT,

and XP operating systems. A free evaluation copy of the software can be downloaded from the company's website at [www.appwave.com/products/vss2002.html](http://www.appwave.com/products/vss2002.html) for a 30-day trial period. P&A: \$15,000 to \$33,000, depending upon capabilities; second quarter

2002. Applied Wave Research, Inc., 1960 East Grand Ave., Suite 500, El Segundo, CA 90245; (310) 726-3000, FAX: (310) 726-3005, e-mail: [info@mwoffice.com](mailto:info@mwoffice.com), Internet: [www.appwave.com](http://www.appwave.com).

Enter No. 51 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**Integra**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

**The Highest Power RF Transistors for Radar & Avionics**

**S-BAND**

**2.7 - 2.9 GHz**  
170 W, 100 usec, 45% efficiency

**3.1 - 3.4 GHz**

100 W, 300 usec, 40% efficiency

**L-BAND**

**1.2 - 1.4 GHz**

300 W, 150 usec, 50% efficiency

**AVIONICS**

**1030-1090 MHz**

1 KW 10 usec, single ended  
800 W Mode S pulse format

**LDMOS**

**900 MHz**

30 & 60 W 16 dB Gain

**6" Wafer Fabrication & Automated Assembly Capability**



**PATENTED TECHNOLOGY**

**[www.integratech.com](http://www.integratech.com)**

Integra Technologies, Inc.  
321 Coral Circle  
El Segundo, CA 90245-4620 USA  
TEL: 310-606-0855  
FAX: 310-606-0865

**See us at the  
Wireless Show  
Booth 1234**

**Integra**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
1201

Enter NO. 406 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## Software Suite Simplifies Simulations

This Windows-based EM simulator offers the capability of breaking designs into smaller blocks or subcircuits to speed simulations without sacrificing accuracy.

**S**peed in simulation is usually at the cost of accuracy. Fortunately, however, the newest version (Version 1.0) of the CST Design Studio™ (CST DS) software suite from CST of America, Inc. (Wellesley, MA) provides three-dimensional (3D) electromagnetic (EM)-field simulation of complex structures and systems without the long processing times associated with EM simulators. The Windows-based com-

puter-aided-engineering (CAE) tool recom-

puter-aided-engineering (CAE) tool recom-  
bines the smaller components of complex systems, each described by its scattering (S)-matrix, supporting rapid analysis with reduced computer-memory requirements.

The latest version of CST DS is designed to be a universal platform to manage the numerical simulation and the design of complex structures. It offers an extensive application range,

from microstrip circuits and systems to waveguide. It can consider higher-order mode coupling between components so that there is no loss in accuracy when analyzing a complex system in terms of its components. Growing complexity of high-frequency circuits and systems makes this capability of analyzing complex structures by their component parts extremely attractive.

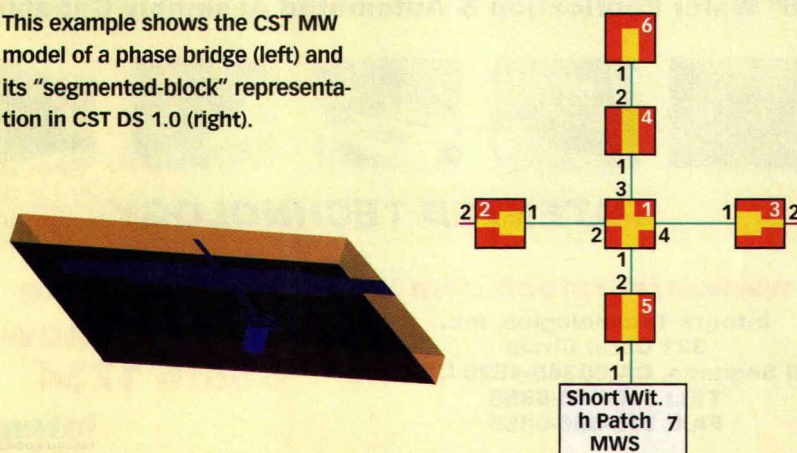
Most complex systems can be split into parts that are described by either analytic models, common parts that are simulated repeatedly (if there is no analytic description available), and, parts requiring full 3D analysis. Still, partitioning must be performed at suitable positions in a system. Any analysis must also consider how the EM fields in one section will affect other components.

Therefore, for accurate analysis, consideration must be given not only to the fundamental mode at boundaries between parts, but also to all higher-order modes. The approach of breaking down complex structures into accessible parts may naturally be inverted to perform simulations on complex systems by using already-available simulation results of components and subsystems. Ideal-

### DR. MARTIN TIMM Application Engineer

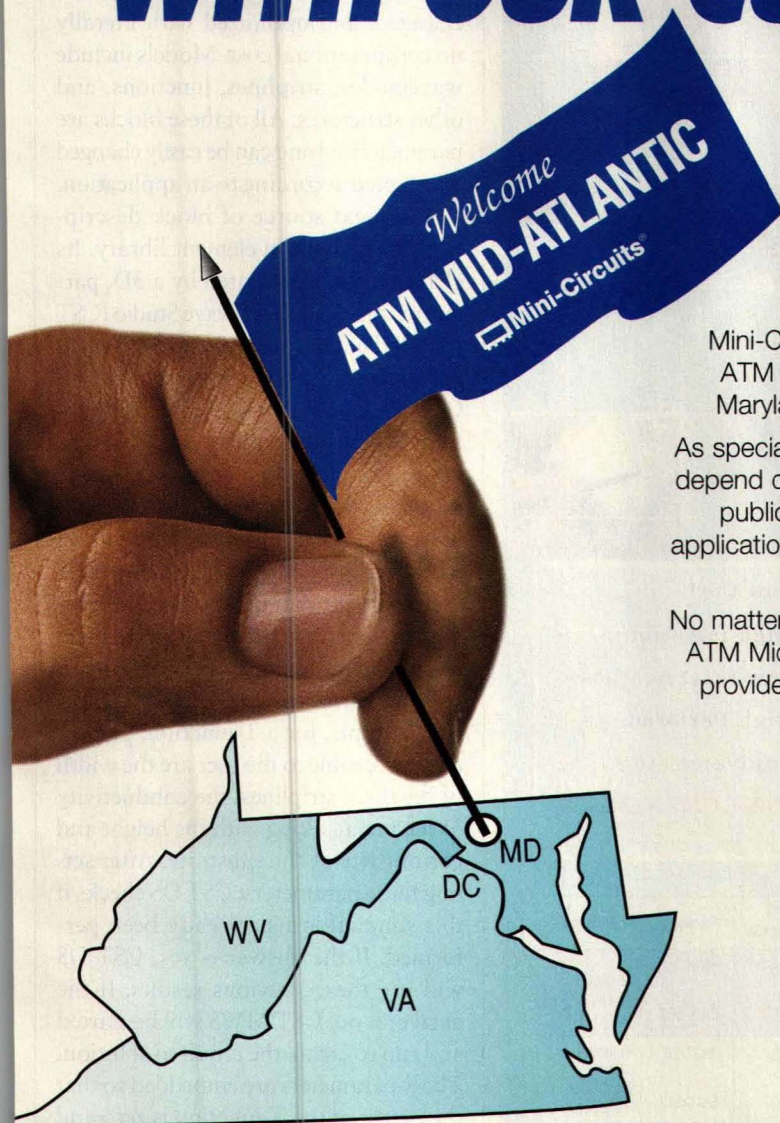
CST of America, Inc., 8 Grove St., Suite 203, Wellesley, MA 02482; (781) 416-2782, FAX: (781) 416-4001, Internet: [www.cst-america.com](http://www.cst-america.com).

This example shows the CST MW model of a phase bridge (left) and its "segmented-block" representation in CST DS 1.0 (right).





# FORGING A STRONGER PARTNERSHIP WITH OUR CUSTOMERS



Mini-Circuits is pleased to announce the appointment of ATM Mid-Atlantic, our new sales representative serving Maryland, Washington D.C., Virginia, and West Virginia.

As specialists in every aspect of customer service, you can depend on ATM Mid-Atlantic for Mini-Circuits literature and publications, new product information, answers to your application questions, price quotes, order communications, shipment confirmations, and much more!

No matter what your RF, IF, and microwave needs may be, ATM Mid-Atlantic's knowledgeable sales professionals will provide you with the highest level of customer service on the entire line of Mini-Circuits products.

Now, one simple email or phone call connects you to all Mini-Circuits has to offer through ATM Mid-Atlantic. Just one more way we're working hard to help you become even more competitive and profitable!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

● **ATM MID-ATLANTIC** • P.O. Box 1066 Frederick, MD 21702-0066 • Tel: (301) 898-4200 • Fax: (301) 898-4109 • e-mail: [sales@atm-ma.com](mailto:sales@atm-ma.com)  
MARYLAND • WASHINGTON, D.C. • VIRGINIA • WEST VIRGINIA

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 271 INT'L 272

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 373 rev.orig



ly, this simulation approach should provide the capability of modifying single components without having to recalculate an entire system.

CST DS can compute the system response of a complex structure using a combination of the S-matrices of its

constituent components (the "blocks" of a block diagram). Single S-matrices might stem from several sources, including measurements or manufacturers' component data sheets.

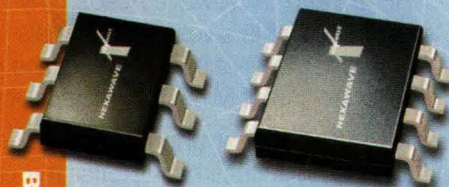
Analytic solutions for the EM fields and the S-parameters on several kinds

of transmission line are well-known and there is no need to include them in any kind of numerical simulation. Analytical models for many EM devices, such as perfect absorbers, phase shifters, and devices with well-defined reflections are already implemented in CST DS (and the collection is constantly being increased and upgraded). They can be included, changed, and optimized with literally no computational cost. Models include waveguides, striplines, junctions, and other structures. All of these blocks are parameterized and can be easily changed or adapted according to an application.

The next source of block descriptions is the built-in element library. Its elements are represented by a 3D, parameterized CST Microwave Studio (CST MWS) file. The (generalized) S-matrices are derived by a 3D field simulation. CST DS keeps track of previously performed simulations and caches the results for particular parameter sets. At the moment, the library has a number of waveguide elements, such as dividers, irises, and a set of microstrip structures including junctions, bends, and couplings. A user may select a library element if the analytic description appears not to be sufficient or is simply not available. For example, for a T-junction, parameters accessible to the user are the width of the three striplines, the conductivity of the metal, along with the height and permittivity of the substrate. After setting these parameters, CST DS checks if this simulation has already been performed. If the answer is yes, CST DS will use these previous results. If the answer is no, CST MWS will be started and run to create the required solution. The S-parameters are embedded so that the extent of the T-junction is zero and is only taken into account as an effect. In order to create an extended microstrip structure, striplines (e.g., from analytic models) could be attached to the three ports. The CST DS library is user-extendable. Elements can be added through CST MWS files and parameterization of these files is accessible through the CST DS graphical-user interface (GUI). Connection to other EM solvers is in development.

## GaAs MMIC Switch

For  
Bluetooth  
Wireless LAN  
Base Station



- ◆ Low Cost
- ◆ High Isolation
- ◆ Low Insertion Loss
- ◆ High Performance
- ◆ Equivalent to Alpha, M/A-COM, NEC, etc

Best Way to  
Control Wireless

Part No.	Equivalent to	Insertion Loss dB@2.5GHz	Isolation dB@2.5GHz	P1dB dBm@+3V	IP3 dBm@+3V	Package	Application
HWS311	AS169 UPG152	0.5	23	30	45	SOT-26	Bluetooth WLAN 802.11b
HWS314	AS179 SW438	0.5	23	30	45	SOT-363	
HWS301	AS157 HMC197	0.4	23	26	43	SOT-26	Bluetooth CDMA, WCDMA Handsets
HWS303	UPG158 SW437	0.4	23	26	43	SOT-363	
HWS332	SW338 AS338	0.6*	33*	30*	48*	SOP-8	Base Station Filter Bank

\*Performance at 2.0GHz, -5V

\*Spec. provided above are for Hexawave's products



**Hexawave, Inc.**

1F, 2 Prosperity Rd. II, Science Park, Hsin Chu, Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEL: +886-3-5785100

FAX: +886-3-5770512

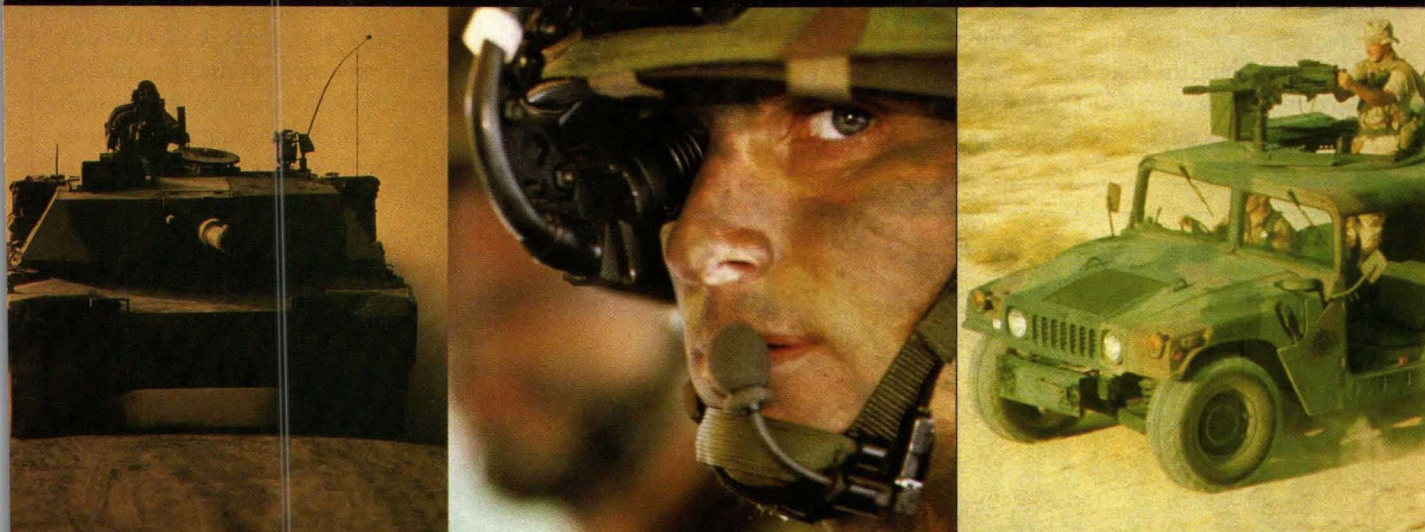
Email: sales@hw.com.tw

http://www.hw.com.tw

● Enter NO. 434 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 241



# TAKING MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS TO A HIGHER LEVEL.



**The KMW Series amplifier are designed to meet the exacting needs of the military.**

**6 – 600 MHz. 20 or 125 Watts**

When it's absolutely essential to remain in constant communication, the military relies on AR/Kalmus. Power amplifiers like our KMW Series (formerly the M512 Series) extend the communications range of existing radios, and cover the broadest frequency and wave form range of any booster amplifier on the market – from 30MHz to 512MHz. Currently available in 20 and 125 watt configurations, they're compatible with virtually every radio. And easily adaptable to vehicular, fixed site, airborne and man-pack configurations. They're made to withstand harsh environments and rough treatment.

That's not just a promise, it's a guarantee. Like all AR products and systems, the KMW Series is backed by the AR world-class "Mark of Performance" and the strongest warranty in the industry. Military forces around the world deserve nothing less.



**KALMUS**



External solutions for EM problems can also be included. The Touchstone interface supports the use of measurement data or any kind of tabulated data describing the behavior of an EM structure. Moreover, CST DS integrates tightly to 3D microwave simulators,

such as CST MWS and the 3D Planar EM software tool from Sonnet Software (Liverpool, NY), where parts that are not analytic blocks or library elements can be simulated. In particular, the generalized S-parameters for an arbitrary number of ports and modes

derived by CST MWS add immense value in accuracy and versatility.

Having defined the complete set of structure components, CST DS calculates the system response by evaluating the single block S-matrices, taking higher-order mode coupling into account. One benefit is that the modification of one block leaves other blocks untouched.

The results can be visualized as impedances or S-parameters using several views, including amplitude/phase, real/imaginary part, polar or Smith Chart plots. Text boxes and images can be included for documentation purposes. The Windows-based CST DS software offers a Visual Basic for Applications (VBA)-compatible interface, including editor and macro debugger; the software is seamlessly integrated into an object-linking and embedding (OLE) automation environment, allowing CST DS to steer or be steered by other programs using this mechanism.

CST DS software provides the same accuracy of a full 3D EM simulator in a fraction of the time. In fact, parts of a system that can be described analytically do not have to be included in numerical field computation, allowing the computational volume to be reduced.

A simple example helps to demonstrate the power of the CST DS software: a phase bridge used in the CST Microwave Studio software (**see figure**). The phase bridge's elements were selected from the set of analytic blocks: microstrip steps (numbers 2 and 3 in the figure), striplines (4,5) and open stripline (6), library elements (1), and an external CST MWS block (7). Once the library elements and the external blocks have been simulated, the structure can be modified in many ways by altering parameters of the blocks.

Since simulation time is reduced significantly compared to conventional tools, CST DS Studio enables fast full-parameterization and optimization studies for complex systems, while maintaining high accuracy. CST of America, Inc., 8 Grove St., Suite 203, Wellesley, MA 02482; (781) 416-2782, FAX: (781) 416-4001, Internet: [www.cst-america.com](http://www.cst-america.com). **MRF**

Enter No. 52 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# TRIMMER CAPACITORS

[www.VoltronicsCorp.com](http://www.VoltronicsCorp.com)

IF ONE OF OUR THOUSANDS OF  
CATALOG PARTS DO NOT MEET  
YOUR REQUIREMENTS WE WILL  
DESIGN YOUR TRIMMER CAPACITOR



**Voltronics**  
CORPORATION  
*The Trimmer Capacitor Company*

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404  
e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)

● Enter NO. 417 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 at Booth # 1235



# EIGHT WAYS TO JUMP START YOUR DESIGN

## WITH GENESYS V8 SYNTHESIS

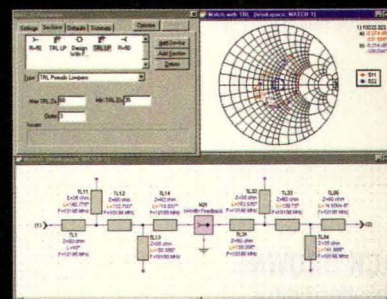
**From Start To Finish.** You're in the driver's seat with GENESYS V8's winning synthesis modules for amplifiers, oscillators, PLLs, filters and more. Need to design an x-band amplifier for example? Choose your transistor and start your engines.

### The First Two Ways Make It Easy!

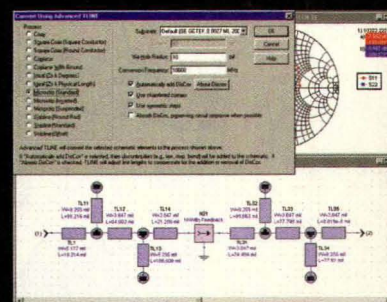
1. Use our MATCH module to synthesize your amplifier matching circuit. Simply enter your device models and matching network topologies and MATCH calculates the network parameters needed for an optimal match between source and load.

2. Then use ADVANCED T/LINE to automatically convert schematics between ideal, microstrip, stripline, coplanar and transmission line types. You'll jump start your design without even switching gears.

**So Grab a Seat and Hold On!** And get the extra power, speed and accuracy you need. With synthesis packages starting under \$3,000 US, you'll land the pole position every time.



MATCH synthesizes networks



T/LINE transforms into stripline, microstrip, coplanar and others

Phone: +1 678-291-0995

[sales@eagleware.com](mailto:sales@eagleware.com)

**E**  
**EAGLEWARE**  
RF and Microwave Design Software

Enter No. 237 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Visit us at  
Wireless Systems 2002  
Booth #1115

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

Fax: +1 678-291-0971



# System Automates Accelerated Life Tests

This fully integrated turnkey system provides flexibility and accuracy for complete RF, DC, and thermal-accelerated life testing of components and assemblies.

**a**ccelerated life testing can reveal a great deal about the reliability of a high-frequency component or assembly. Although this testing usually requires the creation of a sophisticated, custom measurement setup, there is now a better way. The Automated Accelerated Reliability Test System (AARTS) from Maxwell Technologies (San Diego, CA) is a turnkey system that incorporates all of the RF, DC, and

available for power connections. Major AARTS subsystems include the Heater Control Unit (HCU) which is

thermal capability needed for reliability/parametric testing on RF and photonic devices and components.

The AARTS (see figure) combines specially designed hardware and software to simplify accelerated life testing on up to 32 RF and photonic units at one time. The DUT can even differ in design and function, since each DUT is independently biased and RF controlled and is mounted in an independently controlled fixture. Each DUT fixture can provide two independent bias voltages, RF input and output connections, and temperature control. When measurements are completed on a DUT, it can be removed from the system and replaced with another unit without interrupting measurements on the other installed DUTs.

Versions of the GPIB-controlled system are available for testing 4, 8, 16, or 32 RF devices at a time over ranges of 0.6 to 3.0 GHz, 0.9 to 10 GHz, and 2 to 18 GHz. Up to 96 bias channels are

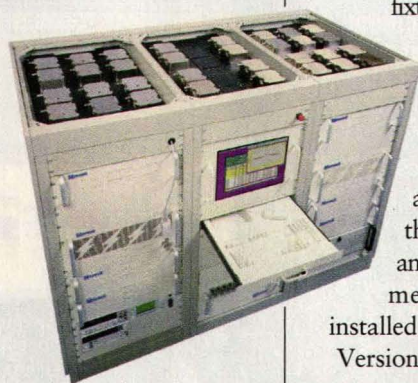
designed to control the base-plate temperature of each DUT within  $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  over a range of  $+40$  to  $+250^\circ\text{C}$ . Temperature in each DUT fixture is monitored through a dedicated thermocouple sensor.

The RF Distribution Unit (RFU) generates and routes RF signals to the DUTs and passes RF output signals from each DUT to a measurement subsystem. The RFU can provide up to  $+15\text{-dBm}$  RF input power per DUT (or more with amplification), and can handle as much as  $30\text{-W}$  output power per DUT. The RFU features an input-power adjustment range of more than 40 dB.

Testing is performed under the control of the dedicated LifeTest software, which can automate such complex operations as amplifier compression tests and dynamic temperature tests. For out-of-limit conditions, the system can notify operators locally or send them an e-mail. Maxwell Technologies, 9244 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; (858) 503-3300, FAX: (858) 503-3344, Internet: [www.maxwell.com](http://www.maxwell.com).

Enter No. 53 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



This version of the AARTS is a triple-bay rack-mount system configured for 32 channels of testing.



# 2W & 5W DC to 18GHz ATTENUATORS

**IN STOCK**



from **\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2&5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

## MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)

2W SMA	5W SMA	5W Type-N	Attenuation (dB)	
			Nominal	Accuracy*
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	±0.60
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	±0.60
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60
S20W2	S20W5	N20W5	20	±0.60
S30W2	S30W5	N30W5	30	±0.85
S40W2	S40W5	N40W5	40	±0.85

\*At 25°C includes power and frequency variations up to 12.4GHz.  
Above 12.4GHz add 0.5dB typ. to accuracy.

## DC-18GHz Adapters NOW AVAILABLE!

Type-N to SMA \$22<sup>95</sup> ea. (1-49) SMA-F to SMA-M \$8<sup>95</sup> ea. (1-49)



For detailed adapter specs visit: [www.minicircuits.com/adapter.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/adapter.html)

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 273 INT'L 274  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 331 Rev B



## 802.11a & HiperLAN2 Antenna Switches

# silicon antenna switches



### SPECIFICATIONS

**Bandwidth:**  
100MHz – 6GHz

**Isolation:**  
900 MHz (LMDS): 40 dB(typ.)  
2400 MHz (PCS): 30 dB (typ.)  
5600 MHz (WLAN): 20 dB (typ.)

**Insertion loss:**  
900 MHz (LMDS): 0.25 dB (typ.)  
2400 MHz (PCS): 0.5 dB (typ.)  
5600 MHz (WLAN): 1.0 dB (typ.)

**Power Handling:**  
10 Watts

**Third order IP:**  
+39 dBm (typ.)

**Switching speed:**  
10 nS (typ.)

**Patented Package:**  
MMSM™ hermetic-on-microstrip;  
EPSM™ ceramic

**Footprint:**  
75 x 100 mils (max.)

**Bias supply:**  
+/- 20 mA

**Control supply:**  
Reverse bias polarity

## NEW! NanoMount™ Technology Serves Entire 100MHz - 6GHz Spectrum

Microsemi's breakthrough surface mount MNM4200™ Series provides four patented MMSM PIN diodes on a single 75 x 100 mm ceramic substrate for "transfer," "diversity," "transmit/receive" and single pole double throw (SPDT) switching functions.

The MNM4200 Series serves the entire 100MHz – 6GHz spectrum, a complete line of silicon antenna switches meeting the demanding requirements of 802.11a and HiperLAN2 broadband wireless LAN applications.

New NanoMount technology creates a wide-bandwidth, high-power solution with outstanding isolation, insertion loss and power handling capabilities. All on easy-to-use tape and reel packaging.

Visit our website for details on Microsemi's entire line of 802.11a and HiperLAN2 antenna switches, switch protection, bias circuits, power limiters, power detectors and low noise pre-amplifiers.



# Microsemi

more than solutions - enabling possibilities™

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #639

## 802.11b WLAN TVSarray® Protection

# port protection

### USB0803CS08PC™ Series



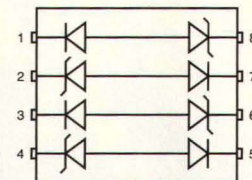
#### ESD I/O Port Protection

#### FEATURES

- Single line bi-directional
- Low 5pF capacitance
- Standoff 3.3 Volts max
- Breakdown 4.0 Volts max
- IEC 61000-4-2 and IEC 61000-4-4 compliant

#### APPLICATIONS

- Ultra high speed data protection
- WLAN chipset protection
- On Intersil reference design for PRISM® 2.5 WLAN chipset



Schematic

PRISM® is a trademark of Intersil Americas Inc.

### USB6B1™

#### ESD I/O Port Protection

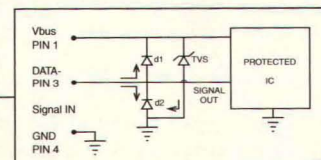


#### FEATURES

- Single and Two-Line protection
- Stand-Off 5.0 Volts max
- Breakdown 6.0 Volts min
- Clamping 9.8 Volts max
- Capacitance 5 pF typical
- Temp Coefficient 3mV/°C max
- IEC-6000 ESD compliant

#### APPLICATIONS

- PDAs USB Port Protection
- Data line Protection



Microsemi products are distributed by ACI, All American, Arrow, Avnet, Future, Richardson, Universal, and other distributors and representatives worldwide. Check locations on our website: [www.microsemi.com](http://www.microsemi.com)

Enter No. 217 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Be ready, as the  
next wave of  
cellular business  
approaches,  
with MCE-KDI  
component and  
subassembly  
**enablers**

**Vector Modulators**

- Surface Mount
- 360 Degrees with 14dB

**High Isolation 3dB  
Hybrid Couplers**

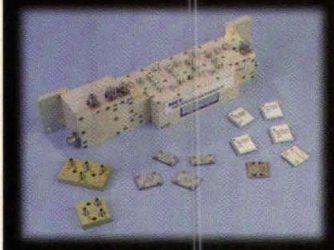
- Surface Mount
- 30 dB Isolation

**Power Dividers  
and Couplers**

- High Power
- High Directivity
- Low Loss

**Cavity Delay Line/Filter  
Subassemblies**

- Integral Couplers
- Dividers
- Ferrite Isolators
- High Power Terminations



Contact us for more information  
and assistance.

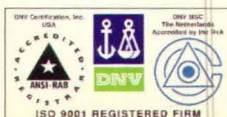
**MCE**

**KDI-INTEGRATED PRODUCTS**

60 South Jefferson Road  
Whippany, NJ 07981

Tel: 973-887-8100 (ext. 500)  
Fax: 973-884-0445

Web site: [www.kditriangle.com](http://www.kditriangle.com)  
e-mail: [sales@kditriangle.com](mailto:sales@kditriangle.com)



Enter No. **283** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## RIDE THE NEXT WAVE WITH MCE-KDI . . . . . . MCPA **enablers**

The next wave of amplifier technology will require component and subassembly products that perform with linear phase and low IM distortion characteristics to achieve more demanding multi-carrier performance.

Higher levels of integration using custom packaging methods, with mixed component technologies are needed to improve performance and reduce size and cost. MCE-KDI brings to focus all the design and manufacturing experience within MCE-Technologies companies, and its international resources. This combination of resources enables us to provide you with a custom made cavity/filter assembly, and other components needed to enable your new MCPA.

MCE-KDI experience in custom product design and high volume manufacturing, will enable you to ride the next wave with the best performing products. Our designs enable first time success with cost effective custom packaging of high power, low IM, low insertion loss components, concurrent with high isolation between circuit functions.

You can depend upon our willingness, commitment, and ability, to provide the products, the way **you** want them, when **you** want them, and at the **price you** want them.

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1107



# Miniature PLL Module Locks 1500 To 1600 MHz

Leveraging chip-scale-packaging technology, this tiny PLL features a loop bandwidth of 1.25 kHz with low phase noise and minimal spurious content.

**f**requency stability is essential to most wireless designs, and the latest PLL from Z-Communications (San Diego, CA) offers a way to achieve good stability in a small package. The model PCA1550A measures only  $0.50 \times 0.50 \times 0.14$  in. ( $1.27 \times 1.27 \times 0.36$  cm), yet it provides full-sized performance from 1500 to 1600 MHz. This PLL is one of the first in a series of miniature PLL modules that the company

will offer in its cPLL packaging.

Suitable for MMDS and fixed broadband wireless applications as well as satellite-communication systems, the PLL uses advanced semiconductor chip-scale-packaging technology along with "0201" size components. It covers frequencies ranging from 1500 to 1600 MHz, with a 1000-kHz step size.

Integrating a phase detector, a loop filter, and a VCO, the PLL features a loop bandwidth of approximately 1.25 kHz, close-in phase-noise performance of 278 dBc/Hz and 2103 dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset, or equivalently, an RMS phase error consisting of less than 1 deg. integrated over the 100-Hz-to-100-kHz range. The PCA 1550A also provides a maximum startup lock time of 3 ms and an adjacent-channel switching speed of 2 ms, while delivering 1.5-dBm output power with  $\pm 2.5$ -dB flatness into a 50- $\Omega$  load. Typical power output is efficient relative to frequency. At 25°C and at 1511 MHz, power output is slightly above +3 dBm, while at 1588 MHz, the power output is

maintained at +2 dBm.

With its small housing, the PLL's harmonic suppression is -20 dBc, while

the sideband reference spurs are attenuated at greater than -70 dBc. The PCA1550A PLL does not sacrifice performance due to its small size, but instead saves more space on a PCB.

The PLL sustains extensive battery life in drawing 37-mA current from a +5-VDC supply as it operates over the -40 to 85°C temperature range. By using the ADF4113 frequency synthesizer from Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA), the PLL is capable of handling a reference-oscillator input signal from 5 to 100 MHz. Also, ideal performance is optimized with a charge-pump output current of 1.25 mA.

The PCA1550A and the series to follow are suitable for automated surface-mount assembly and reflow soldering. P&A: \$39.00 each; stock to 6 wks. (tape-and-reel format). Z-Communications, Inc., 9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126; (858) 621-2700, FAX: (858) 621-2722, e-mail: [applications@zcomm.com](mailto:applications@zcomm.com), Internet: [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).

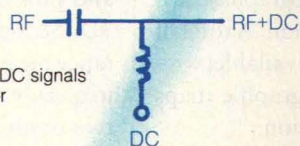
Enter No. 54 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**PETER STAVENICK**  
Managing Editor





# BIAS TEES <sup>\$</sup>25<sup>95</sup>



Easily combines RF+DC signals for your modulation or test requirements.

## Now up to 500mA DC current 100kHz-6GHz

With Mini-Circuits Bias-Tees, you can DC connect to the RF port of an active device without effecting its RF properties...modulate a laser, apply DC to an amplifier output, and more! Using statistical process control plus combining magnetics and microstrip, large DC currents may pass through the Bias-Tee without saturation and degradation of performance. At 1/3 to 1/4 the price of competitive units, these new Bias-Tees are available in surface mount, pin, and connectorized models. So why wait, solve your connection problems with Mini-Circuits Bias-Tees.



Model	Freq (MHz) F <sub>1</sub> -F <sub>2</sub>	Insertion Loss (dB Typ.)			Isolation (dB Typ.)			VSWR (Typ.)	Price \$ ea 1-9 qty.
		L	M	U	L	M	U		
▲ZFBT-4R2G	10-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	32	40	50	1.13:1	59.95
▲ZFBT-6G	10-6000	0.15	0.6	1.0	32	40	30	1.13:1	79.95
▲ZFBT-4R2GW	0.1-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	25	40	50	1.13:1	79.95
▲ZFBT-6GW	0.1-6000	0.15	0.6	1.0	25	40	30	1.13:1	89.95
▲ZFBT-4R2G-FT	10-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.13:1	59.95
▲ZFBT-6G-FT	10-6000	0.15	0.6	1.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.13:1	79.95
▲ZFBT-4R2GW-FT	0.1-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.13:1	79.95
▲ZFBT-6GW-FT	0.1-6000	0.15	0.6	1.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.13:1	89.95
*ZNBT-60-1W	2.5-6000	0.2	0.6	1.6	75	45	35	1.35:1	82.95
■PBTC-1G	10-1000	0.15	0.3	0.3	27	33	30	1.10:1	25.95
■PBTC-3G	10-3000	0.15	0.3	1.0	27	30	35	1.60:1	35.95
■PBTC-1GW	0.1-1000	0.15	0.3	0.3	25	33	30	1.10:1	35.95
■PBTC-3GW	0.1-3000	0.15	0.3	1.0	25	30	35	1.60:1	46.95
●JEBT-4R2G	10-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	32	40	40	-	39.95
●JEBT-6G	10-6000	0.15	0.7	1.3	32	40	40	-	59.95
●JEBT-4R2GW	0.1-4200	0.15	0.6	0.6	25	40	40	-	59.95
●JEBT-6GW	0.1-6000	0.15	0.7	1.3	25	40	30	-	69.95

L = Low Range M = Mid Range U = Upper Range

NOTE: Isolation dB applies to DC to (RF) and DC to (RF+DC) ports.

▲SMA Models, FT Models Have Feedthrough Terminal \*Type N, BNC Female at DC

■Pin Models ●Surface Mount Models

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE  
 The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 164 Rev B



# Software Speeds Cell-Site Surveys

This flexible software package can simplify the selection of cell sites and calculation of line-of-sight distances when installing point-to-point radio systems.

Installing cellular towers and other radio-infrastructure equipment requires careful planning and painstaking measurements. One of the tools that site planners now have at their disposal to simplify the task is the Terrain Navigator 2001 Windows-based software from Maptech (Amesbury, MA). This powerful program works with data from United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps,

using the variety of tools that includes a compass tool, a centering tool, a drag tool, and by clicking on edge arrows

allowing operators to view locations in 2D or 3D and find exact coordinates for accurately selecting optimum cell-site locations and for planning radio-link installations.

Terrain Navigator 2001 can be ordered with as many topographic maps as needed for an application. A total of 30 "Super Regions" are available, with up to 3500 USGS topographic maps per Super Region collection.

Operators have a variety of tools at their disposal for setting markers, linking to a GPS Rx, changing screen views, and printing customized maps. Using the "Go To" menu selection allows an operator to find a location by coordinates, by entering a zip code or the name of a town or city, entering a name, or using a reference code. The "Mode" menu selection allows the operator to choose from a number of different views, including 2D and 3D views. Both views can be shown simultaneously for an area of interest using a "seamless" split-screen view.

Navigating around a map is simple,

to move the map in a selected direction.

For system installers, however, the real power in Terrain Navigator 2001 is the capability to place markers on precise locations, define tracks and routes, and plot distances between points in 3D. Straight-line and free-hand distance measuring tools allow operators to quickly calculate the distance between two or more points. By using the software's profile feature, a cross-sectional model can be created to study the elevation changes along a particular route. A line-of-sight calculator shows any obstructions along a path.

Terrain Navigator 2001 also works with a GPS Rx connected to a computer's serial communication port, allowing data to be transferred in either direction. The software is designed for use with Windows 95, 98, 2000, ME, or NT running on a Pentium computer. Maptech, 10 Industrial Way, Amesbury, MA 01913; (888) 839-5551, (978) 792-1000, Internet: [www.maptech.com](http://www.maptech.com). MRF

Enter No. 54 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



High linearity: IP3 up to 45dBm

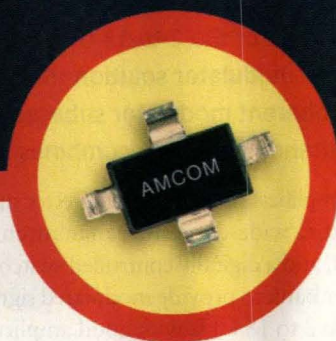
High efficiency: 50%

Low thermal resistance

DC-6.5GHz Broadband

Surface mount package  
(Tape and reel available)

# Watch It Perform.



## High Frequency GaAs Power FETs Free Samples

### Typical Performance

Part no.	Freq.(GHz)	Gss	P1dB	IP3	Eff@P1dB
AM006MX-QG	DC-6.5	14dB	23dBm	35dBm	46%
AM012MX-QG	DC-6.5	14dB	26dBm	38dBm	46%
AM024MX-QG	DC-6.5	13dB	29dBm	41dBm	46%
AM036MX-QG	DC-6.5	12dB	31dBm	43dBm	46%
AM048MX-QG	DC-6.5	11.5dB	32dBm	44dBm	46%
AM072MX-QG	DC-6.5	11dB	33dBm	45dBm	46%

measured at 3.5 GHz, Vd=5 V, Ids=0.5 Idss

As low as **\$2.99**

When designing your next generation wireless, military or satellite systems, the super-efficient, ultra-linear, GaAs Fet power transistors from AMCOM are precisely what you need. Produced in large quantities, they provide repeatable performance at an unmatched cost.

To speed your RF microwave circuit design, give us your requirements, and we will loan you an evaluationkit that contains a recommended device and a fully functional test fixture.

To order free samples or for more information call us today at: **1-301-353-8400**.

22300 Comsat Drive, Clarksburg, MD 20871

tel: 301-353-8400 • fax: 301-353-8401

email: info@amcomusa.com • www.amcomusa.com

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #220

Enter No. 201 at www.mwrf.com

 **amcom**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
The RF Power House



# Universal Modulator Spans 2 To 18 GHz

This compact assembly blends switches, bandpass filters, a digital attenuator, and a digitally controlled I/Q modulator for accurate control of signal phase and amplitude.

**V**ector modulators provide the control of signal phase and amplitude needed for information transfer in complex communications systems. For wideband military applications requiring full coverage of the 2-to-18-GHz range, there may be no better vector-modulator solution than the model SA-69-BD universal coherent modulator subassembly from G.T. Microwave, Inc. (Randolph, NJ). It combines several stages

are amplified and then switched among four bandpass filters. The filters pass bands of 2.0 to 3.5 GHz, 3.5

of amplification, a high-speed vector modulator, wide-dynamic-range attenuation, and a digitally controlled switched-filter bank to provide modulated signals from 2 to 18 GHz with good amplitude and phase accuracy.

The model SA-69-BD universal coherent modulator subassembly accepts maximum input levels to +20 dBm. Signals are processed through an I/Q vector modulator with separate 12-b digital control of phase and amplitude. The phase flatness versus frequency (from 2 to 18 GHz) is at least  $\pm 20$  deg., while the amplitude flatness versus frequency is at least  $\pm 3.5$  dB. The modulator achieves at least 18-dB isolation between ports and boasts 500-ns switching speed.

From the vector modulator, signals are amplified and then passed through a wideband 2-to-18-GHz attenuator with 80-dB dynamic range and 0.08-dB attenuation resolution. The 10-b digital attenuator, which also features 500-ns switching speed, achieves  $\pm 4.5$ -dB attenuation flatness across the full frequency range.

Output signals from the attenuator

to 6.0 GHz, 6.0 to 10.4 GHz, and 10.4 to 18.0 GHz with out-of-band rejection as good as 55 dB. A switch at the output of the filters selects the band of interest. The switching speed for the input switch is 200 ns, while the switching speed for the output switch is 300 ns, or a worst-case total of 500 ns.

Overall, the modulator assembly offers  $\pm 20$ -deg. phase flatness versus frequency. It features 22-dB gain from 2 to 18 GHz with +14-dBm minimum output power at 1-dB compression. AM sidebands are down -65 dBc to the megahertz of a signal, while overall amplitude flatness is  $\pm 3.5$  dB. Harmonics are -60 dBc and the overall assembly noise figure is 14 dB. The TTL-compatible SA-69-BD measures  $4.25 \times 9.0 \times 2.0$  in. ( $10.80 \times 22.86 \times 5.08$  cm) with SMA female connectors. G.T. Microwave, Inc., 2 Emery Ave., Randolph, NJ 07869; (973) 361-5700, FAX: (973) 361-5722, e-mail: [gtmicrowav@aol.com](mailto:gtmicrowav@aol.com), Internet: [www.GTmicrowave.com](http://www.GTmicrowave.com).

Enter No. 57 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



You need to design communication systems  
with speed and flexibility.

succeed with **Symphony**

Encode, multiplex, modulate, upconvert, filter, amplify, transmit, receive, reverse and recover. Symphony's end-to-end communication system design suite lets you simulate your baseband, transceiver and channel with speed and flexibility.

Make key architectural decisions and component specifications at any stage of your development. Optimize performance such as noise figure, BER,

ACPR, or SINAD with a comprehensive library of RF and

DSP behavioral models, along with

frequency, discrete-time

domain and mixed

mode analyses.

Symphony provides

the speed and

power for

simulating systems

such as GSM, CDMA

and 3G. As a part of

Ansoft's Serenade Design

Environment, Symphony provides a

seamless link to circuit simulation, 3D and planar

electromagnetics in addition to Matlab co-simulation.

### **Design with speed and flexibility.**

Discover the difference Symphony makes in your system development and component specification.

For your free evaluation copy of Symphony, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

Visit us at **Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1215**

Enter No. **234** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## **Rapid Deployment**



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# Lorch Microwave: Multi-product Solutions for Commercial Wireless Applications

With over 35 years experience designing and manufacturing microwave components, Lorch Microwave provides filtering solutions to the commercial market

- from base station to microwave radio links
- from less than 1MHz to 40GHz
- from high volume to small custom runs

Diverse engineering and manufacturing capabilities allow Lorch Microwave to quickly respond to customer needs and provide custom tailored solutions, all with trademark service and satisfaction.

1725 North Salisbury Blvd. · PO Box 2828  
Salisbury, Maryland 21802  
Tel: 800.780.2169 · Fax: 410.860.1949  
E-mail: [lorchsales@lorch.com](mailto:lorchsales@lorch.com)  
Web: <http://www.lorch.com>

**LORCH  
MICROWAVE**

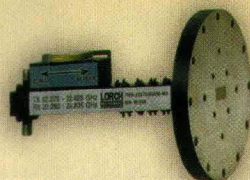
Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #832

**Commercial,  
High Performance  
& Custom-Designed  
Products**



## WIRELESS FILTERS AND DUPLEXERS

- cellular and PCS base stations filters, duplexers and assemblies
- delay assemblies for feed forward amplifier applications



## WAVEGUIDE DUPLEXERS

- point-to-point microwave radio links to 40GHz
- terrestrial communication networks



## CERAMIC FILTERS

- filters and duplexers to 5.8GHz
- specialized cellular and PCS applications
- duplexers and finite pole placed topologies available

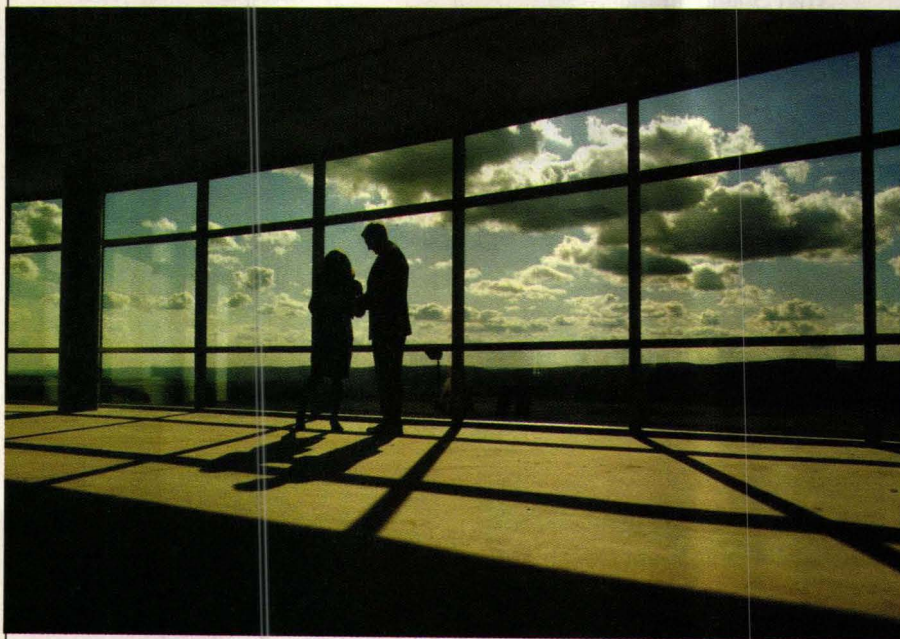
## OTHER COMMERCIAL AND MILITARY APPLICATIONS

- cavity filters
- discrete filters
- tunable filters
- other signal processing products

Enter No. 238 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Window of Opportunity



While others scaled back, we invested in your future. At DLI, we've created the world's premier high-performance Multi Layer capacitor facility. It's designed to give RF engineers precisely what they want—consistent reliability in product specifications, performance, and delivery—all from an established source that's trusted for technical expertise. Engineers have come to rely on DLI as *the choice* in Single Layer capacitors and now they can turn to DLI for the same quality, service, and know-how in Multi Layer products. Reliability and performance, on time and on budget, now and in the future—that's what makes DLI your new choice in Multi Layer capacitors. **It's an opportunity worth investigating.**

## DLI: Your New Choice in Multi Layer Capacitors



*DLI's new plant was built for performance, delivering reliable Multi Layer capacitors that match your design specifications every time.*

### TURN TO DLI FOR:

- Ultra High Q Single Layer Capacitors
- Ultra High Q Multi Layer SMD Capacitors
- Milli-Cap® and Opti-Cap™ Ultra-Broadband Capacitors
- Custom Thin Film Products
- DiPak® Ceramic Packaging

*For complete technical specs and information on DLI's proven line of high Q capacitors and thin film products, visit **www.dilabs.com**.*



### Where Performance Begins

2777 Route 20 East • Cazenovia, New York 13035 • Phone: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179 • [www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)  
ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

**Visit Us at: Wireless Systems** February 26-28, Booth #521 • **OFC 2002** March 19-21, Booth #2976  
**MTT-S 2002** June 4-6, Booth #1807

Enter No. **231** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE, CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

For Best Performance in  
a Supporting Role, the  
Winner is...



**Sector Microwave**  
Go With the Winner....  
Use Sector Switches!!

999 Grand Blvd.,  
Deer Park, L.I., N.Y. 11729  
(631) 242-2300  
FAX: (631) 242-8158  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVE Enter No. 550 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**DAMASKOS, INC.**  
Square Coax Std Sizes  
3, 6 & 10"

Absorbers, Honeycomb, Solids  
Thin Shielding Materials




Mu and Epsilon  
Calibration Standards  
Quick Connect/Disconnect

P.O. Box 469 ■ Concordville, PA 19331  
(610) 358-0200 FAX (610) 558-1019  
[damaskos@aol.com](mailto:damaskos@aol.com)

DAMASKOS Enter No. 551 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**DeskTop Antenna Measurement  
System For Wireless Development**



- 1FT Aluminum & Plastic Ground Plane
- 20ft 18GHz SMA Cable
- Rel. Gain Ref Any
- Horz Axis
- Vert Axis
- Standard Tripod
- Max signal search/move
- Windows Based
- DC-6, 12 & 18GHz
- 2-Axis Data
- Parallel Port
- De-Embed System
- 20ft. 18GHz Cable
- Laser Module
- Bias Injection
- Free Software
- Custom Cables & Gain Slopes

Software Ver 2.0 offers swept freq. at each movement <:) Interfaces with most hp VNA's or Scalar NA's


Diamond Engineering  
454 Main St. Diamond Springs, Ca 95619  
(530)-626-3857 [www.diamondeng.net](http://www.diamondeng.net)  
[www.MicrowaveRF.com](http://www.MicrowaveRF.com)

DIAMOND ENGINEERING Enter No. 552 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Thermoelectric (Peltier) Cooled Cryogenically Cooled

**HI-PERFORMANCE  
THERMAL PLATFORM TEST SYSTEMS**

**YOUR THERMAL PLATFORM SOURCE**



Mechanically Refrigerated Thermal Vacuum Chamber

21089 Longway Road, Sonoma, CA 95370 USA  
[www.ess-systems.com](http://www.ess-systems.com) Phone 1-800-735-6560  
E-mail: [sales@ess-systems.com](mailto:sales@ess-systems.com) Fax 1-800-317-8762

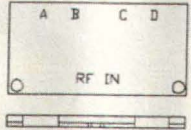
**Environmental Stress Systems, Inc.**

ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS SYSTEMS Enter No. 553 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**RFcomps.com**

RF/MW Component Distributor  
**Low Prices & Fast Delivery**

[info@rfcomps.com](mailto:info@rfcomps.com) [www.rfcomps.com](http://www.rfcomps.com)



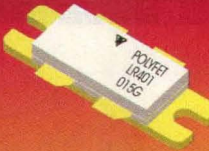
IF Engineering  
SMT  
4-Way  
Power Divider  
1 x 0.75 x .010"

Frequency 3 to 6 GHz  
Isolation 15 dB minimum  
Loss 1.5 dB maximum  
VSWR 2:1 maximum

Call 847-926-9060  
Contact [info@rfcomps.com](mailto:info@rfcomps.com) or  
[www.ifengineering.com](http://www.ifengineering.com)

RFCOMPS.COM Enter No. 554 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

LR401  
LDMOS Design for  
30-512MHz



60W. P1dB  
12dB Gain Broadband

**polyfet rf devices**

YOUR POWER MOSFET PEOPLE

Contact / View us on the WEB at  
<http://www.polyfet.com>

1110 Avenida Acosco, Camarillo, CA, 93012  
TEL (805)484-4210 FAX (805)484-3393

POLYFET RF DEVICES Enter No. 555 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**Personal  
Probe  
Station**

**Very Low Cost  
High Function**

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<11") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage •
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- TX-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •

• Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •

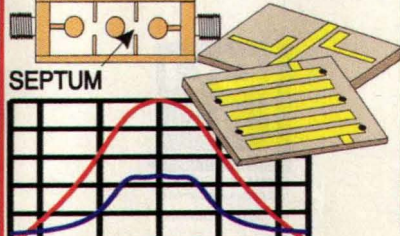
**J microTechnology**  
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**A Probe Station On Every Bench**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY Enter No. 556 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**Coupled Line  
Filter Design Software  
Windows™ 95/98/NT**

**NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS**



SEPTUM

Filter with Flat Group Delay

**WAVECON**  
P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033  
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270  
Website: [www.waveconsoft.com](http://www.waveconsoft.com)

WAVECON Enter No. 557 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS**



TYPES: Single & Dual Versions  
FREQUENCY RANGES:  
varies between .01 and 1000 MHz  
COUPLING LEVELS: 20 dB & 30 dB  
IN LINE POWER:  
2 W to 200 W depending on model

Couples are available for Standard Performance, High Performance and Reflectometer Grade applications. Minimum Directivity, Loss, Flatness & VSWR reflect these applications.

**www.wbecoinc.com**  
**WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO. INC.**  
P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036  
Phone & Fax (602) 254-1570

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING Enter No. 558 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE, CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

## YOUR AD HERE

Black and White?  
or Full Color?

Now the choice is yours.

Simply send us your copy, consisting of 54 characters per line X 10 lines Max., plus a black and white glossy, color print, slide, or transparency and a two-line headline, max. 30 characters per line. We'll do the rest. Or you can do it all and send us your complete 2 3/16" w X 3" d negatives (B/W or 4/C).

For more information or to advertise call  
Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698.

## ProbePoint™ CPW-μStrip Adapter Substrates



- Precision CPW to μStrip Adapter Substrates •
- Companion Calibration substrates and standards •
- Accurate Electrical Data to Frequencies greater than 50 GHz •

- 5, 10, & 15 mil thickness •
- Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •



**J microTechnology**  
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)  
www.jmicrotechnology.com

**Test Tooling for the Untestable**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

Enter No. 559 at www.mwrf.com

## WAVEGUIDE SWITCH SPECIALISTS



From WR10 through WR975...

Think **SECTOR MICROWAVE**  
for your switch requirements.

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide"



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729  
(631) 242-2300 • FAX: (631) 242-8158

www.sectormicrowave.com

SECTOR MICROWAVES

Enter No. 560 at www.mwrf.com

## The Future Is Ours...



Your gateway site to

**Microwaves & RF**

www.mwrf.com

**Planet EE**  
Penton Electronics Group

## MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

### RATES

Effective January 1, 2001

\$225 per column inch

Commissionable to agencies

### DEADLINES

Space reservation:

5th of month preceding issue date

Ad material to:

Penton Media Inc., Classified  
Dept. 611, Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

### SALES STAFF

Loree Poirier

(216) 931-9201

Fax: (216) 931-9441

e-mail: Lpoirier@penton.com

**Technology Service Corporation** in Bloomington, IN is looking for an rf engineer with these qualifications: BSEE, 3+ years experience rf/microwave systems, Good verbal & written communication skills, Capability to acquire DoD Secret Clearance, Programming in LabVIEW, Matlab, C, or Access.

Responsibilities will include: System design and implementation, Testing and integration of rf systems, Antenna design and testing, and data analysis. Send resume via mail, fax, or email to:

**Technology Service Corporation**

116 West Sixth Street, Suite 200

Bloomington, IN 47404

Attn: Sandy Garrett

Fax: (812) 336-7735 Email: sgarrett@tsc.com



## Converter Suits Networking Applications

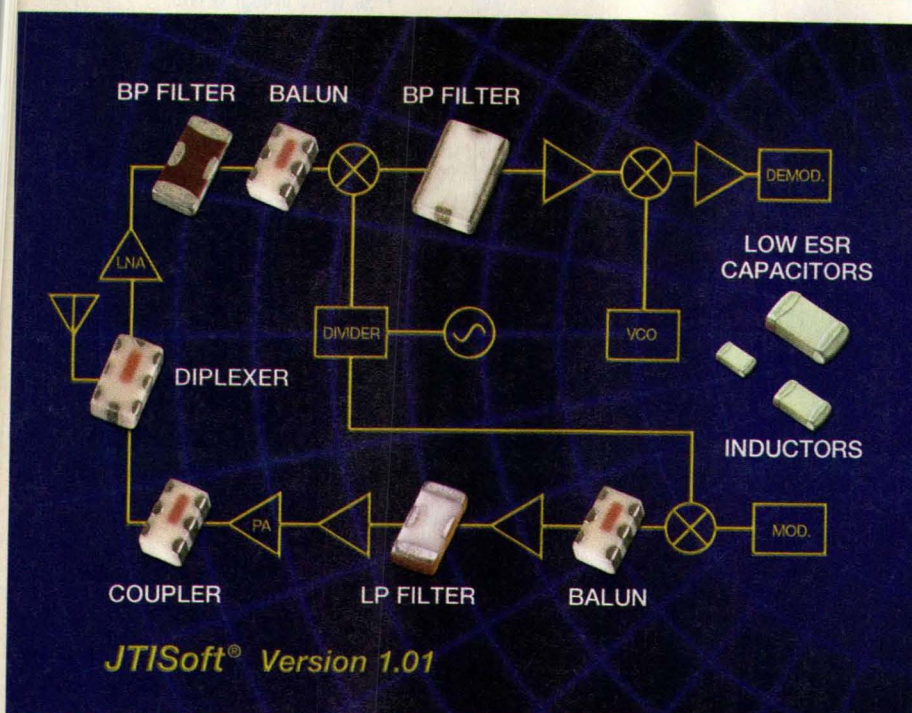
ABLE TO DIRECTLY interface to fiber-optic photodiodes, the AD8304 logarithmic converter delivers 160-dB dynamic range and 0.1-dB accuracy. It overcomes

the expense that is associated with hybrids and the calibration complexities associated with switched-gain transimpedance-amplifier solutions. Operating from a single +5-VDC supply, the DC output provides a log-scaled representation of the input current. P&A:

\$19.80 (1000 qty.).

Analog Devices, Inc., 831 Woburn St.,  
Wilmington, MA 01887; (781) 937-1428,  
FAX: (781) 821-4273, Internet: [www.analog.com](http://www.analog.com).

● Enter No. 64 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## RF CERAMIC COMPONENTS

Johanson Technology, Inc. offers a broad range of compact, high performance RF Ceramic Components that operate from 300 MHz to 5.5GHz. These advanced components are engineered to meet the design challenges of tomorrow's new generation wireless products.

Visit our website today for new on-line engineering resources:

- Technical Application Notes
- Design Engineering Prototype Kits
- Component Modeling Software
- On-line Sample, Quote, & Technical Request Forms



**johanson technology.com**  
**camarillo california 805.389.1166**

Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #441

● Enter No. 442 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Antenna Switches Handle 5 To 6 GHz

THE MNM4200<sup>™</sup> SERIES of surface-mount silicon (Si) antenna switches meets the requirements of 802.11a and Hiper-LAN2 broadband wireless local-area-network (WLAN) applications. The series offers configurations to emulate transfer; diversity; transmit/receive; and single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) switching functions and to meet WLAN application requirements from 5 to 6 GHz.

Microsemi Corp., 2381 Morse Ave., Irvine, CA 92614; (800) 713-4113, FAX: (949) 756-0308, Internet: [www.microsemi.com](http://www.microsemi.com).

● Enter No. 65 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Switches Target Bluetooth

A LINE OF four single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) reflective switches suits wireless local-area-network (WLAN), Bluetooth products, code-division-multiple-access (CDMA), time-division-multiple-access (TDMA), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), and wide-band-CDMA (WCDMA) applications. Models HWS301 and HWS303 are low-power SPDT switches that offer 0.4-dB insertion loss and 23-dB isolation at 2.5 GHz. General-purpose SPDT switch models HWS311 and HWS314 support 0.5-dB insertion loss and 23-dB isolation at 2.5 GHz. Model HWS332 is an integrated-circuit (IC) field-effect-transistor (FET) SPDT switch featuring 42-dB isolation at 1 GHz and 33-dB isolation at 2 GHz, with an insertion loss of 0.5 dB at 1 GHz.

Hexawave, 1F, 2 Prosperity Rd., Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C.; 886-3-5785100, FAX: 886-3-5770512.

● Enter No. 66 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



U.S. Patent Approved #6,297,649



**Prematching Tuner**  
High power, 0.8 - 7 GHz

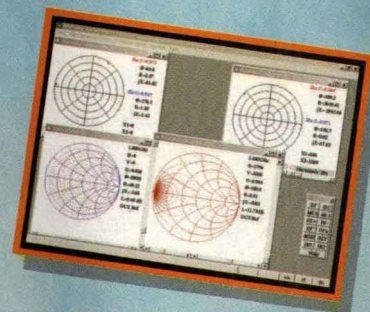


**Harmonic Load Pull System 1.8 - 18 GHz**  
Compact, user friendly operation

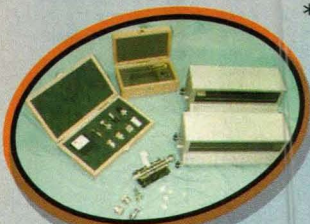
Experience the cutting-edge precision and *state of the art* features included in every Focus product:

- ▶ Prematching\* and Harmonic\* coaxial tuners, 0.2 - 50 (65) GHz
- ▶ Fundamental waveguide tuners, 26.5 - 110 GHz
- ▶ Advanced Load Pull and Noise measurement software
- ▶ VNA TRL calkits, 0.1 - 50 GHz
- ▶ Manual tuners (with prematching options), 0.4 - 50 GHz
- ▶ Modular, low loss, high power test fixtures\*

\* US patents pending



**Harmonic Source & L/P Software**  
Intuitive operation with unique options



Focus Microwaves offers complete measurement solutions for high power, harmonic & noise testing; on-wafer or in fixture. *Over 400 systems in operation worldwide.*

**L/P Tuners, TRL Calkit & Transistor Test Fixture**  
A complete measurement solution

Phone: +1.514.335.6227 Fax: +1.514.335.6287

[www.focus-microwaves.com](http://www.focus-microwaves.com)

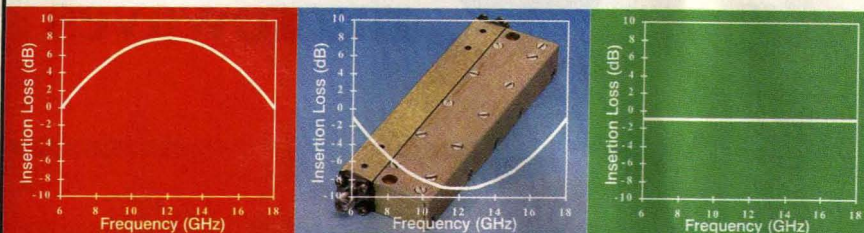
Visit us at Wireless Systems 2002 Booth #1246

Enter No. 282 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



*First-class performance at coach-class prices.*

## Gain Equalizer math made simple



**PROBLEM:**  
Your Amplifier

+

**SOLUTION:**  
Inmet's Equalizer

=

**RESULT:**  
Flat Response

MCE / Inmet Gain Equalizers offer simple solutions to system slope problems. Negative, positive or parabolic slope units can be built to meet desired performance parameters in the DC-26.5 GHz frequency range. To find a solution for your application, simply call for an Equalizer technical questionnaire.

**MCE**  
**INMET**



300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA  
Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557  
Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)

Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • Bias Tees • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations • Connectors

ISO 9001  
CERTIFIED

● Enter No. 405 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## QUIET DROS – CLEAR COMMUNICATION



The desire for low noise Dielectric Resonator Oscillators to enhance clear communication, spectral purity, continues. Typical phase noise @ 100 KHz offset of -126 dBc/Hz for 10 GHz, -115 for 18 GHz, and -108 for 38 GHz are being measured on our production DROs. Harmonics measure between -50 dBc and -80 dBc. Spurious are less

than -90 dBc with -120 dBc available by request. Designs under way promise to reduce phase noise even more significantly. Check the Lucix Website for outstanding features of our DROs, such as low power consumption, very small size, high output power, ultra stability. Tell us your special needs. **At Lucix, we Listen.**

**Lucix**  
Corporation

800 Avenida Acaso, Unit E  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Phone: 805-987-6645  
Fax: 805-987-6145  
Website: [www.lucix.com](http://www.lucix.com)

● Enter No. 409 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

### GROUP PUBLISHER

Craig Roth  
(201) 393-6225  
e-mail: [croth@penton.com](mailto:croth@penton.com)



### PORTUGAL

Paulo Andrade  
Ilimitada-Publicidade  
Internacional, LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Empreendimento  
das Amoreiras-Torre 2  
Piso 11-Sala 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-3883176  
FAX: 351-1-3883283

### DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

Joanne Reppas  
(201) 666-6698  
e-mail: [jreppan@aol.com](mailto:jreppan@aol.com)

### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Loree Poirier  
(216) 931-9201  
FAX: (216) 931-9441  
e-mail: [lpoirier@penton.com](mailto:lpoirier@penton.com)

### NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST

Gene Roberts  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
San Jose Gateway  
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550 ext. 112  
FAX: (408) 441-6052  
e-mail: [groberts@penton.com](mailto:groberts@penton.com)

### NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND,

MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC,  
CANADA  
Paul Barkman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
(908) 704-2460  
FAX: (908) 704-2486  
e-mail: [pbarkman@penton.com](mailto:pbarkman@penton.com)

### SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST,

SOUTHERN CA  
Mary Bandfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
501 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 381-5850  
FAX: (407) 382-9805  
e-mail: [mbandfield@penton.com](mailto:mbandfield@penton.com)

### ISRAEL

Igal Elan, General Manager  
Elan Marketing Group  
2 Habonim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-972-3-6122466  
011-972-3-6122467  
011-972-3-6122468  
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

### TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Charles C.Y. Liu, President  
Two-Way  
Communications Co., Ltd.  
11F/1, No. 421 Sung Shan Road  
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7799  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

### CZECH REPUBLIC

Robert Bilek  
Production International  
Slezska 61, 13000 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

### ITALY

Cesare Casiraghi  
Via Napo Torriani 19/c  
I-22100 Como - Italy  
Phone: 39-31-261407  
FAX: 39-31-261380

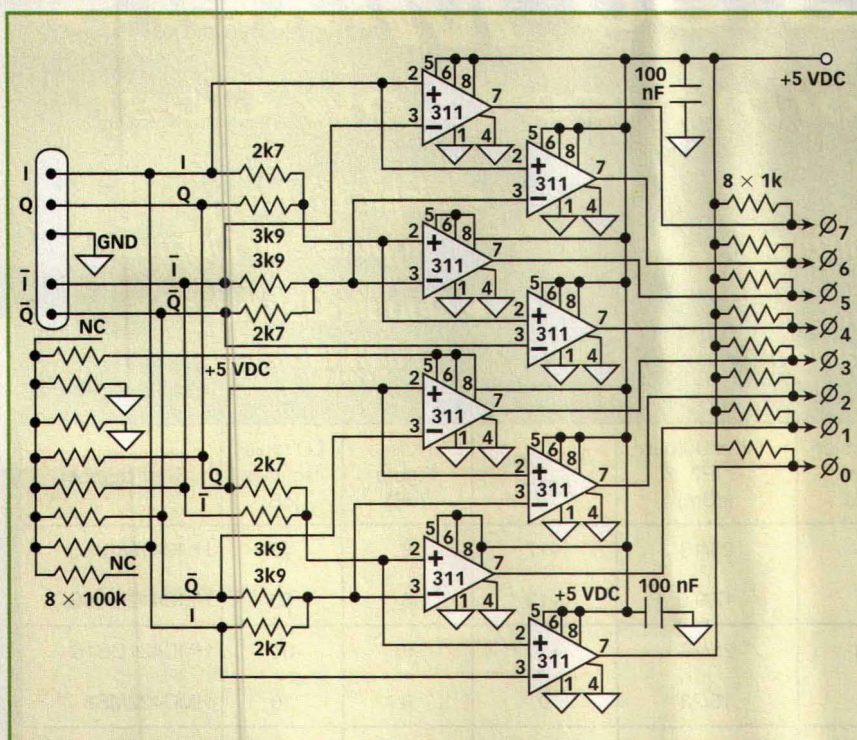
### INDIA

Shivaji Bhattacharjee  
Information & Education  
Services  
1st Floor, 30-B  
Ber Sarai Village,  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110016 India  
FAX: 001-91-11-6876615

### JAPAN

Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126





4. This is the circuit diagram of the 8-channel, limiting IF amplifier described theoretically in Fig. 3.

(Continued from page 112)

ages of the LM311 comparators used as limiting IF amplifiers. Using better components and/or AC-coupled limiting amplifiers should further improve this figure. The new IF strip and demodulator improved the overall Rx performance, since several gain stages with AGC could be removed. The latter actually added distortion and noise to the signal, so that the new IF strip and demodulator actually improved the Rx sensitivity by approximately 1 dB.

In addition, since digital switching transients are completely removed by D-flip-flops, the new demodulator supports higher clock frequencies and, thus, larger RF carrier offsets between the Tx and the Rx. **MRF**

## REFERENCES

1. A. Mashhour, W. Domino, and N. Beamish: "On the Direct Conversion Receiver—A Tutorial," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 44, No. 6, June 2001, pp. 114-128.
2. Matjaz Vidmar: "Achieve Phasor Rotation With Analog Switches," *Microwaves & RF*, Vol. 39, No. 2, February 2000, pp. 59-64.

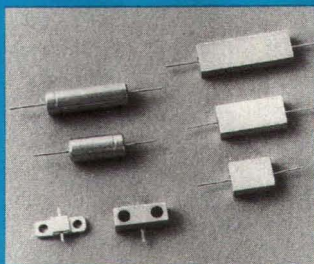
## DETECTORS WITH OR WITHOUT INTEGRAL LIMITER, OR RF AMPLIFIER

The Most Complete Detector Manufacturer -- For ANY Detector Requirement

Zero-Biased Schottky, Biased Schottky and Tunnel (Back Diode) Detectors

### 100 KHz TO 40 GHz

- SMA, N, K, BNC, APC-7, PIN or W/G Connections
- Coaxial, Drop-In or Bolt-Down Packages
- Integral Amplifiers, Limiters or Filters Available
- MIL-Spec or Commercial
- Custom Designs Available
- Limiter or Video Protection
- Instrument Grade High Sensitivity



### ZERO-BIAS SCHOTTKY DETECTORS

DZ, DZM, DZR & DHM Series, 100 KHz to 40.0 GHz

- For Lab Testing, Power Monitoring or Leveling Circuits
- Small Size, 1.05" Long with SMA Connectors
- Connector Options: SMA, SMC, N, K, BNC & APC-7

**Matched Input for DZR & DZM Series:** **Matched High Sensitivity DHM Series:**

VSWR < 1.25:1 to 18.5 GHz  
< 2.0:1 to 40.0 GHz

**Extremely Flat Frequency Response:**

0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz  
0.5 dB to 18.5 GHz  
1.0 dB to 40.0 GHz

3 dB Higher Output Than Standard Units  
1,000 mV/mW, 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz  
VSWR < 1.5:1 to 18.5 GHz  
< 2:1 to 26.5 GHz

**Narrowband Very High Sensitivity DZ Series:**  
2,500 mV/mW to 5,000 mV/mW

- DT Series** Tunnel Detectors for Broadband, Zero-Bias, Wide Temperature Range Requirements
- DTM Series** Pulse Monitor Detectors with < 2 Nanosecond Response Time
- DHM Series** High Sensitivity Zero-Bias Schottky Detectors Give 3 dB More Output
- DS Series** Biased Schottky Detectors for High Sensitivity and Dynamic Range
- DSL Series** Limiter-Detectors to 1 Watt Input

**Herotek**

The Detector Specialists -- Please Call for Detailed Brochures

COMB GENERATORS • LIMITERS • SWITCHES • GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS • SUBSYSTEMS

155 Baytech Drive • San Jose, CA 95134-2303 • PH 408-941-8399 • FAX 408-941-8388

E-Mail: [Info@Herotek.com](mailto:Info@Herotek.com) Web Site: <http://www.herotek.com> Visa/MasterCard Accepted

• Enter NO. 403 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Integrated Mixers

## High Performance / Low Cost

- ◆ Active & Passive Plastic Packaged Mixers
- ◆ High IP3 & High Level of Integration
- ◆ Single Ended Inputs and Outputs
- ◆ Double-Balanced High Isolation

Market	RF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Input/Output IP3 (dBm)	LO Drive (dBm)	Noise Figure (dB)	LO to RF Isolation (dB)	Part Number
VSAT & Microwave Radios	9.0 - 15	-8	23/16	+17	8	45	HMC410MS8G
	9.0 - 15	-8	17/9.0	+13	8	50	HMC412MS8G
PCS & ISM	1.3 - 2.5	+8	21/29	+10	10	30	HMC421QS16
MMDS & WLL	1.2 - 2.5	-8	15/23	0	8	30	HMC422MS8
Cellular ISM	0.6 - 1.3	-8	15/23	0	8	35	HMC423MS8

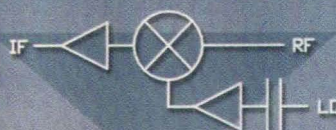
### High Frequency Mixer



#### HMC412MS8G

- ◆ 9 - 15 GHz RF
- ◆ Up or Down Converter
- ◆ DC - 2.5 GHz IF

### Hi IP3 Integrated Mixer



#### HMC421QS16

- ◆ OIP3 = 29dBm
- ◆ Single +5V Supply @ 60mA
- ◆ +8dB Conversion Gain

### Integrated LO Amp



#### HMC422MS8

- ◆ IIP3 = 15dBm @ 0dBm LO
- ◆ Single 3V Supply @ 30 mA
- ◆ DC - 1 GHz IF



Visit us at: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



12 Elizabeth Drive Chelmsford, MA 01824 Phone: 978-250-3343 ◆ Fax: 978-250-3373



Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
Accumet Engineering	www.accumet.com; e-mail: sales@accumet.com	63
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	60, 2
Ancom Communications Inc.	www.ancomusa.com; e-mail: info@ancomusa.com	135
American Technical Ceramics	www.atceramics.com	6
Amplifier Research	www.amplifiers.com/microwave.asp	75
Anacom Systems Corp.	www.anacomsystems.com	24
Anaren Microwave Inc.	www.anaren.com	64, 0
Anatech Electronics	www.ana-tech.com; e-mail: sales@ana-tech.com	18
Anritsu Company	www.us.anritsu.com/Discover	27
Ansoft Corporation	www.ansoft.com	53, 97, 137
Applied Thin-Film Products	www.thinfilm.com	72
Applied Wave Research	www.mwoffice.com	120
Ar Kalms Corporation	www.arkalms.com	125
Arra Inc.	www.arra.com	124
Astrofab Inc.	www.astrofab.com; e-mail: sales@astrofab.com	41
Atmel Corporation	www.atmel-wm.com/site.htm	32
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com; e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	18
BAE Systems	www.baesystems.com	68
Barry Industries	www.barryind.com	40
Bird/RF & Hyper 2000	www.bird.com/hyper	65
California Eastern Lab	www.cel.com	4, 36-37
Chipcon AS	www.chipcon.com	38
Communications Technologies	www.cti-inc.com; e-mail: sales@cti-inc.com	121
Computer Simulation Technology	www.cst-america.com	76
Cougar Components	www.cougarcorp.com	62
Dameskos Inc.	www.dameskos@aol.com	140
Diamond Engineering	www.microwaveRF.com	140
Dielectric Laboratories	www.dilab.com	139
Digi-Key	www.digikey.com	3
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com; e-mail: sales@eagleware.com	127
Environmental Stress Systems	www.ess-systems.com; e-mail: sales@ess-systems.com	140
Excelics Semiconductor Inc.	www.excelics.com	91
FDK Corporation	www.fdk.co.jp	108
Focus Microwave	www.focus-microwaves.com	143
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcs.fujitsu.com	98
GT Microwave Inc.	www.gtmicrowave.com; e-mail: gtmicrowave@aol.com	100
Herotek Inc.	www.herotek.com; e-mail: info@herotek.com	142
Hexaware Inc.	www.hw.com.hk; e-mail: sales@hw.com.hk	124
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	146
Huber & Suhner AG	www.hubersuhner.com	73
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com	144
Integra Technologies Inc.	www.integrattech.com	121
Interad Ltd.	e-mail: interad@interad.it	144
International Crystal Mfg.	www.icmf.com	108
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	140, 141
JCA Technology	www.jatech.com	2
JFW Industries Inc.	www.jwindustries.com	103
Johanson Technology, Inc.	www.johansontechnology.com	99, 145
K&L Microwave/Dover	www.klmicrowave.com; e-mail: sales@klmicrowave.com	21
KDF Electronic & Vacuum Service	www.kdf.com	90
Krytar Inc.	www.krytar.com; e-mail: sales@krytar.com	70
L-Com	www.L-com.com; e-mail: sales@L-com.com	110
Lark Engineering Company	www.larkengineering.com	50
Lemos International Co Inc.	www.lemosint.com	17
Lorch Microwave	www.lorch.com; e-mail: lorchsales@lorch.com	138
LPKF Laser & Electronics	www.lpkfusa.com; e-mail: info@lpkusa.com	102

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
Lucix Corporation	www.lucix.com	144
M/A Com Microelectronics	www.macom.com	16
Marki Microwave Inc.	www.MarkiMicrowave.com; e-mail: Marki@MarkiMicrowave.com	44
Mauri Microwave Inc.	www.maurymw.com; e-mail: mauri@maurymw.com	48
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com	83, 85
MCE KDI Integrated Products	www.kdtriangle.com; e-mail: sales@kdtriangle.com	131
Meca Electronics Inc.	www.e-meca.com; e-mail: sales@e-meca.com	106
Megaphase	www.MegaPhase.com; e-mail: GrooveTube@MegaPhase.com	64
Micro Lambda Inc.	www.micro-lambda.com; e-mail: microlambda@aol.com	45
Micronetics Wireless	www.micronetics.com	117
Microsemi Corporation	www.microsemi.com	130
Mil-Atlantic RF Systems Inc.	www.milatlantia.com; e-mail: info@milatlantia.com	84
Mimix Broadband	www.mimixbroadband.com	49
Mini-Circuits/SCI Components	www.minicircuits.com	14-15, 30-31, 35, 55, 57, 61, 67, 79, 95
Mini-Circuits/SCI Components	www.minicircuits.com	115, 119, 123, 129, 133
MITEQ	www.miteq.com	1, 11, 101
Narda An L-3 Communications	www.mmwave5.com; e-mail: mmwave5@L-3com.com	109
Nextec Microwave & RF Inc.	www.nextec-rf.com	88
Nexsyn Corporation	www.nexsyn.com	81
Noisecom	www.noisecom.com; e-mail: info@noisecom.com	81
Nuhertz Technologies, Inc.	www.filter-solutions.com	110
Palomar Technologies	www.palomartechologies.com	111
Park Melco	www.parkmelco.com	24
Philips Semiconductors	www.philips.com/semiconductors	8-9
Polyfet RF Devices	www.polyfet.com	140
Precision Photo-Fab	www.precisionphotofab.com; e-mail: sales@precisionphotofab.com	44
Pulsar Microwave Corp.	www.pulsarmicrowave.com; e-mail: sales@pulsarmicrowave.com	147
Quote Hunter	www.quotehunter.com	63
Raytheon RF Components	www.raytheonrf.com/power	96
Raytheon RF Components	www.raytheonrf.com/open; e-mail: open@raytheonrf.com	107
Remtec Microwave	www.remtec.com	112
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com	69, 71
RFComps.com	www.rfengineering.com; e-mail: info@rfcomps.com	140
RFHC Company	www.rfhc.com	52, 80, 148
Sawtek Inc.	www.sawtek.com; e-mail: info@sawtek.com	113
Seavey Engineering	www.seaveyantenna.com; e-mail: info@seaveyantenna.com	82
Sector Microwaves Ind Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com	140, 141
Sirenza Microdevices	www.sirenza.com	29
Sonnet Software Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com; e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	89
Suss Microwave Inc.	www.suss.com/zgraff.com; e-mail: synergymw.com	47, 87, 105
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymw.com	92
Tensolite Company	www.tensolite.com	19
TTE Incorporated	www.tte.com	13
Vari-L Company Inc.	www.vari-l.com; e-mail: sales@vari-l.com	22
Vector Fields Inc.	www.vectorfields.com; e-mail: info@vectorfields.com	74
Velocium	www.velocium.com	42-43
Voltronics Corp.	www.VoltronicsCorp.com; e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	126
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com	140
Weinschel Corp	www.weinschel.com; e-mail: sales@weinschel.com	7
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecinc.com	140
Wireless Systems 2002	www.wirelessystems2002.com	12
Wireless Technologies Corp.	www.duplexers.com; e-mail: wireless@ipa.net	25
WJ Communications	www.wj.com	20
Z-Communications Inc.	www.zcomm.com	58
Zeland Software Inc.	www.zeland.com; e-mail: zeland@zeland.com	10

\*Domestic Edition only \*\*International Edition only This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

online catalog  
**www.pulsarmicrowave.com**

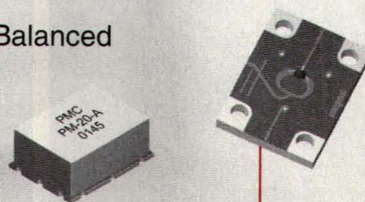
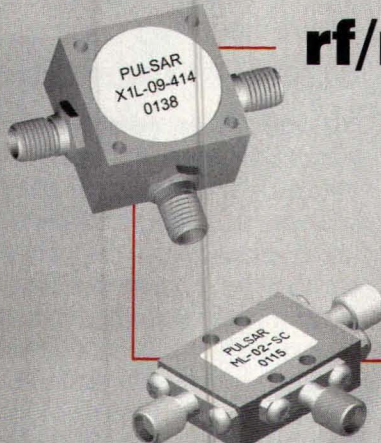
**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

**products:**  
90° & 180° hybrids  
frequency doublers

mixers • power dividers • i&q networks  
directional couplers • rf transformers  
attenuators/switches • bias tees

## rf/microwave mixers

Single, Double, and Triple Balanced  
Broadband - to 18 GHz  
Application Specific  
High IP<sup>3</sup>  
LO Levels to +27 dBm  
Surface Mount, Connectorized



for a complete online catalog, visit:

**www.pulsarmicrowave.com**

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-2982 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

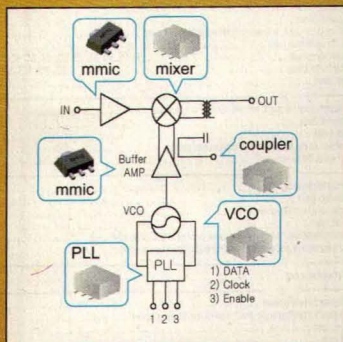
**ISO 9001**  
REGISTERED FIRM

Enter **NO. 428** at **www.mwrf.com**



# Converter

BTS & Repeater.



All in One



actual size

Knockout Price! SMD type.

## Cellular & GSM

IP3	25
Gain	8
Phase Noise	-100 @ 100KHz
NF	5

## PCS

IP3	25
Gain	6
Phase Noise	-100 @ 100KHz
NF	6

IMT2000 converter available

Extra Low Phase Noise available

- Ceramic resonator type (-100 @ 10KHz)

# RFHIC

RFHIC Bd, #1474-21,  
Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea

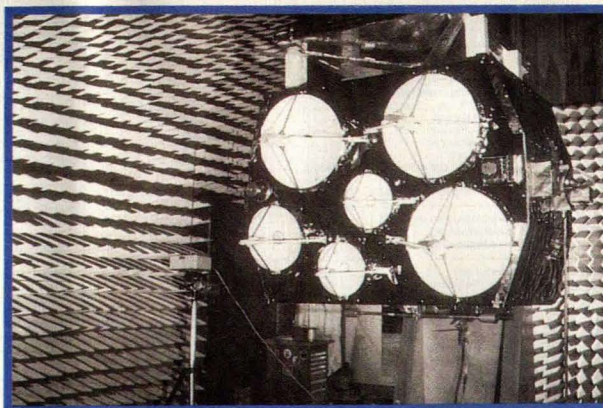
Tel : 82-31-420-5578

Fax : 82-31-420-5588

[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)

[rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

←looking back←



APPROXIMATELY 17 YEARS AGO, a news story on compact-antenna test ranges pointed to the need for improved measurement capabilities to meet the needs of growing satellite-communications applications.

→next month

## Microwaves & RF March Editorial Preview Issue Theme: Wireless Technology

### News

Wireless applications paved the way for tremendous growth in the high-frequency industry during the 1990s. But business slowed during 2000 and throughout 2001, leading to plant shutdowns and layoffs. The beginning of the strong wireless run coincided with the first Wireless Symposium & Exhibition in 1993. The show is now known as Wireless Systems 2002 and is entering its 10th year. What can be learned from the climate of the show? Will it mark the start of better times? The March issue will offer some of highlights of this 10th wireless show, along with insights from interviews with attendees and exhibitors on the future of wireless business and technology.

### Design Features

March features an examination by authors from Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA) into the need for precise gain control in wireless systems. Additional technical articles include Part 4 in a multipart series on

the design of short-range, low-power radio systems and a review of the techniques and equipment needed to perform RF measurements on Bluetooth components and systems. In addition, an article on 5-GHz WLAN systems will explore how to manipulate complex OFDM signals.

### Product Technology

The March Product Technology section will cover the launch of a new form of high-frequency oscillator. Based on crystal-oscillator technology, but with the stability associated with a Rb atomic-frequency standard. One of the keys to its performance is the innovative use of digital technology. Additional articles will explore a new line of high-efficiency cellular-band amplifiers from a supplier that is normally associated with computers, a low-cost spectrum-analyzer attachment for an oscilloscope, a line of V-band components for wideband, license-free communications at 60 GHz, and a series of high-Q ceramic filters.





*The sweetest & largest  
assortment of  
Miniatures  
in the world...  
from ARRA of course!*

*For your "sweet tooth"...*  
**Miniature  
Variable Attenuators**  
*Bands from* **DC-18GHz**

Some models feature:

- ♥ Extremely flat attenuation vs. frequency response
- ♥ Constant phase with  $\Delta$  attenuation.

The ultimate in reliability, and wear-free performance... achieved with ARRA's non-contacting method of attenuating.

Most units incorporate ARRA's proprietary attenuating elements which give excellent stability over a wide temperature range.

*Customized to your requirements.*  
Call us, write or Fax your specs to 631-434-1116

*... the last word in variable attenuators*

**ARRA** INC.

Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 631-231-8400



I'm thinking of an  
optical module with  
twice the performance  
at half the price.



## Then factor our exclusive, etched thick film process into the equation.

Thin-film tolerances at thick-film costs? It's just one of the once-unheard-of and now-entirely-possible ceramic processes awaiting you at Anaren's new Amitron subsidiary. From novel component-embedding integration concepts. To unique through-hole techniques. To startling size reductions. To in-house LTCC development... Amitron can be a powerful, cost-cutting, and performance-boosting ally to your in-house ceramic group — and stronger still when you add Anaren's world-class, microwave engineering know-how. (And remember, we offer RF Power-brand high-power resistors, too!) To learn more, get your free "Thinking Kit" by using the reader service number.



Industry Exclusive:  
High-Tolerance,  
Etched Thick Film

Standard Print/Fire  
Circuits and  
Substrates

Full Range of  
Built-to-Order  
GΩ Resistors

Hybrid and  
Directional Couplers;  
Combiners and  
Dividers

High-Power  
Terminations,  
Resistors, and  
Attenuators

Circulators and  
Isolators



Think Anaren® ... for  
the world's smallest thick  
film chip resistor.

## Amitron

At only 0.020" x 0.020",  
our new thick film, wire-bondable chip  
resistor is smaller than the head of a pin!  
So it's ideal for high-density, hybrid circuit  
medical, optical, automotive, and consumer-  
side wireless applications.

Want outstanding dimensional integrity  
for precision placement? You got it. Want  
exceptional connectivity *plus* simpler and  
speedier mounting? An optional wire bond  
contact does the job. Want top-side pads for  
gold or aluminum wire bonds? The 20x20  
has those, too, along with 0.05Ω to 100GΩ  
availability and tolerance to 1%.

Whatever's on your mind, use the  
reader service number to receive your free  
Anaren "Thinking Kit." Or email us at  
ceramics@anaren.com.

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?™

800-411-6596 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)  
In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > ISO 9001 certified  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

Enter No. 285 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)